

axiomTM



The 30 Year Horizon

<i>Manuel Bronstein</i>	<i>William Burge</i>	<i>Timothy Daly</i>
<i>James Davenport</i>	<i>Michael Dewar</i>	<i>Martin Dunstan</i>
<i>Albrecht Fortenbacher</i>	<i>Patrizia Gianni</i>	<i>Johannes Grabmeier</i>
<i>Jocelyn Guidry</i>	<i>Richard Jenks</i>	<i>Larry Lambe</i>
<i>Michael Monagan</i>	<i>Scott Morrison</i>	<i>William Sit</i>
<i>Jonathan Steinbach</i>	<i>Robert Sutor</i>	<i>Barry Trager</i>
<i>Stephen Watt</i>	<i>Jim Wen</i>	<i>Clifton Williamson</i>

Axiom Table of Contexts

Contents

Volume	0:	<i>Axiom Jenks and Sutor</i>
Volume	1:	<i>Axiom Tutorial</i>
Volume	2:	<i>Axiom Users Guide</i>
Volume	3:	<i>Axiom Programmers Guide</i>
Volume	4:	<i>Axiom Developers Guide</i>
Volume	5:	<i>Axiom Interpreter</i>
Volume	6:	<i>Axiom Command</i>
Volume	7:	<i>Axiom Hyperdoc</i>
Volume	7.1:	<i>Axiom Hyperdoc Pages</i>
Volume	8:	<i>Axiom Graphics</i>
Volume	8.1:	<i>Axiom Gallery</i>
Volume	9:	<i>Axiom Compiler</i>
Volume	10:	<i>Axiom Algebra: Implementation</i>
Volume	10.1:	<i>Axiom Algebra: Theory</i>
Volume	10.2:	<i>Axiom Algebra: Categories</i>
Volume	10.3:	<i>Axiom Algebra: Domains</i>
Volume	10.4:	<i>Axiom Algebra: Packages</i>
Volume	10.5:	<i>Axiom Algebra: Numerics</i>
Volume	11:	<i>Axiom Browser</i>
Volume	12:	<i>Axiom Crystal</i>
Volume	13:	<i>Axiom Proving Axiom Correct</i>
Bibliography:		<i>Axiom Bibliography</i>

Volume 0: Axiom Jenks and Sutor

Contributors	3
Obituary – Richard Dimick Jenks	3
Obituary – James Griesmer	6
Obituary – Manuel Bronstein	8
Obituary – Christine Jeanne O'Connor	13
Obituary – William Frederick Schelter	15
Introduction to Axiom	1
1.0.1 Symbolic Computation	1
1.0.2 Numeric Computation	2
1.0.3 Graphics	2
1.0.4 HyperDoc	3
1.0.5 Interactive Programming	3
1.0.6 Data Structures	5
1.0.7 Mathematical Structures	6
1.0.8 Pattern Matching	7
1.0.9 Polymorphic Algorithms	7
1.0.10 Extensibility	8
A Technical Introduction to Axiom	11
1.1 Types are Defined by Abstract Datatype Programs	11
1.2 The Type of Basic Objects is a Domain or Subdomain	12
1.3 Domains Have Types Called Categories	12
1.4 Operations Can Refer To Abstract Types	12
1.5 Categories Form Hierarchies	13
1.6 Domains Belong to Categories by Assertion	13
1.7 Packages Are Clusters of Polymorphic Operations	14
1.8 The Interpreter Builds Domains Dynamically	14
1.9 Axiom Code is Compiled	15
1.10 Axiom is Extensible	15
1.11 Using Axiom as a Pocket Calculator	15
1.11.1 Basic Arithmetic	16
1.11.2 Type Conversion	17
1.11.3 Useful Functions	18
1.12 Using Axiom as a Symbolic Calculator	20
1.12.1 Expressions Involving Symbols	20
1.12.2 Complex Numbers	21
1.12.3 Number Representations	22
1.12.4 Modular Arithmetic	25
1.13 General Points about Axiom	26
1.13.1 Computation Without Output	26
1.13.2 Accessing Earlier Results	26
1.13.3 Splitting Expressions Over Several Lines	27

1.13.4	Comments and Descriptions	27
1.13.5	Control of Result Types	27
1.14	Data Structures in Axiom	28
1.14.1	Lists	28
1.14.2	Segmented Lists	34
1.14.3	Streams	35
1.14.4	Arrays, Vectors, Strings, and Bits	36
1.14.5	Flexible Arrays	38
1.15	Functions, Choices, and Loops	40
1.15.1	Reading Code from a File	40
1.15.2	Blocks	40
1.15.3	Functions	43
1.15.4	Choices	45
1.15.5	Loops	45
1	An Overview of Axiom	1
1.1	Starting Up and Winding Down	1
1.1.1	Clef	2
1.2	Typographic Conventions	3
1.3	The Axiom Language	3
1.3.1	Arithmetic Expressions	3
1.3.2	Previous Results	4
1.3.3	Some Types	4
1.3.4	Symbols, Variables, Assignments, and Declarations	5
1.3.5	Conversion	7
1.3.6	Calling Functions	8
1.3.7	Some Predefined Macros	9
1.3.8	Long Lines	9
1.3.9	Comments	9
1.4	Numbers	10
1.5	Data Structures	15
1.6	Expanding to Higher Dimensions	21
1.7	Writing Your Own Functions	22
1.8	Polynomials	26
1.9	Limits	27
1.10	Series	28
1.11	Derivatives	30
1.12	Integration	32
1.13	Differential Equations	35
1.14	Solution of Equations	37
1.15	System Commands	39
1.15.1	Undo	39
1.16	Graphics	42

2	Using Types and Modes	45
2.1	The Basic Idea	45
2.1.1	Domain Constructors	47
2.2	Writing Types and Modes	51
2.2.1	Types with No Arguments	52
2.2.2	Types with One Argument	52
2.2.3	Types with More Than One Argument	53
2.2.4	Modes	53
2.2.5	Abbreviations	53
2.3	Declarations	55
2.4	Records	57
2.5	Unions	59
2.5.1	Unions Without Selectors	59
2.5.2	Unions With Selectors	62
2.6	The “Any” Domain	63
2.7	Conversion	64
2.8	Subdomains Again	66
2.9	Package Calling and Target Types	68
2.10	Resolving Types	71
2.11	Exposing Domains and Packages	73
2.12	Commands for Snooping	75
3	Using HyperDoc	79
3.1	Headings	79
3.2	Key Definitions	80
3.3	Scroll Bars	80
3.4	Input Areas	81
3.5	Radio Buttons and Toggles	81
3.6	Search Strings	81
3.6.1	Logical Searches	82
3.7	Example Pages	82
3.8	X Window Resources for HyperDoc	83
4	Input Files and Output Styles	85
4.1	Input Files	85
4.2	The .axiom.input File	86
4.3	Common Features of Using Output Formats	86
4.4	Monospace Two-Dimensional Mathematical Format	87
4.5	TeX Format	88
4.6	IBM Script Formula Format	89
4.7	FORTTRAN Format	89

5	Overview of Interactive Language	93
5.1	Immediate and Delayed Assignments	93
5.2	Blocks	96
5.3	if-then-else	98
5.4	Loops	100
5.4.1	Compiling vs. Interpreting Loops	100
5.4.2	return in Loops	101
5.4.3	break in Loops	102
5.4.4	break vs. => in Loop Bodies	102
5.4.5	More Examples of break	103
5.4.6	iterate in Loops	105
5.4.7	while Loops	105
5.4.8	for Loops	107
5.4.9	for i in n..m repeat	108
5.4.10	for i in n..m by s repeat	109
5.4.11	for i in n.. repeat	110
5.4.12	for x in l repeat	110
5.4.13	“Such that” Predicates	111
5.4.14	Parallel Iteration	112
5.4.15	Mixing Loop Modifiers	113
5.5	Creating Lists and Streams with Iterators	114
5.6	An Example: Streams of Primes	116
6	User-Defined Functions, Macros and Rules	119
6.1	Functions vs. Macros	119
6.2	Macros	120
6.3	Introduction to Functions	122
6.4	Declaring the Type of Functions	123
6.5	One-Line Functions	124
6.6	Declared vs. Undeclared Functions	125
6.7	Functions vs. Operations	127
6.8	Delayed Assignments vs. Functions with No Arguments	128
6.9	How Axiom Determines What Function to Use	128
6.10	Compiling vs. Interpreting	130
6.11	Piece-Wise Function Definitions	131
6.11.1	A Basic Example	132
6.11.2	Picking Up the Pieces	134
6.11.3	Predicates	136
6.12	Caching Previously Computed Results	137
6.13	Recurrence Relations	138
6.14	Making Functions from Objects	140
6.15	Functions Defined with Blocks	143
6.16	Free and Local Variables	145
6.17	Anonymous Functions	150
6.17.1	Some Examples	150
6.17.2	Declaring Anonymous Functions	152

6.18	Example: A Database	153
6.19	Example: A Famous Triangle	155
6.20	Example: Testing for Palindromes	157
6.21	Rules and Pattern Matching	159
7	Graphics	165
7.1	Two-Dimensional Graphics	166
7.1.1	Plotting Two-Dimensional Functions of One Variable	166
7.1.2	Plotting Two-Dimensional Parametric Plane Curves	167
7.1.3	Plotting Plane Algebraic Curves	170
7.1.4	Two-Dimensional Options	170
7.1.5	Color	174
7.1.6	Palette	175
7.1.7	Two-Dimensional Control-Panel	176
7.1.8	Operations for Two-Dimensional Graphics	179
7.1.9	Addendum: Building Two-Dimensional Graphs	181
7.1.10	Addendum: Appending a Graph to a Viewport Window Containing a Graph	186
7.2	Three-Dimensional Graphics	187
7.2.1	Plotting Three-Dimensional Functions of Two Variables	187
7.2.2	Plotting Three-Dimensional Parametric Space Curves	188
7.2.3	Plotting Three-Dimensional Parametric Surfaces	189
7.2.4	Axiom Images	191
7.2.5	Three-Dimensional Options	200
7.2.6	The makeObject Command	205
7.2.7	Building Three-Dimensional Objects From Primitives	206
7.2.8	Coordinate System Transformations	210
7.2.9	Three-Dimensional Clipping	213
7.2.10	Three-Dimensional Control-Panel	214
7.2.11	Operations for Three-Dimensional Graphics	218
7.2.12	Customization using .Xdefaults	221
8	Advanced Problem Solving	223
8.1	Numeric Functions	223
8.2	Polynomial Factorization	233
8.2.1	Integer and Rational Number Coefficients	233
8.2.2	Finite Field Coefficients	234
8.2.3	Simple Algebraic Extension Field Coefficients	234
8.2.4	Factoring Rational Functions	236
8.3	Manipulating Symbolic Roots of a Polynomial	236
8.3.1	Using a Single Root of a Polynomial	236
8.3.2	Using All Roots of a Polynomial	238
8.4	Computation of Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors	239
8.5	Solution of Linear and Polynomial Equations	242
8.5.1	Solution of Systems of Linear Equations	242
8.5.2	Solution of a Single Polynomial Equation	244

8.5.3	Solution of Systems of Polynomial Equations	245
8.6	Limits	247
8.7	Laplace Transforms	250
8.8	Integration	251
8.9	Working with Power Series	254
8.9.1	Creation of Power Series	254
8.9.2	Coefficients of Power Series	256
8.9.3	Power Series Arithmetic	257
8.9.4	Functions on Power Series	258
8.9.5	Converting to Power Series	260
8.9.6	Power Series from Formulas	263
8.9.7	Substituting Numerical Values in Power Series	266
8.9.8	Example: Bernoulli Polynomials and Sums of Powers	266
8.10	Solution of Differential Equations	269
8.10.1	Closed-Form Solutions of Linear Differential Equations	269
8.10.2	Closed-Form Solutions of Non-Linear Differential Equations	272
8.10.3	Power Series Solutions of Differential Equations	275
8.11	Finite Fields	277
8.11.1	Modular Arithmetic and Prime Fields	277
8.11.2	Extensions of Finite Fields	280
8.11.3	Irreducible Modulus Polynomial Representations	281
8.11.4	Cyclic Group Representations	284
8.11.5	Normal Basis Representations	286
8.11.6	Conversion Operations for Finite Fields	288
8.11.7	Utility Operations for Finite Fields	290
8.12	Primary Decomposition of Ideals	295
8.13	Computation of Galois Groups	297
8.14	Non-Associative Algebras and Modelling Genetic Laws	304
9	Some Examples of Domains and Packages	309
9.1	ApplicationProgramInterface	309
9.2	ArrayStack	310
9.3	AssociationList	313
9.4	BalancedBinaryTree	315
9.5	BasicOperator	317
9.6	BinaryExpansion	319
9.7	BinarySearchTree	320
9.8	CardinalNumber	322
9.9	CartesianTensor	325
9.10	Character	333
9.11	CharacterClass	335
9.12	CliffordAlgebra	337
9.12.1	The Complex Numbers as a Clifford Algebra	337
9.12.2	The Quaternion Numbers as a Clifford Algebra	338
9.12.3	The Exterior Algebra on a Three Space	340
9.12.4	The Dirac Spin Algebra	341

9.13	Complex	342
9.14	ContinuedFraction	344
9.15	CycleIndicators	349
9.16	DeRhamComplex	357
9.17	DecimalExpansion	362
9.18	Dequeue	363
9.19	DistributedMultivariatePolynomial	367
9.20	DoubleFloat	369
9.21	EqTable	371
9.22	Equation	372
9.23	EuclideanGroebnerBasisPackage	373
9.24	Exit	374
9.25	Expression	375
9.26	Factored	379
9.26.1	Decomposing Factored Objects	379
9.26.2	Expanding Factored Objects	380
9.26.3	Arithmetic with Factored Objects	381
9.26.4	Creating New Factored Objects	383
9.26.5	Factored Objects with Variables	384
9.27	FactoredFunctions2	384
9.28	File	385
9.29	FileName	387
9.30	FlexibleArray	389
9.31	Float	392
9.31.1	Introduction to Float	392
9.31.2	Conversion Functions	393
9.31.3	Output Functions	395
9.31.4	An Example: Determinant of a Hilbert Matrix	396
9.32	Fraction	397
9.33	FullPartialFractionExpansion	399
9.34	GeneralDistributedMultivariatePolynomial	403
9.35	GeneralSparseTable	405
9.36	GroebnerFactorizationPackage	406
9.37	GroebnerPackage	407
9.38	Heap	408
9.39	HexadecimalExpansion	409
9.40	HomogeneousDistributedMultivariatePolynomial	410
9.41	Integer	412
9.41.1	Basic Functions	412
9.41.2	Primes and Factorization	416
9.41.3	Some Number Theoretic Functions	417
9.42	IntegerLinearDependence	419
9.43	IntegerNumberTheoryFunctions	420
9.44	Kernel	424
9.45	KeyedAccessFile	427
9.46	LexTriangularPackage	429

9.47	LazardSetSolvingPackage	453
9.48	Library	462
9.49	LieExponentials	463
9.50	LiePolynomial	465
9.51	LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator	468
9.51.1	Differential Operators with Series Coefficients	468
9.52	LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator1	471
9.52.1	Differential Operators with Rational Function Coefficients	472
9.53	LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator2	475
9.53.1	Differential Operators with Constant Coefficients	475
9.53.2	Differential Operators with Matrix Coefficients Operating on Vectors	477
9.54	List	479
9.54.1	Creating Lists	480
9.54.2	Accessing List Elements	480
9.54.3	Changing List Elements	482
9.54.4	Other Functions	483
9.54.5	Dot, Dot	484
9.55	LyndonWord	485
9.56	Magma	487
9.57	MakeFunction	489
9.58	MappingPackage1	491
9.59	Matrix	495
9.59.1	Creating Matrices	495
9.59.2	Operations on Matrices	499
9.60	Multiset	502
9.61	MultivariatePolynomial	504
9.62	None	506
9.63	NottinghamGroup	506
9.64	Octonion	507
9.65	OneDimensionalArray	509
9.66	Operator	510
9.67	OrderedVariableList	513
9.68	OrderlyDifferentialPolynomial	514
9.69	PartialFraction	519
9.70	Permanent	522
9.71	Permutation	522
9.72	Polynomial	523
9.73	Quaternion	530
9.74	Queue	532
9.75	RadixExpansion	533
9.76	RealClosure	536
9.77	RealSolvePackage	545
9.78	RegularTriangularSet	547
9.79	RomanNumeral	559
9.80	Segment	561
9.81	SegmentBinding	562

9.82 Set	563
9.83 SingleInteger	566
9.84 SparseTable	568
9.85 SquareMatrix	569
9.86 SquareFreeRegularTriangularSet	570
9.87 Stack	574
9.88 Stream	576
9.89 String	578
9.90 StringTable	582
9.91 Symbol	583
9.92 Table	586
9.93 TextFile	588
9.94 TwoDimensionalArray	590
9.95 TwoDimensionalViewport	593
9.96 UnaryRecursiveAggregate	600
9.97 UnivariatePolynomial	607
9.98 UnivariateSkewPolynomial	612
9.98.1 A second example	614
9.98.2 A third example	615
9.98.3 A fourth example	616
9.99 UniversalSegment	616
9.100Vector	618
9.101Void	619
9.102WuWenTsunTriangularSet	620
9.103XPBWPolynomial	623
9.104XPolynomial	628
9.105XPolynomialRing	630
9.106ZeroDimensionalSolvePackage	633
10 Interactive Programming	659
10.1 Drawing Ribbons Interactively	659
10.2 A Ribbon Program	664
10.3 Coloring and Positioning Ribbons	665
10.4 Points, Lines, and Curves	666
10.5 A Bouquet of Arrows	668
10.6 Diversion: When Things Go Wrong	669
10.7 Drawing Complex Vector Fields	669
10.8 Drawing Complex Functions	671
10.9 Functions Producing Functions	673
10.10Automatic Newton Iteration Formulas	673
11 Packages	677
11.1 Names, Abbreviations, and File Structure	677
11.2 Syntax	679
11.3 Abstract Datatypes	679
11.4 Capsules	680

11.5 Input Files vs. Packages	681
11.6 Compiling Packages	681
11.7 Parameters	682
11.8 Conditionals	684
11.9 Testing	685
11.10How Packages Work	686
12 Categories	689
12.1 Definitions	690
12.2 Exports	690
12.3 Documentation	691
12.4 Hierarchies	692
12.5 Membership	692
12.6 Defaults	693
12.7 Axioms	694
12.8 Correctness	694
12.9 Attributes	695
12.10Parameters	696
12.11Conditionals	697
12.12Anonymous Categories	697
13 Domains	699
13.1 Domains vs. Packages	699
13.2 Definitions	699
13.3 Category Assertions	701
13.4 A Demo	701
13.5 Browse	702
13.6 Representation	703
13.7 Multiple Representations	703
13.8 Add Domain	704
13.9 Defaults	704
13.10Origins	705
13.11Short Forms	705
13.12Example 1: Clifford Algebra	706
13.13Example 2: Building A Query Facility	707
13.13.1 A Little Query Language	708
13.13.2The Database Constructor	709
13.13.3Query Equations	710
13.13.4DataLists	711
13.13.5Index Cards	711
13.13.6Creating a Database	712
13.13.7Putting It All Together	712
13.13.8Example Queries	713

14 Browse	715
14.1 The Front Page: Searching the Library	715
14.2 The Constructor Page	717
14.2.1 Constructor Page Buttons	720
14.2.2 Cross Reference	722
14.2.3 Views Of Constructors	724
14.2.4 Giving Parameters to Constructors	726
14.3 Miscellaneous Features of Browse	726
14.3.1 The Description Page for Operations	726
14.3.2 Views of Operations	727
14.3.3 Capitalization Convention	730
15 What's New in Axiom Version 2.0	731
15.1 Important Things to Read First	731
15.2 The NAG Library Link	731
15.2.1 Interpreting NAG Documentation	732
15.2.2 Using the Link	733
15.2.3 Providing values for Argument Subprograms	734
15.2.4 General Fortran-generation utilities in Axiom	735
15.2.5 Some technical information	742
15.3 Interactive Front-end and Language	742
15.4 Library	743
15.5 HyperTex	744
15.6 Documentation	744
A Axiom System Commands	747
A.1 Introduction	747
A.2)abbreviation	748
A.3)browse	749
A.4)cd	750
A.5)clear	750
A.6)close	751
A.7)compile	752
A.8)copyright	754
A.9)credits	754
A.10)describe	754
A.11)display	755
A.12)edit	756
A.13)fin	756
A.14)frame	757
A.15)help	758
A.16)history	759
A.17)include	761
A.18)library	761
A.19)lisp	762
A.20)ltrace	762

A.21)pquit	762
A.22)quit	763
A.23)read	763
A.24)regress	764
A.25)savesystem	767
A.26)set	767
A.27)show	768
A.28)spool	769
A.29)summary	769
A.30)synonym	770
A.31)system	771
A.32)tangle	771
A.33)trace	772
A.34)trace	772
A.35)undo	775
A.36)what	776
B Categories	779
C Domains	789
D Packages	819
E Operations	833
F Programs for Axiom Images	947
F.1 images1.input	947
F.2 images2.input	948
F.3 images3.input	948
F.4 images5.input	948
F.5 images6.input	949
F.6 images7.input	950
F.7 images8.input	950
F.8 conformal.input	951
F.9 tknot.input	954
F.10 ntube.input	954
F.11 dhtri.input	956
F.12 tetra.input	957
F.13 antoine.input	958
F.14 scherk.input	959
G Glossary	961
H BackMatter Quotes	979
I License	981

Bibliography**983****Index****985**

Volume 1: Axiom Tutorial

1	Axiom Features	1
1.1	Introduction to Axiom	1
1.1.1	Symbolic Computation	1
1.1.2	Numeric Computation	2
1.1.3	Mathematical Structures	2
1.1.4	HyperDoc	3
1.1.5	Interactive Programming	3
1.1.6	Graphics	5
1.1.7	Data Structures	5
1.1.8	Pattern Matching	7
1.1.9	Polymorphic Algorithms	8
1.1.10	Extensibility	9
1.1.11	Open Source	9
2	Ten Fundamental Ideas	11
2.0.12	Types are Defined by Abstract Datatype Programs	11
2.0.13	The Type of Basic Objects is a Domain or Subdomain	12
2.0.14	Domains Have Types Called Categories	12
2.0.15	Operations Can Refer To Abstract Types	13
2.0.16	Categories Form Hierarchies	13
2.0.17	Domains Belong to Categories by Assertion	13
2.0.18	Packages Are Clusters of Polymorphic Operations	14
2.0.19	The Interpreter Builds Domains Dynamically	14
2.0.20	Axiom Code is Compiled	15
2.0.21	Axiom is Extensible	15
3	Starting Axiom	17
3.1	Starting Up and Winding Down	17
3.1.1	Clef	18
3.1.2	Typographic Conventions	18
3.2	The Axiom Language	19
3.2.1	Arithmetic Expressions	19
3.2.2	Previous Results	19
3.2.3	Some Types	20
3.2.4	Symbols, Variables, Assignments, and Declarations	21
3.2.5	Conversion	23
3.2.6	Calling Functions	23
3.2.7	Some Predefined Macros	24
3.2.8	Long Lines	24
3.2.9	Comments	25
3.3	Using Axiom as a Pocket Calculator	25
3.3.1	Basic Arithmetic	25
3.3.2	Type Conversion	26

3.3.3	Useful Functions	28
3.4	Using Axiom as a Symbolic Calculator	30
3.4.1	Expressions Involving Symbols	30
3.4.2	Complex Numbers	31
3.4.3	Number Representations	32
3.4.4	Modular Arithmetic	35
3.5	General Points about Axiom	36
3.5.1	Computation Without Output	36
3.5.2	Accessing Earlier Results	36
3.5.3	Splitting Expressions Over Several Lines	36
3.5.4	Comments and Descriptions	37
3.5.5	Control of Result Types	37
3.5.6	Using system commands	38
3.5.7	Using undo	39
3.6	Data Structures in Axiom	41
3.6.1	Lists	41
3.6.2	Segmented Lists	47
3.6.3	Streams	47
3.6.4	Arrays, Vectors, Strings, and Bits	49
3.6.5	Flexible Arrays	51
3.7	Functions, Choices, and Loops	53
3.7.1	Reading Code from a File	53
3.7.2	Blocks	53
3.7.3	Functions	56
3.7.4	Choices	58
3.7.5	Loops	58
3.8	Numbers	66
3.9	Data Structures	71
3.10	Expanding to Higher Dimensions	76
3.11	Writing Your Own Functions	78
3.12	Polynomials	82
3.13	Limits	83
3.14	Series	84
3.15	Derivatives	86
3.16	Integration	88
3.17	Differential Equations	91
3.18	Solution of Equations	93
4	Graphics	95
4.0.1	Plotting 2D graphs	96
4.0.2	Palette	100
4.0.3	Two-Dimensional Control-Panel	101
4.0.4	Operations for Two-Dimensional Graphics	104
4.0.5	Building Two-Dimensional Graphs Manually	106
4.0.6	Appending a Graph to a Viewport Window Containing a Graph	112
4.0.7	Plotting 3D Graphs	113

4.0.8	Three-Dimensional Options	115
4.0.9	Three-Dimensional Control-Panel	116
4.0.10	Operations for Three-Dimensional Graphics	120
4.0.11	Customization using .Xdefaults	123
5	Using Types and Modes	125
5.1	The Basic Idea	125
5.1.1	Domain Constructors	126
5.2	Writing Types and Modes	131
5.2.1	Types with No Arguments	131
5.2.2	Types with One Argument	132
5.2.3	Types with More Than One Argument	133
5.2.4	Modes	133
5.2.5	Abbreviations	133
5.3	Declarations	134
5.4	Records	136
5.5	Unions	139
5.5.1	Unions Without Selectors	139
5.5.2	Unions With Selectors	141
5.6	The “Any” Domain	143
5.7	Conversion	144
5.8	Subdomains Again	146
5.9	Package Calling and Target Types	149
5.10	Resolving Types	151
5.11	Exposing Domains and Packages	153
5.12	Commands for Snooping	155
6	Using HyperDoc	159
6.1	Headings	160
6.2	Key Definitions	160
6.3	Scroll Bars	160
6.4	Input Areas	161
6.5	Radio Buttons and Toggles	162
6.6	Search Strings	162
6.6.1	Logical Searches	162
6.7	Example Pages	163
6.8	X Window Resources for HyperDoc	163
7	Input Files and Output Styles	165
7.1	Input Files	165
7.2	The .axiom.input File	166
7.3	Common Features of Using Output Formats	166
7.4	Monospace Two-Dimensional Mathematical Format	167
7.5	TeX Format	168
7.6	IBM Script Formula Format	169
7.7	FORTRAN Format	169

8	Axiom System Commands	173
8.1	Introduction	173
8.2	)abbreviation	174
8.3	)boot	175
8.4	)cd	176
8.5	)close	176
8.6	)clear	177
8.7	)compile	178
8.8	)display	179
8.9	)edit	181
8.10	)fin	181
8.11	)frame	181
8.12	)hd	183
8.13	)help	183
8.14	)history	184
8.15	)library	186
8.16	)lisp	186
8.17	)ltrace	187
8.18	)pquit	187
8.19	)quit	187
8.20	)read	188
8.21	)set	188
8.22	)show	189
8.23	)spool	190
8.24	)synonym	190
8.25	)system	191
8.26	)trace	192
8.27	)undo	195
8.28	)what	196
8.29	Makefile	197
	Bibliography	199
	Index	201

Volume 2: Axiom Users Guide

1	The Axiom System by James H. Davenport	1
1.1	A little history	1
1.2	Axiom's philosophy	2
1.3	Axiom's typing scheme	4
1.3.1	Aren't all these types confusing?	6
1.4	Some AXIOM facilities	8
1.4.1	How does one keep track of all this?	11
1.5	Categories	13
1.5.1	Using the <code>)display</code> command	19
2	How does one program in the Axiom system by James H. Davenport	23
2.1	Introduction	23
2.2	Programming concepts	24
2.3	A first problem – Weighted Polynomials	27
2.3.1	The problem definition	27
2.3.2	The problem specification	29
2.3.3	The problem implementation	32
2.3.4	The <code>PolynomialRing</code> implementation	33
2.3.5	Miscellaneous definitions	35
2.4	A second problem – FourierSeries	36
2.4.1	The problem definition	36
2.4.2	The problem specification	36
2.4.3	The <code>FourierComponent</code> implementation	37
2.4.4	The <code>FourierSeries</code> implementation	38
3	Axiom and Category Theory	41
3.1	Covariance and Contravariance	41
3.2	Axiom Type Lattice	42
3.3	Terms to Understand	42
3.4	Category Definition	43
3.5	Monoids and Groups	44
4	Axiom Implementation Details	45
4.1	Makefile	45
5	Writing Spad Code	47
5.1	The Description: label and the <code>)describe</code> command	47
6	Writing test cases	51
A	The Principles of Axiom	53
B	The Axiom Conventions	55

C	Example Code	57
C.1	domain WP WeightedPolynomials	57
C.2	domain OWP OrdinaryWeightedPolynomials	59
C.3	domain WP2 WeightedPolynomials2	60
C.4	domain FCOMP FourierComponent	63
C.5	domain FSERIES FourierSeries	64
D	The Makefile	67
	Bibliography	69
	Index	75

Volume 3: Axiom Programmers Guide

1 A Language for Computational Algebra 1

1.1 Introduction 1

1.2 Concepts 4

2 Details for Programmers 11

2.1 Examining Internals 11

2.2 Makefile 13

Bibliography 15

Volume 4: Axiom Developers Guide

0.1	Tedious Maintainer Tasks	1
0.1.1	Maintaining the credits list	1
0.2	What is the purpose of the HACKPI domain?	1
0.3	How Axiom Builds	1
0.3.1	The environment variables	1
0.4	The runtime structure of Axiom	3
0.4.1	The build step	3
0.4.2	Where each output file is created	7
0.5	How Axiom Works	13
0.5.1	Input and Type Selection	13
0.5.2	A simple integral	18
0.5.3	A simple integral, expansion 1 interpreter	18
0.5.4	A simple integral, expansion 2 integrate	21
0.5.5	A simple integral, expansion 2 internalIntegrate	23
0.5.6	A simple integral, expansion 3 univariate	25
0.5.7	A simple integral, expansion 4 integrate	27
0.5.8	A simple integral, expansion 5 monomialIntegrate	28
0.5.9	A simple integral, expansion 6 HermiteIntegrate	31
0.6	Tools	34
0.6.1	svn	34
0.6.2	git	34
0.6.3	cvs	34
0.7	Common Lisps	37
0.7.1	GCL	37
0.7.2	CCL	38
0.7.3	CMU CL	39
0.7.4	Franz Lisp	39
0.7.5	Lucid Common Lisp	39
0.7.6	Symbolics Common Lisp	39
0.7.7	Golden Common Lisp	39
0.7.8	VM/LISP 370	39
0.7.9	Maclisp	39
0.8	Changing GCL versions	39
0.9	Literate Programming	42
0.9.1	Pamphlet files	42
0.9.2	noweb	42
0.10	Databases	43
0.10.1	libcheck	43
0.10.2	asq	44
0.11	Axiom internal representations	44
0.12	Spad to internal function calling	46
0.12.1	getdatabase output	46
0.13	axiom command	55
0.14	help command documentation	55

0.14.1	help documentation for algebra	55
0.14.2	Adding help documentation in Makefile	55
0.14.3	Using help documentation for regression testing	56
0.14.4	help documentation as algebra test files	57
0.15	debugsys	57
0.15.1	debugging hyperdoc	57
0.16	Understanding a compiled function	57
0.17	The axiom.input startup file	65
0.18	Where are Axiom symbols stored?	65
0.19	Translating individual boot files to common lisp	67
0.20	Directories	68
0.20.1	The mnt/linux/bin directory	69
0.20.2	The mnt/linux/doc directory	70
0.20.3	The mnt/linux/algebra directory	73
0.20.4	The mnt/linux/etc directory	73
0.20.5	The mnt/linux/lib directory	75
0.21	The)set command	75
0.22	Special Output Formats	76
0.23	Hand creating the hyperdoc binary	76
0.24	Low Level Debugging Techniques	77
0.24.1	Finding Anonymous Function Signatures	77
0.24.2	The example bug	81
0.24.3	Operating system level I/O trace (strace)	96
0.25	How to make graphs in algebra books	97
0.26	Adding or Editing pages in Hyperdoc	98
0.27	Graphviz file creation	98
0.28	Adding Algebra	100
0.28.1	Adding algebra to the books	100
0.28.2	Creating a stand-alone pamphlet file	110
0.29	Makefile	110

Volume 5: Axiom Interpreter

1	Type Inference and Coercion	1
1.1	Introduction	1
1.2	Overview of the Abstract Datatype System	2
1.2.1	Categories	2
1.2.2	Domains	3
1.2.3	Packages	4
1.2.4	Modemaps	5
1.2.5	Interpretation	6
1.2.6	Modemap Selection	6
1.2.7	Ambiguity	8
1.2.8	Modes	8
1.3	The Coerce Facility	8
1.3.1	Coerce by Function	9
1.3.2	Coerce by Mapping	9
1.3.3	Coerce by Internal System Code	9
1.3.4	Coercion of Algebraic Constants	10
1.3.5	Retraction	10
1.3.6	Coercion Query	10
1.4	The Resolve Facility	11
1.4.1	Resolve by Coercion Query	11
1.4.2	Resolve by Rules	11
1.4.3	Resolve by Type Destructuring	12
1.5	An Example	12
1.6	Acknowledgement	12
2	The Interpreter	13
3	The Fundamental Data Structures	15
3.0.1	defvar \$PatternVariableList	15
3.0.2	defvar \$FormalMapVariableList	15
3.1	Frames and the Interpreter Frame Ring	15
3.2	)frame Command	16
3.2.1	frame man page	16
3.3	Data Structures	18
3.4	Frame Access Macros	19
3.4.1	defmacro frameName	19
3.4.2	defmacro frameInteractive	20
3.4.3	defmacro frameIOIndex	20
3.4.4	defmacro frameHiFiAccess	20
3.4.5	defmacro frameHistList	20
3.4.6	defmacro frameHistListLen	21
3.4.7	defmacro frameHistListAct	21
3.4.8	defmacro frameHistRecord	21

3.4.9	defmacro frameHistoryTable	21
3.4.10	defmacro frameExposureData	22
3.5	Functions to manipulate frames	22
3.5.1	The top level frame command	22
3.5.2	The top level frame command handler	22
3.5.3	Initializing the Interpreter Frame Ring	23
3.5.4	Create a new, empty Interpreter Frame	24
3.5.5	Create a list of all of the frame names	25
3.5.6	Display the frame name list message	25
3.5.7	Collect the global variables into a Frame	25
3.5.8	Update global variables from the Current Frame	26
3.5.9	Replace the current frame and update from the globals	27
3.5.10	Get Named Frame Environment (aka Interactive)	27
3.5.11	Find a Frame in the Frame Ring by Name	28
3.5.12	Change to the Named Interpreter Frame	28
3.5.13	Move to the next Interpreter Frame in Ring	28
3.5.14	Move to the previous Interpreter Frame in Ring	29
3.5.15	Add a New Interpreter Frame	29
3.5.16	Import items from another frame	30
3.5.17	Close an Interpreter Frame	33
3.6	Global variables associated with the frame	34
3.6.1	defvar \$interpreterFrameRing	34
3.6.2	defvar \$interpreterFrameName	34
3.6.3	defvar \$InteractiveFrame	34
3.6.4	defvar \$IOindex	34
3.7	Interpreter Functions using Frames	35
4	The Message Mechanism	37
4.0.1	defvar \$msgAlist	38
4.0.2	defvar \$testingErrorPrefix	38
4.0.3	defvar \$msgdbPrims	38
4.0.4	defvar \$msgdbPunct	38
4.0.5	defvar \$msgdbNoBlanksBeforeGroup	38
4.0.6	defvar \$msgdbNoBlanksAfterGroup	39
4.0.7	defun Say a message using a keyed lookup	39
4.0.8	defun Handle msg formatting and print to file	39
4.0.9	defun Break a message into words	40
4.0.10	defun Write a msg into spadmsg.listing file	40
4.0.11	defun sayMSG	40
5	The History Mechanism	41
5.0.12	defvar \$HiFiAccess	41
5.0.13	defvar \$HistList	41
5.0.14	defvar \$HistListLen	41
5.0.15	defvar \$HistListAct	42
5.0.16	defvar \$internalHistoryTable	42

5.0.17	defvar \$HistRecord	42
5.0.18	defvar \$historyFileType	42
6	The undo mechanism	45
6.1	Data Structures	45
6.2	Initial Undo Variables	45
6.2.1	defvar \$frameRecord	45
6.2.2	defvar \$previousBindings	45
6.2.3	defvar \$reportundo	46
6.3	The undo functions	46
6.3.1	defun undo	46
6.3.2	defun undoSteps	47
6.3.3	defun undoSingleStep	48
6.3.4	defun undoLocalModemapHack	49
6.3.5	Remove undo lines from history write	50
6.3.6	defun reportUndo	52
6.3.7	Undo previous n commands	54
7	Tracing	55
7.1	The help text	55
7.2	The trace global variables	59
7.2.1	defvar \$breakCondition	59
7.2.2	defvar \$constructors	59
7.2.3	defvar \$constructors	60
7.2.4	defvar \$countList	60
7.2.5	defvar \$depthAlist	60
7.2.6	defvar \$domains	60
7.2.7	defvar \$domainTraceNameAssoc	60
7.2.8	defvar \$doNotAddEmptyModelIfTrue	60
7.2.9	defvar \$embeddedFunctions	61
7.2.10	defvar \$fromSpadTrace	61
7.2.11	defvar \$lastUntraced	61
7.2.12	defvar \$letAssoc	61
7.2.13	defvar \$mapSubNameAlist	61
7.2.14	defvar \$mathTrace	62
7.2.15	defvar \$mathTraceList	62
7.2.16	defvar \$monitorArgs	62
7.2.17	defvar \$monitorCaller	62
7.2.18	defvar \$monitorDepth	62
7.2.19	defvar \$monitorFunDepth	62
7.2.20	defvar \$monitorName	63
7.2.21	defvar \$monitorPretty	63
7.2.22	defvar \$monitorValue	63
7.2.23	defvar \$optionAlist	63
7.2.24	defvar \$options	63
7.2.25	defvar \$OutputForm	64

7.2.26	defvar \$packages	64
7.2.27	defvar \$QuickLet	64
7.2.28	defvar \$reportSpadtrace	64
7.2.29	defvar \$spaceList	64
7.2.30	defvar \$streamCount	64
7.2.31	defvar \$timerList	65
7.2.32	defvar \$tracedMapSignatures	65
7.2.33	defvar \$traceDomains	65
7.2.34	defvar \$traceErrorStack	65
7.2.35	defvar \$TraceFlag	65
7.2.36	defvar \$traceletflag	66
7.2.37	defvar \$traceletFunctions	66
7.2.38	defvar \$traceNames	66
7.2.39	defvar \$traceNoisely	66
7.2.40	defvar \$traceOptionList	66
7.2.41	defvar \$tracedSpadModemap	67
7.2.42	defvar \$traceSize	67
7.2.43	defvar \$traceStream	67
7.3	The trace initialization	67
7.4	The trace functions	67
7.4.1	defun The Top Level)trace Command Handler	67
7.4.2	defun traceSpad2Cmd	68
7.4.3	defun augmentTraceNames	68
7.4.4	defun tracel	68
7.4.5	defun trace2	72
7.4.6	defun trace3	72
7.4.7	defun embedFunction	77
7.4.8	defun embed2	77
7.4.9	defun flatBvList	77
7.4.10	defun varp	78
7.4.11	defun monitorX	78
7.4.12	defun monitorXX	78
7.4.13	defun monitorEvalBefore	80
7.4.14	defun monitorEvalAfter	81
7.4.15	defun monitorEvalTran	81
7.4.16	defun monitorEvalTran1	81
7.4.17	defun hasSharpVar	81
7.4.18	defun monitorGetValue	82
7.4.19	defun traceReply	82
7.4.20	defun /options	84
7.4.21	defun Truncate list L at the point marked by TL.	85
7.4.22	defun resetTimers	85
7.4.23	defun resetSpacers	85
7.4.24	defun resetCounters	85
7.4.25	defun ptimers	86
7.4.26	defun pspacers	86

7.4.27	defun pcounters	87
7.4.28	defun transOnlyOption	87
7.4.29	defun stackTraceOptionError	88
7.4.30	defun removeOption	88
7.4.31	defun domainToGenvar	88
7.4.32	defun subTypes	89
7.4.33	defun isListOfIdentifiers	89
7.4.34	defun isListOfIdentifiersOrStrings	90
7.4.35	defun getPreviousMapSubNames	90
7.4.36	defun lassocSub	91
7.4.37	defun rassocSub	91
7.4.38	defun isUncompiledMap	91
7.4.39	defun isInterpOnlyMap	92
7.4.40	defun isSubForRedundantMapName	92
7.4.41	defun untraceMapSubNames	92
7.4.42	defun funfind,LAM	93
7.4.43	defmacro funfind	93
7.4.44	defun isDomainOrPackage	94
7.4.45	defun flattenOperationAlist	94
7.4.46	defun letPrint	95
7.4.47	defun Identifier beginning with a sharpsign-number?	96
7.4.48	defun Identifier beginning with a sharpsign?	96
7.4.49	defun letPrint2	96
7.4.50	defun letPrint3	98
7.4.51	defun hasPair	99
7.4.52	defun shortenForPrinting	99
7.4.53	defun getOption	100
7.4.54	defun orderBySlotNumber	100
7.4.55	defun spadReply	100
7.4.56	defun remover	101
7.4.57	defun stupidIsSpadFunction	101
7.4.58	defun compileBoot	101
7.4.59	defun getTraceOptions	102
7.4.60	defun saveMapSig	102
7.4.61	defun getMapSig	103
7.4.62	defun getTraceOption,hn	103
7.4.63	defun getTraceOption	104
7.4.64	defun traceOptionError	107
7.4.65	defun genDomainTraceName	107
7.4.66	defun untrace	108
7.4.67	defun /untrace-0	108
7.4.68	defun /untrace-1	109
7.4.69	defun /untrace-reduce	109
7.4.70	defun /untrace-2	109
7.4.71	defun isGenvar	111
7.4.72	defun transTraceItem	111

7.4.73	defun removeTracedMapSigs	112
7.4.74	defun coerceTraceArgs2E	112
7.4.75	defun coerceSpadArgs2E	113
7.4.76	defun coerceTraceFunValue2E	114
7.4.77	defun coerceSpadFunValue2E	115
7.4.78	defun getMapSubNames	115
7.4.79	defun spadTrace,g	116
7.4.80	defun spadTrace,isTraceable	116
7.4.81	defun spadTrace	116
7.4.82	defun getOperationAlistFromLisplib	119
7.4.83	defun markUnique	119
7.4.84	defun bptrace	120
7.4.85	defun traceDomainLocalOps	120
7.4.86	defun untraceDomainLocalOps	120
7.4.87	defun traceDomainConstructor	120
7.4.88	defun untraceDomainConstructor,keepTraced?	122
7.4.89	defun untraceDomainConstructor	122
7.4.90	defun mapLetPrint	123
7.4.91	defun getAliasIfTracedMapParameter	123
7.4.92	defun getBpiNameIfTracedMap	124
7.4.93	defun spadTraceAlias	124
7.4.94	defun reportSpadTrace	125
7.4.95	defun /tracereply	125
7.4.96	defun spadUntrace	126
7.4.97	defun prTraceNames,fn	128
7.4.98	defun prTraceNames	128
7.4.99	defun addTraceItem	129
7.4.100	defun ?t	129
7.4.101	defun Handle traced function entry	130
7.4.102	defun Print the arguments to a traced function	131
7.4.103	defun monitorPrintArg	132
7.4.104	defun monitorPrint	132
7.4.105	defun monitorPrintRest	133
7.4.106	defun prinmathor0	133
7.4.107	defun Handle traced function exit	133
7.4.108	defun monitorPrintValue	134
7.4.109	defun limitedPrint1	135
7.4.110	defun smallEnough	135
7.4.111	defun How big is an object?	135
7.4.112	defun tracelet	136
7.4.113	defun breaklet	136
7.4.114	defun break	137

8 Exposure groups	139
8.1 Functions to manipulate exposure	139
8.1.1 Expose a group	139
8.1.2 The top level set expose command handler	140
8.1.3 The top level set expose add command handler	141
8.1.4 The top level set expose add constructor handler	142
8.1.5 The top level set expose drop handler	143
8.1.6 The top level set expose drop group handler	144
8.1.7 The top level set expose drop constructor handler	145
8.1.8 Display exposed groups	146
8.1.9 Display exposed constructors	146
8.1.10 Display hidden constructors	147
8.2 Exposure Data Structures	147
8.2.1 defvar \$localExposureData	147
8.2.2 defvar \$localExposureDataDefault	148
8.2.3 defvar \$globalExposureGroupAlist	148
9 The global variables	173
9.0.4 Credits	173
9.0.5 defvar creditlist	173
9.0.6 defvar \$current-directory	175
9.0.7 defvar \$directory-list	176
9.0.8 defvar \$InitialModemapFrame	176
9.0.9 defvar \$library-directory-list	176
9.0.10 defvar \$msgDatabaseName	177
9.0.11 defvar \$openServerIfTrue	177
9.0.12 defvar \$relative-directory-list	177
9.0.13 defvar \$relative-library-directory-list	178
9.0.14 defvar \$spadroot	178
9.0.15 defvar \$SpadServer	178
9.0.16 defvar \$SpadServerName	179
10 Starting Axiom	181
10.1 An Overview of a Simple Input	183
10.2 Parsing the input	185
10.2.1 Creating a Delay – incString	185
10.2.2 Creating a Delay – next	186
10.2.3 Creating a Delay – ncloopParse	187
10.2.4 Evaluating a Delay – intloopProcess	187
11 Axiom Details	275
11.1 Variables Used	275
11.2 Data Structures	275
11.3 Functions	275
11.3.1 Set the restart hook	275
11.3.2 restart function (The restart function)	276

11.3.3	defvar localVars	278
11.3.4	defun Non-interactive restarts	278
11.3.5	defun The startup banner messages	279
11.3.6	defun Make a vector of filler characters	279
11.3.7	defvar \$PrintCompilerMessageIfTrue	280
11.3.8	Starts the interpreter but do not read in profiles	280
11.3.9	defvar \$quitTag	280
11.3.10	defun runspad	280
11.3.11	defun Reset the stack limits	281
12	Handling Terminal Input	283
12.1	Streams	283
12.1.1	defvar curinstream	283
12.1.2	defvar curoutstream	283
12.1.3	defvar errorinstream	283
12.1.4	defvar erroroutstream	284
12.1.5	defvar *eof*	284
12.1.6	defvar *whitespace*	284
12.1.7	defvar \$InteractiveMode	284
12.1.8	defvar \$env	284
12.1.9	defvar \$e	285
12.1.10	defvar \$boot	285
12.1.11	\$newspad	285
12.1.12	defvar \$newspad	285
12.1.13	Top-level read-parse-eval-print loop	285
12.1.14	defun ncIntLoop	286
12.1.15	defvar \$intTopLevel	286
12.1.16	defvar \$intRestart	287
12.1.17	defun intloop	287
12.1.18	defvar \$ncMsgList	287
12.1.19	defun SpadInterpretStream	288
12.1.20	defun GCL cmpnote function	288
12.1.21	defvar \$newcompErrorCount	288
12.1.22	defvar \$nopus	288
12.2	The Read-Eval-Print Loop	289
12.2.1	defun intloopReadConsole	289
12.3	Helper Functions	291
12.3.1	Get the value of an environment variable	291
12.3.2	defvar \$intCoerceFailure	292
12.3.3	defvar \$intSpadReader	292
12.3.4	defun InterpExecuteSpadSystemCommand	292
12.3.5	defun ExecuteInterpSystemCommand	292
12.3.6	defun substring	293
12.3.7	defun Handle Synonyms	293
12.3.8	defun Synonym File Reader	293
12.3.9	defun init-memory-config	294

12.3.10 Set spadroot to be the AXIOM shell variable	295
12.3.11 Does the string start with this prefix?	295
12.3.12 defun Interpret a line of lisp code	296
12.3.13 Get the current directory	296
12.3.14 Prepend the absolute path to a filename	296
12.3.15 Make the initial modemap frame	296
12.3.16 defun nloopEscaped	297
12.3.17 defun intloopProcessString	297
12.3.18 defun nloopParse	297
12.3.19 defun next	298
12.3.20 defun next1	298
12.3.21 defun incString	298
12.3.22 Call the garbage collector	299
12.3.23 defun reroot	299
12.3.24 defvar \$current-directory	301
12.3.25 defun setCurrentLine	301
12.3.26 Show the Axiom prompt	301
12.3.27 defvar \$frameAlist	302
12.3.28 defvar \$frameNumber	302
12.3.29 defvar \$currentFrameNum	302
12.3.30 defvar \$EndServerSession	302
12.3.31 defvar \$NeedToSignalSessionManager	303
12.3.32 defvar \$sockBufferLength	303
12.3.33 READ-LINE in an Axiom server system	303
12.3.34 defun protectedEVAL	305
12.3.35 defvar \$QuietCommand	306
12.3.36 defun executeQuietCommand	306
12.3.37 defun parseAndInterpret	306
12.3.38 defun parseFromString	307
12.3.39 defvar \$interpOnly	307
12.3.40 defvar \$minivectorNames	307
12.3.41 defvar \$domPvar	308
12.3.42 defvar \$compilingMap	308
12.3.43 defvar \$instantRecord	308
12.3.44 defun processInteractive	308
12.3.45 defvar \$ProcessInteractiveValue	310
12.3.46 defvar \$HTCompanionWindowID	310
12.3.47 defun processInteractive1	311
12.3.48 defun interpretTopLevel	311
12.3.49 defvar \$genValue	312
12.3.50 defun Type analyzes and evaluates expression x, returns object	312
12.3.51 defun Dispatcher for the type analysis routines	312
12.3.52 defvar \$ThrowAwayMode	313
12.3.53 defun interpret2	313
12.3.54 defvar \$runTestFlag	314
12.3.55 defvar \$mkTestFlag	314

12.3.56 defun Result Output Printing	315
12.3.57 defun printStatisticsSummary	316
12.3.58 defun printStorage	316
12.3.59 defun printTypeAndTime	317
12.3.60 defun printAsTeX	318
12.3.61 defun sameUnionBranch	318
12.3.62 defun msgText	319
12.3.63 defun Right-justify the Type output	319
12.3.64 defun Destructively fix quotes in strings	319
12.3.65 Include a file into the stream	320
12.3.66 defun intloopInclude0	320
12.3.67 defun intloopProcess	320
12.3.68 defun intloopSpadProcess	321
12.3.69 defun intloopSpadProcess,interp	322
12.3.70 defun phParse	323
12.3.71 defun phIntReportMsgs	323
12.3.72 defun phInterpret	324
12.3.73 defun intInterpretPform	324
12.3.74 defun zeroOneTran	324
12.3.75 defun ncConversationPhase	324
12.3.76 defun ncConversationPhase,wrapup	325
12.3.77 defun ncError	325
12.3.78 defun intloopEchoParse	325
12.3.79 defun nclloopPrintLines	326
12.3.80 defun mkLineList	326
12.3.81 defun nonBlank	327
12.3.82 defun nclloopDQlines	327
12.3.83 defun poGlobalLinePosn	328
12.3.84 defun streamChop	328
12.3.85 defun nclloopInclude0	329
12.3.86 defun incStream	329
12.3.87 defun incRenumber	329
12.3.88 defun incZip	330
12.3.89 defun incZip1	330
12.3.90 defun incIgen	330
12.3.91 defun incIgen1	331
12.3.92 defun incRenumberLine	331
12.3.93 defun incRenumberItem	331
12.3.94 defun incHandleMessage	331
12.3.95 defun incLude	332
12.3.96 defmacro Rest	332
12.3.97 defvar Top	333
12.3.98 defvar IfSkipToEnd	333
12.3.99 defvar IfKeepPart	333
12.3.100 defvar IfSkipPart	333
12.3.101 defvar ElseifSkipToEnd	333

12.3.102	defvar ElseifKeepPart	333
12.3.103	defvar ElseifSkipPart	334
12.3.104	defvar ElseSkipToEnd	334
12.3.105	defvar ElseKeepPart	334
12.3.106	defun Top?	334
12.3.107	defun If?	334
12.3.108	defun Elseif?	335
12.3.109	defun Else?	335
12.3.110	defun SkipEnd?	335
12.3.111	defun KeepPart?	335
12.3.112	defun SkipPart?	336
12.3.113	defun Skipping?	336
12.3.114	defun include1	336
12.3.115	defun xlPrematureEOF	340
12.3.116	defun xlMsg	340
12.3.117	defun xlOK	341
12.3.118	defun xlOK1	341
12.3.119	defun incAppend	341
12.3.120	defun incAppend1	341
12.3.121	defun incline	342
12.3.122	defun incline1	342
12.3.123	defun inclmsgPrematureEOF	342
12.3.124	defun theorigin	343
12.3.125	defun porigin	343
12.3.126	defun ifCond	343
12.3.127	defun xlSkip	343
12.3.128	defun xlSay	344
12.3.129	defun inclmsgSay	344
12.3.130	defun theid	344
12.3.131	defun xlNoSuchFile	344
12.3.132	defun inclmsgNoSuchFile	345
12.3.133	defun thefname	345
12.3.134	defun pfname	345
12.3.135	defun xlCannotRead	345
12.3.136	defun inclmsgCannotRead	345
12.3.137	defun xlFileCycle	346
12.3.138	defun inclmsgFileCycle	346
12.3.139	defun xlConActive	347
12.3.140	defun inclmsgConActive	347
12.3.141	defun xlConStill	347
12.3.142	defun inclmsgConStill	348
12.3.143	defun xlConsole	348
12.3.144	defun inclmsgConsole	348
12.3.145	defun xlSkippingFin	348
12.3.146	defun inclmsgFinSkipped	349
12.3.147	defun xlPrematureFin	349

12.3.148	defun inclmsgPrematureFin	349
12.3.149	defun assertCond	350
12.3.150	defun xIfSyntax	350
12.3.151	defun inclmsgIfSyntax	350
12.3.152	defun xIfBug	351
12.3.153	defun inclmsgIfBug	351
12.3.154	defun xCmdBug	351
12.3.155	defun inclmsgCmdBug	351
12.3.156	defvar incCommands	352
12.3.157	defvar \$pfMacros	352
12.3.158	defun incClassify	352
12.3.159	defun incCommand?	353
12.3.160	defun incPrefix?	354
12.3.161	defun incCommandTail	354
12.3.162	defun incDrop	355
12.3.163	defun inclFname	355
12.3.164	defun incFileInput	355
12.3.165	defun incConsoleInput	355
12.3.166	defun incNConsoles	356
12.3.167	defun incActive?	356
12.3.168	defun incRgen	356
12.3.169	defun Delay	356
12.3.170	defvar StreamNil	357
12.3.171	defun incRgen1	357

13 The Token Scanner 359

13.0.172	defvar scanKeyWords	359
13.0.173	defvar infgeneric	361
13.0.174	defun lineoftoks	362
13.0.175	defun nextline	363
13.0.176	defun scanIgnoreLine	364
13.0.177	defun constoken	364
13.0.178	defun scanToken	365
13.0.179	defun lfid	366
13.0.180	defun Is it a ++ comment?	366
13.0.181	defun scanComment	366
13.0.182	defun lfcomment	367
13.0.183	defun Is it a – comment?	367
13.0.184	defun scanNegComment	367
13.0.185	defun lfnegcomment	368
13.0.186	defun punctuation?	368
13.0.187	defun scanPunct	368
13.0.188	defun subMatch	369
13.0.189	defun substringMatch	369
13.0.190	defun scanKeyTr	370
13.0.191	defun keyword	370

13.0.192	defun keyword?	371
13.0.193	defun scanPossFloat	371
13.0.194	defun digit?	371
13.0.195	defun lfkey	371
13.0.196	defun spleI	372
13.0.197	defun spleI1	372
13.0.198	defun scanEsc	373
13.0.199	defvar scanCloser	374
13.0.200	defun scanCloser?	375
13.0.201	defun scanWord	375
13.0.202	defun scanExponent	375
13.0.203	defun lffloat	376
13.0.204	defmacro idChar?	377
13.0.205	defun scanW	377
13.0.206	defun posend	378
13.0.207	defun scanSpace	378
13.0.208	defun lfspace	378
13.0.209	defun scanString	379
13.0.210	defun lfstring	379
13.0.211	defun scanS	379
13.0.212	defun scanTransform	380
13.0.213	defun scanNumber	380
13.0.214	defun rdigit?	381
13.0.215	defun lfinteger	382
13.0.216	defun lfrinteger	382
13.0.217	defun scanCheckRadix	382
13.0.218	defun scanEscape	383
13.0.219	defun scanError	383
13.0.220	defun lferror	384
13.0.221	defvar scanKeyTable	384
13.0.222	defun scanKeyTableCons	384
13.0.223	defvar scanDict	385
13.0.224	defun scanDictCons	385
13.0.225	defun scanInsert	386
13.0.226	defvar scanPun	387
13.0.227	defun scanPunCons	387
14	Input Stream Parser	389
14.0.228	defun Input Stream Parser	389
14.0.229	defun npItem	390
14.0.230	defun npItem1	390
14.0.231	defun npFirstTok	391
14.0.232	defun Push one item onto \$stack	391
14.0.233	defun Pop one item off \$stack	391
14.0.234	defun Pop the second item off \$stack	392
14.0.235	defun Pop the third item off \$stack	392

14.0.236	defun npQualDef	392
14.0.237	defun Advance over a keyword	392
14.0.238	defun Advance the input stream	393
14.0.239	defun npComma	393
14.0.240	defun npTuple	393
14.0.241	defun npCommaBackSet	394
14.0.242	defun npQualifiedDefinition	394
14.0.243	defun npQualified	394
14.0.244	defun npDefinitionOrStatement	395
14.0.245	defun npBackTrack	395
14.0.246	defun npGives	395
14.0.247	defun npLambda	396
14.0.248	defun npType	396
14.0.249	defun npMatch	397
14.0.250	defun npSuch	397
14.0.251	defun npWith	397
14.0.252	defun npCompMissing	398
14.0.253	defun npMissing	398
14.0.254	defun npRestore	398
14.0.255	defun Peek for keyword s, no advance of token stream	399
14.0.256	defun npCategoryL	399
14.0.257	defun npCategory	399
14.0.258	defun npSCategory	400
14.0.259	defun npSignature	400
14.0.260	defun npSigItemlist	401
14.0.261	defun npListing	401
14.0.262	defun Always produces a list, fn is applied to it	401
14.0.263	defun npSigItem	402
14.0.264	defun npTypeVariable	402
14.0.265	defun npSignatureDefinee	403
14.0.266	defun npTypeVariablelist	403
14.0.267	defun npSigDecl	403
14.0.268	defun npPrimary	403
14.0.269	defun npPrimary2	404
14.0.270	defun npADD	404
14.0.271	defun npAdd	405
14.0.272	defun npAtom2	405
14.0.273	defun npInfixOperator	406
14.0.274	defun npInfixOp	406
14.0.275	defun npPrefixColon	407
14.0.276	defun npApplication	407
14.0.277	defun npDotted	408
14.0.278	defun npAnyNo	408
14.0.279	defun npSelector	408
14.0.280	defun npApplication2	409
14.0.281	defun npPrimary1	409

14.0.282	defun npMacro	410
14.0.283	defun npMdef	410
14.0.284	defun npMDEF	410
14.0.285	defun npMDEFinition	411
14.0.286	defun npFix	411
14.0.287	defun npLet	411
14.0.288	defun npLetQualified	412
14.0.289	defun npDefinition	412
14.0.290	defun npDefinitionItem	412
14.0.291	defun npTyping	413
14.0.292	defun npDefaultItemList	413
14.0.293	defun npSDefaultItem	414
14.0.294	defun npDefaultItem	414
14.0.295	defun npDefaultDecl	414
14.0.296	defun npStatement	415
14.0.297	defun npExport	415
14.0.298	defun npLocalItemList	416
14.0.299	defun npSLocalItem	416
14.0.300	defun npLocalItem	417
14.0.301	defun npLocalDecl	417
14.0.302	defun npLocal	417
14.0.303	defun npFree	418
14.0.304	defun npInline	418
14.0.305	defun npIterate	418
14.0.306	defun npBreak	419
14.0.307	defun npLoop	419
14.0.308	defun npIterators	419
14.0.309	defun npIterator	420
14.0.310	defun npSuchThat	420
14.0.311	defun Apply argument 0 or more times	421
14.0.312	defun npWhile	421
14.0.313	defun npForIn	421
14.0.314	defun npReturn	422
14.0.315	defun npVoid	422
14.0.316	defun npExpress	423
14.0.317	defun npExpress1	423
14.0.318	defun npConditionalStatement	423
14.0.319	defun npImport	424
14.0.320	defun npQualTypelist	424
14.0.321	defun npSQualTypelist	424
14.0.322	defun npQualType	425
14.0.323	defun npAndOr	425
14.0.324	defun npEncAp	425
14.0.325	defun npEncl	426
14.0.326	defun npAtom1	426
14.0.327	defun npPDefinition	426

14.0.328	defun npDollar	427
14.0.329	defun npConstTok	427
14.0.330	defun npBDefinition	428
14.0.331	defun npBracketed	428
14.0.332	defun npParened	428
14.0.333	defun npBracked	429
14.0.334	defun npBraced	429
14.0.335	defun npAngleBared	429
14.0.336	defun npDefn	429
14.0.337	defun npDef	430
14.0.338	defun npBPileDefinition	430
14.0.339	defun npPileBracketed	431
14.0.340	defun npPileDefinitionlist	431
14.0.341	defun npListAndRecover	432
14.0.342	defun npRecoverTrap	433
14.0.343	defun npMoveTo	433
14.0.344	defun syIgnoredFromTo	434
14.0.345	defun syGeneralErrorHere	434
14.0.346	defun sySpecificErrorHere	434
14.0.347	defun sySpecificErrorAtToken	435
14.0.348	defun npDefinitionlist	435
14.0.349	defun npSemiListing	435
14.0.350	defun npSemiBackSet	435
14.0.351	defun npRule	436
14.0.352	defun npSingleRule	436
14.0.353	defun npDefTail	436
14.0.354	defun npDefaultValue	437
14.0.355	defun npWConditional	437
14.0.356	defun npConditional	437
14.0.357	defun npElse	438
14.0.358	defun npBacksetElse	438
14.0.359	defun npLogical	439
14.0.360	defun npDisjand	439
14.0.361	defun npDiscrim	439
14.0.362	defun npQuiver	439
14.0.363	defun npRelation	440
14.0.364	defun npSynthetic	440
14.0.365	defun npBy	441
14.0.366	defun	441
14.0.367	defun npSegment	441
14.0.368	defun npArith	442
14.0.369	defun npSum	442
14.0.370	defun npTerm	442
14.0.371	defun npRemainder	443
14.0.372	defun npProduct	443
14.0.373	defun npPower	443

14.0.374	defun npAmpersandFrom	443
14.0.375	defun npFromdom	444
14.0.376	defun npFromdom1	444
14.0.377	defun npAmpersand	444
14.0.378	defun npName	445
14.0.379	defvar \$npTokToNames	445
14.0.380	defun npId	445
14.0.381	defun npSymbolVariable	446
14.0.382	defun npRightAssoc	446
14.0.383	defun p o p o p o p = (((p o p) o p) o p)	447
14.0.384	defun npInfGeneric	448
14.0.385	defun npDDInfKey	448
14.0.386	defun npInfKey	449
14.0.387	defun npPushId	449
14.0.388	defvar npPParg	449
14.0.389	defun npPP	450
14.0.390	defun npPPff	450
14.0.391	defun npPPg	450
14.0.392	defun npPPf	451
14.0.393	defun npEnclosed	451
14.0.394	defun npState	452
14.0.395	defun npTrap	452
14.0.396	defun npTrapForm	452
14.0.397	defun npVariable	453
14.0.398	defun npVariablelist	453
14.0.399	defun npVariableName	453
14.0.400	defun npDecl	454
14.0.401	defun npParenthesized	454
14.0.402	defun npParenthesize	454
14.0.403	defun npMissingMate	455
14.0.404	defun npExit	455
14.0.405	defun npPileExit	455
14.0.406	defun npAssign	456
14.0.407	defun npAssignment	456
14.0.408	defun npAssignVariable	456
14.0.409	defun npColon	457
14.0.410	defun npTagged	457
14.0.411	defun npTypedForm1	457
14.0.412	defun npTypified	458
14.0.413	defun npTypeStyle	458
14.0.414	defun npPretend	458
14.0.415	defun npColonQuery	458
14.0.416	defun npCoerceTo	459
14.0.417	defun npTypedForm	459
14.0.418	defun npRestrict	459
14.0.419	defun npListofFun	459

14.1	Functions on interpreter objects	460
14.1.1	defmacro mkObj	460
14.1.2	defmacro mkObjWrap	461
14.1.3	defmacro mkObjCode	461
14.1.4	defmacro objSetVal	461
14.1.5	defmacro objSetMode	461
14.1.6	defmacro objVal	462
14.1.7	defmacro objValUnwrap	462
14.1.8	defmacro objMode	462
14.1.9	defun objEnv	462
14.1.10	defmacro objCodeVal	462
14.1.11	defmacro objCodeMode	463
14.2	Macro handling	463
14.2.1	defun phMacro	463
14.2.2	defun macroExpanded	463
14.2.3	defun macExpand	464
14.2.4	defun macApplication	464
14.2.5	defun mac0MLambdaApply	465
14.2.6	defun mac0ExpandBody	466
14.2.7	defun mac0InfiniteExpansion	466
14.2.8	defun mac0InfiniteExpansion,name	467
14.2.9	defun mac0GetName	467
14.2.10	defun macId	468
14.2.11	defun mac0Get	469
14.2.12	defun macWhere	469
14.2.13	defun macWhere,mac	469
14.2.14	defun macLambda	469
14.2.15	defun macLambda,mac	470
14.2.16	defun Add appropriate definition the a Macro pform	470
14.2.17	defun Add a macro to the global pfMacros list	471
14.2.18	defun macSubstituteOuter	471
14.2.19	defun mac0SubstituteOuter	471
14.2.20	defun macLambdaParameterHandling	472
14.2.21	defun macSubstituteId	473
15	Pftrees	475
15.1	Abstract Syntax Trees Overview	475
15.2	Structure handlers	477
15.2.1	defun pfGlobalLinePosn	477
15.2.2	defun pfCharPosn	477
15.2.3	defun pfLinePosn	477
15.2.4	defun pfFileName	477
15.2.5	defun pfCopyWithPos	478
15.2.6	defun pfMapParts	478
15.2.7	defun pf0ApplicationArgs	479
15.2.8	defun pf0FlattenSyntacticTuple	479

15.2.9	defun pfSourcePosition	479
15.2.10	defun Convert a Sequence node to a list	480
15.2.11	defun pfSpread	480
15.2.12	defun Deconstruct nodes to lists	480
15.2.13	defun pfCheckMacroOut	481
15.2.14	defun pfCheckArg	482
15.2.15	defun pfCheckId	482
15.2.16	defun pfFlattenApp	483
15.2.17	defun pfCollect1?	483
15.2.18	defun pfCollectVariable1	483
15.2.19	defun pfPushMacroBody	484
15.2.20	defun pfSourceStok	484
15.2.21	defun pfTransformArg	484
15.2.22	defun pfTaggedToTyped1	485
15.2.23	defun pfSuch	485
15.3	Special Nodes	485
15.3.1	defun Create a Listof node	485
15.3.2	defun pfNothing	486
15.3.3	defun Is this a Nothing node?	486
15.4	Leaves	486
15.4.1	defun Create a Document node	486
15.4.2	defun Construct an Id node	486
15.4.3	defun Is this an Id node?	487
15.4.4	defun Construct an Id leaf node	487
15.4.5	defun Return the Id part	487
15.4.6	defun Construct a Leaf node	487
15.4.7	defun Is this a leaf node?	488
15.4.8	defun Return the token position of a leaf node	488
15.4.9	defun Return the Leaf Token	488
15.4.10	defun Is this a Literal node?	488
15.4.11	defun Create a LiteralClass node	489
15.4.12	defun Return the LiteralString	489
15.4.13	defun Return the parts of a tree node	489
15.4.14	defun Return the argument unchanged	489
15.4.15	defun pfPushBody	489
15.4.16	defun An S-expression which people can read.	490
15.4.17	defun Create a human readable S-expression	490
15.4.18	defun Construct a Symbol or Expression node	491
15.4.19	defun Construct a Symbol leaf node	491
15.4.20	defun Is this a Symbol node?	491
15.4.21	defun Return the Symbol part	492
15.5	Trees	492
15.5.1	defun Construct a tree node	492
15.5.2	defun Construct an Add node	492
15.5.3	defun Construct an And node	492
15.5.4	defun pfAttribute	493

15.5.5 defun Return an Application node	493
15.5.6 defun Return the Arg part of an Application node	493
15.5.7 defun Return the Op part of an Application node	493
15.5.8 defun Is this an And node?	493
15.5.9 defun Return the Left part of an And node	494
15.5.10 defun Return the Right part of an And node	494
15.5.11 defun Flatten a list of lists	494
15.5.12 defun Is this an Application node?	494
15.5.13 defun Create an Assign node	494
15.5.14 defun Is this an Assign node?	495
15.5.15 defun Return the parts of an LhsItem of an Assign node	495
15.5.16 defun Return the LhsItem of an Assign node	495
15.5.17 defun Return the RHS of an Assign node	495
15.5.18 defun Construct an application node for a brace	496
15.5.19 defun Construct an Application node for brace-bars	496
15.5.20 defun Construct an Application node for a bracket	496
15.5.21 defun Construct an Application node for bracket-bars	496
15.5.22 defun Create a Break node	497
15.5.23 defun Is this a Break node?	497
15.5.24 defun Return the From part of a Break node	497
15.5.25 defun Construct a Coerceto node	497
15.5.26 defun Is this a CoerceTo node?	497
15.5.27 defun Return the Expression part of a CoerceTo node	498
15.5.28 defun Return the Type part of a CoerceTo node	498
15.5.29 defun Return the Body of a Collect node	498
15.5.30 defun Return the Iterators of a Collect node	498
15.5.31 defun Create a Collect node	499
15.5.32 defun Is this a Collect node?	499
15.5.33 defun pfDefinition	499
15.5.34 defun Return the Lhs of a Definition node	499
15.5.35 defun Return the Rhs of a Definition node	499
15.5.36 defun Is this a Definition node?	500
15.5.37 defun Return the parts of a Definition node	500
15.5.38 defun Create a Do node	500
15.5.39 defun Is this a Do node?	500
15.5.40 defun Return the Body of a Do node	501
15.5.41 defun Construct a Sequence node	501
15.5.42 defun Construct an Exit node	501
15.5.43 defun Is this an Exit node?	501
15.5.44 defun Return the Cond part of an Exit	502
15.5.45 defun Return the Expression part of an Exit	502
15.5.46 defun Create an Export node	502
15.5.47 defun Construct an Expression leaf node	502
15.5.48 defun pfFirst	502
15.5.49 defun Create an Application Fix node	503
15.5.50 defun Create a Free node	503

15.5.51 defun Is this a Free node?	503
15.5.52 defun Return the parts of the Items of a Free node	503
15.5.53 defun Return the Items of a Free node	504
15.5.54 defun Construct a Forin node	504
15.5.55 defun Is this a ForIn node?	504
15.5.56 defun Return all the parts of the LHS of a ForIn node	504
15.5.57 defun Return the LHS part of a ForIn node	504
15.5.58 defun Return the Whole part of a ForIn node	505
15.5.59 defun pfFromDom	505
15.5.60 defun Construct a Fromdom node	505
15.5.61 defun Is this a Fromdom mode?	505
15.5.62 defun Return the What part of a Fromdom node	506
15.5.63 defun Return the Domain part of a Fromdom node	506
15.5.64 defun Construct a Hide node	506
15.5.65 defun pfIf	506
15.5.66 defun Is this an If node?	507
15.5.67 defun Return the Cond part of an If	507
15.5.68 defun Return the Then part of an If	507
15.5.69 defun pfIfThenOnly	507
15.5.70 defun Return the Else part of an If	507
15.5.71 defun Construct an Import node	508
15.5.72 defun Construct an Iterate node	508
15.5.73 defun Is this an Iterate node?	508
15.5.74 defun Handle an infix application	508
15.5.75 defun Create an Inline node	509
15.5.76 defun pfLam	509
15.5.77 defun pfLambda	509
15.5.78 defun Return the Body part of a Lambda node	510
15.5.79 defun Return the Rets part of a Lambda node	510
15.5.80 defun Is this a Lambda node?	510
15.5.81 defun Return the Args part of a Lambda node	510
15.5.82 defun Return the Args of a Lambda Node	510
15.5.83 defun Construct a Local node	511
15.5.84 defun Is this a Local node?	511
15.5.85 defun Return the parts of Items of a Local node	511
15.5.86 defun Return the Items of a Local node	511
15.5.87 defun Construct a Loop node	512
15.5.88 defun pfLoop1	512
15.5.89 defun Is this a Loop node?	512
15.5.90 defun Return the Iterators of a Loop node	512
15.5.91 defun pf0LoopIterators	512
15.5.92 defun pfLp	513
15.5.93 defun Create a Macro node	513
15.5.94 defun Is this a Macro node?	513
15.5.95 defun Return the Lhs of a Macro node	513
15.5.96 defun Return the Rhs of a Macro node	514

15.5.97	defun Construct an MLambda node	514
15.5.98	defun Is this an MLambda node?	514
15.5.99	defun Return the Args of an MLambda	514
15.5.100	defun Return the parts of an MLambda argument	514
15.5.101	defun pfMLambdaBody	515
15.5.102	defun Is this a Not node?	515
15.5.103	defun Return the Arg part of a Not node	515
15.5.104	defun Construct a NoValue node	515
15.5.105	defun Is this a Novalue node?	516
15.5.106	defun Return the Expr part of a Novalue node	516
15.5.107	defun Construct an Or node	516
15.5.108	defun Is this an Or node?	516
15.5.109	defun Return the Left part of an Or node	516
15.5.110	defun Return the Right part of an Or node	517
15.5.111	defun Return the part of a parenthesised expression	517
15.5.112	defun pfPretend	517
15.5.113	defun Is this a Pretend node?	517
15.5.114	defun Return the Expression part of a Pretend node	518
15.5.115	defun Return the Type part of a Pretend node	518
15.5.116	defun Construct a QualType node	518
15.5.117	defun Construct a Restrict node	518
15.5.118	defun Is this a Restrict node?	518
15.5.119	defun Return the Expr part of a Restrict node	519
15.5.120	defun Return the Type part of a Restrict node	519
15.5.121	defun Construct a RetractTo node	519
15.5.122	defun Construct a Return node	519
15.5.123	defun Is this a Return node?	519
15.5.124	defun Return the Expr part of a Return node	520
15.5.125	defun pfReturnNoName	520
15.5.126	defun Construct a ReturnTyped node	520
15.5.127	defun Construct a Rule node	520
15.5.128	defun Return the Lhs of a Rule node	521
15.5.129	defun Return the Rhs of a Rule node	521
15.5.130	defun Is this a Rule node?	521
15.5.131	defun pfSecond	521
15.5.132	defun Construct a Sequence node	521
15.5.133	defun Return the Args of a Sequence node	522
15.5.134	defun Is this a Sequence node?	522
15.5.135	defun Return the parts of the Args of a Sequence node	522
15.5.136	defun Create a Suchthat node	522
15.5.137	defun Is this a SuchThat node?	523
15.5.138	defun Return the Cond part of a SuchThat node	523
15.5.139	defun Create a Tagged node	523
15.5.140	defun Is this a Tagged node?	523
15.5.141	defun Return the Expression portion of a Tagged node	523
15.5.142	defun Return the Tag of a Tagged node	524

15.5.143	defun pfTaggedToTyped	524
15.5.144	defun pfTweakIf	524
15.5.145	defun Construct a Typed node	525
15.5.146	defun Is this a Typed node?	525
15.5.147	defun Return the Type of a Typed node	525
15.5.148	defun Return the Id of a Typed node	525
15.5.149	defun Construct a Typing node	526
15.5.150	defun Return a Tuple node	526
15.5.151	defun Return a Tuple from a List	526
15.5.152	defun Is this a Tuple node?	526
15.5.153	defun Return the Parts of a Tuple node	527
15.5.154	defun Return the parts of a Tuple	527
15.5.155	defun Return a list from a Sequence node	527
15.5.156	defun The comment is attached to all signatutres	527
15.5.157	defun Construct a WDeclare node	528
15.5.158	defun Construct a Where node	528
15.5.159	defun Is this a Where node?	528
15.5.160	defun Return the parts of the Context of a Where node	528
15.5.161	defun Return the Context of a Where node	528
15.5.162	defun Return the Expr part of a Where node	529
15.5.163	defun Construct a While node	529
15.5.164	defun Is this a While node?	529
15.5.165	defun Return the Cond part of a While node	529
15.5.166	defun Construct a With node	530
15.5.167	defun Create a Wrong node	530
15.5.168	defun Is this a Wrong node?	530
16	Pftree to s-expression translation	531
16.0.169	defun Pftree to s-expression translation	531
16.0.170	defun Pftree to s-expression translation inner function	531
16.0.171	defun Convert a Literal to an S-expression	536
16.0.172	defun Convert a float to an S-expression	536
16.0.173	defun Change an Application node to an S-expression	537
16.0.174	defun Convert a SuchThat node to an S-expression	539
16.0.175	defun pfOp2Sex	539
16.0.176	defun pmDontQuote?	540
16.0.177	defun hasOptArgs?	540
16.0.178	defun Convert a Sequence node to an S-expression	541
16.0.179	defun pfSequence2Sex0	541
16.0.180	defun Convert a loop node to an S-expression	542
16.0.181	defun Change a Collect node to an S-expression	545
16.0.182	defun Convert a Definition node to an S-expression	545
16.0.183	defun Convert a Lambda node to an S-expression	546
16.0.184	defun pfCollectArgTran	547
16.0.185	defun Convert a Lambda node to an S-expression	548
16.0.186	defun Convert a Rule node to an S-expression	548

16.0.187	defun Convert the Lhs of a Rule to an S-expression	549
16.0.188	defun Convert the Rhs of a Rule to an S-expression	549
16.0.189	defun Convert a Rule predicate to an S-expression	549
16.0.190	defun patternVarsOf	551
16.0.191	defun patternVarsOf1	551
16.0.192	defun pvarPredTran	552
16.0.193	defun Convert the Lhs of a Rule node to an S-expression	552
16.0.194	defun Translate ops into internal symbols	552
17	Stream Utilities	555
17.0.195	defun npNull	555
17.0.196	defun StreamNull	555
18	Code Piles	557
18.0.197	defun insertpile	557
18.0.198	defun pilePlusComment	558
18.0.199	defun pilePlusComments	558
18.0.200	defun pileTree	558
18.0.201	defun pileColumn	559
18.0.202	defun pileForests	559
18.0.203	defun pileForest	560
18.0.204	defun pileForest1	560
18.0.205	defun eqpileTree	561
18.0.206	defun pileCtree	561
18.0.207	defun pileCforest	561
18.0.208	defun enPile	562
18.0.209	defun firstTokPosn	562
18.0.210	defun lastTokPosn	562
18.0.211	defun separatePiles	562
19	Dequeue Functions	565
19.0.212	defun dqUnit	565
19.0.213	defun dqConcat	565
19.0.214	defun dqAppend	566
19.0.215	defun dqToList	566
20	Message Handling	567
20.1	The Line Object	567
20.1.1	defun Line object creation	567
20.1.2	defun Line element 0; Extra blanks	567
20.1.3	defun Line element 1; String	567
20.1.4	defun Line element 2; Global number	568
20.1.5	defun Line element 2; Set Global number	568
20.1.6	defun Line elemnt 3; Local number	568
20.1.7	defun Line element 4; Place of origin	568
20.1.8	defun Line element 4: Is it a filename?	568

20.1.9	defun Line element 4: Is it a filename?	569
20.1.10	defun Line element 4; Get filename	569
20.2	Messages	569
20.2.1	defun msgCreate	569
20.2.2	defmacro getMsgPosTagOb	570
20.2.3	defmacro getMsgKey	570
20.2.4	defmacro getMsgArgL	570
20.2.5	defmacro getMsgPrefix	570
20.2.6	defmacro setMsgPrefix	571
20.2.7	defmacro getMsgText	571
20.2.8	defmacro setMsgText	571
20.2.9	defmacro getMsgPrefix?	571
20.2.10	defmacro getMsgTag	571
20.2.11	defmacro getMsgTag?	572
20.2.12	defmacro line?	572
20.2.13	defmacro leader?	572
20.2.14	defmacro toScreen?	572
20.2.15	defun ncSoftError	573
20.2.16	defun ncHardError	573
20.2.17	defun desiredMsg	573
20.2.18	defun processKeyedError	574
20.2.19	defun msgOutputter	574
20.2.20	defun listOutputter	575
20.2.21	defun getStFromMsg	575
20.2.22	defvar \$preLength	576
20.2.23	defun getPreStL	576
20.2.24	defun getPosStL	576
20.2.25	defun ppos	577
20.2.26	defun remFile	578
20.2.27	defun showMsgPos?	578
20.2.28	defvar \$imPrGuys	578
20.2.29	defun msgImPr?	578
20.2.30	defun getMsgCatAttr	579
20.2.31	defun getMsgPos	579
20.2.32	defun getMsgFTTag?	579
20.2.33	defun decideHowMuch	579
20.2.34	defun poNopos?	580
20.2.35	defun poPosImmediate?	580
20.2.36	defun poFileName	580
20.2.37	defun poGetLineObject	581
20.2.38	defun poLinePosn	581
20.2.39	defun listDecideHowMuch	581
20.2.40	defun remLine	582
20.2.41	defun getMsgKey?	582
20.2.42	defun tabbing	582
20.2.43	defvar \$toWhereGuys	582

20.2.44 defun getMsgToWhere	582
20.2.45 defun toFile?	583
20.2.46 defun alreadyOpened?	583
20.2.47 defun setMsgForcedAttrList	583
20.2.48 defun setMsgForcedAttr	583
20.2.49 defvar \$attrCats	584
20.2.50 defun whichCat	584
20.2.51 defun setMsgCatlessAttr	584
20.2.52 defun putDatabaseStuff	585
20.2.53 defun getMsgInfoFromKey	585
20.2.54 defun setMsgUnforcedAttrList	586
20.2.55 defun setMsgUnforcedAttr	586
20.2.56 defvar \$imPrTagGuys	586
20.2.57 defun initImPr	586
20.2.58 defun initToWhere	587
20.2.59 defun Report a bug in the compiler	587
20.2.60 defun processMsgList	587
20.2.61 defun erMsgSort	588
20.2.62 defun erMsgCompare	588
20.2.63 defun compareposns	589
20.2.64 defun erMsgSep	589
20.2.65 defun makeMsgFromLine	589
20.2.66 defun rep	590
20.2.67 defun getLinePos	590
20.2.68 defun getLineText	590
20.2.69 defun queueUpErrors	590
20.2.70 defun thisPosIsLess	592
20.2.71 defun thisPosIsEqual	592
20.2.72 defun redundant	592
20.2.73 defvar \$repGuys	593
20.2.74 defun msgNoRep?	593
20.2.75 defun sameMsg?	593
20.2.76 defun processChPosesForOneLine	594
20.2.77 defun poCharPosn	594
20.2.78 defun makeLeaderMsg	595
20.2.79 defun posPointers	595
20.2.80 defun getMsgPos2	596
20.2.81 defun insertPos	596
20.2.82 defun putFTText	597
20.2.83 defun From	597
20.2.84 defun To	598
20.2.85 defun FromTo	598

21 The Interpreter Syntax	599
21.1 syntax assignment	599
21.2 syntax blocks	602
21.3 system clef	604
21.4 syntax collection	605
21.5 syntax for	606
21.6 syntax if	610
21.7 syntax iterate	612
21.8 syntax leave	613
21.9 syntax parallel	614
21.10 syntax repeat	616
21.11 syntax suchthat	620
21.12 syntax syntax	621
21.13 syntax while	621
22 Abstract Syntax Trees (ptrees)	623
22.0.1 defun Construct a leaf token	623
22.0.2 defun Return a part of a node	624
22.0.3 defun Compare a part of a node	624
22.0.4 defun pfNoPosition?	624
22.0.5 defun poNoPosition?	624
22.0.6 defun tokType	625
22.0.7 defun tokPart	625
22.0.8 defun tokPosn	625
22.0.9 defun pfNoPosition	625
22.0.10 defun poNoPosition	625
23 Attributed Structures	627
23.0.11 defun ncTag	627
23.0.12 defun ncAlist	627
23.0.13 defun ncEltQ	628
23.0.14 defun ncPutQ	628
23.0.15 Special Category Names	629
23.0.16 defvar \$EmptyMode	629
23.0.17 defvar \$AnonymousFunction	629
23.0.18 defvar \$Any	630
23.0.19 defvar \$BFtag	630
23.0.20 defvar \$Boolean	630
23.0.21 defvar \$Category	630
23.0.22 defvar \$Domain	630
23.0.23 defvar \$Exit	631
23.0.24 defvar \$Expression	631
23.0.25 defvar \$OutputForm	631
23.0.26 defvar \$BigFloat	631
23.0.27 defvar \$Float	631
23.0.28 defvar \$DoubleFloat	631

23.0.29 defvar \$FontTable	632
23.0.30 defvar \$Integer	632
23.0.31 defvar \$ComplexInteger	632
23.0.32 defvar \$Mode	632
23.0.33 defvar \$NegativeInteger	632
23.0.34 defvar \$NonNegativeInteger	633
23.0.35 defvar \$NonPositiveInteger	633
23.0.36 defvar \$PositiveInteger	633
23.0.37 defvar \$RationalNumber	633
23.0.38 defvar \$String	633
23.0.39 defvar \$StringCategory	633
23.0.40 defvar \$Symbol	634
23.0.41 defvar \$Void	634
23.0.42 defvar \$QuotientField	634
23.0.43 defvar \$FunctionalExpression	634
23.0.44 defvar \$defaultFunctionTargets	634
23.0.45 defvar \$SmallInteger	635
23.0.46 defvar \$SingleFloat	635
23.0.47 defvar \$DoubleFloat	635
23.0.48 defvar \$SingleInteger	635
24 Function Selection	637
24.0.49 defun ofCategory	637
24.0.50 defun isPartialMode	638
24.0.51 defun hasCaty	638
24.0.52 defun domArg	640
24.0.53 defun domArg2	640
24.0.54 defun hasSig	640
24.0.55 defun hasAtt	641
24.0.56 defun hasSigAnd	642
24.0.57 defun hasSigOr	643
24.0.58 defun hasAttSig	644
24.0.59 defun hasCate1	644
24.0.60 defun hasCatExpression	644
24.0.61 defun unifyStruct	645
24.0.62 defun unifyStructVar	646
24.0.63 defun containsVars	647
24.0.64 defun isPatternVar	648
24.0.65 defun containsVars1	648
24.0.66 defun hasCaty1	648
24.0.67 defun mkDomPvar	650
24.0.68 defun hasCate	650
24.0.69 defun constructSubst	651
24.0.70 defun hasCateSpecial	651
24.0.71 defun hasCateSpecialNew	652
24.0.72 defun defaultTargetFE	654

24.0.73 defun isEqualOrSubDomain	655
--	-----

25 Coercions	657
25.0.74 defun coerceInteractive	658
25.0.75 defun coerceInt	659
25.0.76 defun coerceInt0	659
25.0.77 defun coerceInt1	660
25.0.78 defun coerceByFunction	665
25.0.79 defun coerceIntTower	667
25.0.80 defun coerceIntTest	668
25.0.81 defvar coerceConvertMmSelection;AL	669
25.0.82 defun coerceConvertMmSelection	669
25.0.83 defun hasCorrectTarget	670
25.0.84 defun coerceIntPermute	670
25.0.85 defun computeTTTranspositions	671
25.0.86 defun permuteToOrder	672
25.0.87 defun decomposeTypeIntoTower	673
25.0.88 defun reassembleTowerIntoType	673
25.0.89 defun coerceIntCommute	673
25.0.90 defun coerceCommuteTest	674
25.0.91 defun coerceIntTableOrFunction	675
25.0.92 defun coerceByTable	675
25.0.93 defun catchCoerceFailure	676
25.0.94 defun coerceIntSpecial	676
25.0.95 defun coerceIntByMap	677
25.0.96 defun coerceIntByMapInner	678
25.0.97 defun coerceOrThrowFailure	678
25.0.98 defun coercionFailure	679
25.0.99 defun valueArgsEqual?	679
25.0.100 defun algEqual	680
25.0.101 defun coerceIntFromUnion	680
25.0.102 defun coerceInt2Union	680
25.0.103 defun coerceBranch2Union	681
25.0.104 defun coerceIntAlgebraicConstant	682
25.0.105 defun getConstantFromDomain	682
25.0.106 defun compareTypeLists	683
25.0.107 defun coerceIntX	683
25.0.108 defun coerceSubDomain	683
25.0.109 defun coerceImmediateSubDomain	684
25.0.110 defun getSubDomainPredicate	684
25.0.111 defun absolutelyCanCoerceByCheating	685
25.0.112 defun coerceOrRetract	686
25.0.113 defun retract2Specialization	686
25.0.114 defun coerceUnion2Branch	690
25.0.115 defun stripUnionTags	690
25.0.116 defun evalSharpOne	690

25.0.117	defun retractUnderDomain	691
25.0.118	defun coerceRetract	691
25.0.119	defun retractByFunction	692
26	System Command Handling	695
26.1	Variables Used	696
26.1.1	defvar \$systemCommands	696
26.1.2	defvar \$syscommands	697
26.1.3	defvar \$noParseCommands	698
26.2	Functions	698
26.2.1	defun handleNoParseCommands	698
26.2.2	defun Handle a top level command	699
26.2.3	defun Split block into option block	700
26.2.4	defun Tokenize a system command	700
26.2.5	defun Handle system commands	700
26.2.6	defun Select commands matching this user level	701
26.2.7	defun No command begins with this string	702
26.2.8	defun No option begins with this string	702
26.2.9	defvar \$oldline	702
26.2.10	defun No command/option begins with this string	702
26.2.11	defun Option not available at this user level	703
26.2.12	defun Command not available at this user level	703
26.2.13	defun Command not available error message	703
26.2.14	defun satisfiesUserLevel	703
26.2.15	defun hasOption	704
26.2.16	defun terminateSystemCommand	704
26.2.17	defun Terminate a system command	704
26.2.18	defun commandAmbiguityError	705
26.2.19	defun getParserMacroNames	705
26.2.20	defun clearParserMacro	705
26.2.21	defun displayMacro	706
26.2.22	defun displayWorkspaceNames	706
26.2.23	defun getWorkspaceNames	707
26.2.24	defun fixObjectForPrinting	707
26.2.25	defun displayProperties,sayFunctionDeps	708
26.2.26	defun displayValue	710
26.2.27	defun displayType	711
26.2.28	defun getAndSay	712
26.2.29	defun displayProperties	712
26.2.30	defun displayParserMacro	715
26.2.31	defun displayCondition	715
26.2.32	defun interpFunctionDepAlists	716
26.2.33	defun displayModemap	716
26.2.34	defun displayMode	717
26.2.35	defun Split into tokens delimited by spaces	717
26.2.36	defun Convert string tokens to their proper type	718

26.2.37	defun Is the argument string an integer?	718
26.2.38	defun Handle parsed system commands	718
26.2.39	defun Parse a system command	719
26.2.40	defun Get first word in a string	719
26.2.41	defun Unabbreviate keywords in commands	719
26.2.42	defun The command is ambiguous error	720
26.2.43	defun Remove the spaces surrounding a string	721
26.2.44	defun Remove the lisp command prefix	721
26.2.45	defun Handle the)lisp command	722
26.2.46	defun The)boot command is no longer supported	722
26.2.47	defun Handle the)system command	722
26.2.48	defun Handle the)synonym command	722
26.2.49	defun Handle the synonym system command	723
26.2.50	defun printSynonyms	723
26.2.51	defun Print a list of each matching synonym	724
26.2.52	defvar \$tokenCommands	724
26.2.53	defvar \$InitialCommandSynonymAlist	725
26.2.54	defun Print the current version information	726
26.2.55	defvar \$CommandSynonymAlist	727
26.2.56	defun nclloopCommand	727
26.2.57	defun nclloopPrefix?	728
26.2.58	defun selectOptionLC	728
26.2.59	defun selectOption	728
26.3	)abbreviations Command	730
26.3.1	abbreviations man page	730
26.3.2	defun abbreviations	731
26.3.3	defun abbreviationsSpad2Cmd	731
26.3.4	defun listConstructorAbbreviations	733
26.4	)boot Command	734
26.4.1	boot man page	734
26.5	)browse Command	735
26.5.1	browse man page	735
26.6	Overview	735
26.7	Browsers, MathML, and Fonts	736
26.8	The axServer/multiServ loop	737
26.9	The)browse command	737
26.10	The server support code	738
26.11	)cd Command	739
26.11.1	cd man page	739
26.12	)clear Command	740
26.12.1	clear man page	740
26.12.2	defvar \$clearOptions	741
26.12.3	defun clear	741
26.12.4	defvar \$clearExcept	742
26.12.5	defun clearSpad2Cmd	742
26.12.6	defun clearCmdSortedCaches	743

26.12.7	defun compiledLookupCheck	744
26.12.8	defvar \$functionTable	744
26.12.9	defun clearCmdCompletely	744
26.12.10	defun clearCmdAll	745
26.12.11	defun clearMacroTable	746
26.12.12	defun clearCmdExcept	747
26.12.13	defun clearCmdParts	747
26.13	)close Command	750
26.13.1	close man page	750
26.13.2	defun queryClients	751
26.13.3	defun close	751
26.14	)compile Command	753
26.14.1	compile man page	753
26.14.2	defvar /editfile	755
26.15	)copyright Command	756
26.15.1	copyright man page	756
26.15.2	defun copyright	760
26.15.3	defun trademark	761
26.16	)credits Command	762
26.16.1	credits man page	762
26.16.2	defun credits	762
26.17	)describe Command	763
26.17.1	describe man page	763
26.17.2	defvar \$describeOptions	763
26.17.3	defun Print comment strings from algebra libraries	764
26.17.4	defun describeSpad2Cmd	764
26.17.5	defun cleanline	765
26.17.6	defun flatten	766
26.18	)display Command	767
26.18.1	display man page	767
26.18.2	defvar \$displayOptions	768
26.18.3	defun display	768
26.18.4	displaySpad2Cmd	769
26.18.5	defun abbQuery	770
26.18.6	defun displayOperations	770
26.18.7	defun yesanswer	771
26.18.8	defun displayMacros	771
26.18.9	defun sayExample	772
26.18.10	defun cleanupLine	773
26.19	)edit Command	775
26.19.1	edit man page	775
26.19.2	defun edit	776
26.19.3	defun editSpad2Cmd	776
26.19.4	defun Implement the)edit command	777
26.19.5	defun updateSourceFiles	778
26.20	)fin Command	779

26.20.1	fin man page	779
26.20.2	defun Exit from the interpreter to lisp	779
26.21	)help Command	780
26.21.1	help man page	780
26.21.2	The top level help command	782
26.21.3	The top level help command handler	782
26.21.4	defun newHelpSpad2Cmd	783
26.22	)history Command	785
26.22.1	history man page	785
26.23	Initialized history variables	787
26.23.1	defvar \$oldHistoryFileName	788
26.23.2	defvar \$historyFileType	788
26.23.3	defvar \$historyDirectory	788
26.23.4	defvar \$useInternalHistoryTable	788
26.23.5	defun makeHistFileName	789
26.23.6	defun oldHistFileName	789
26.23.7	defun histFileName	789
26.23.8	defun histInputFileName	789
26.23.9	defun initHist	790
26.23.10	defun initHistList	790
26.23.11	The top level history command	791
26.23.12	The top level history command handler	791
26.23.13	defun showHistory	793
26.23.14	defun setHistoryCore	794
26.23.15	defvar \$underbar	797
26.23.16	defun writeInputLines	797
26.23.17	defun resetInCoreHist	798
26.23.18	defun changeHistListLen	799
26.23.19	defun updateHist	799
26.23.20	defun updateInCoreHist	800
26.23.21	defun putHist	800
26.23.22	defun recordNewValue	801
26.23.23	defun recordNewValue0	801
26.23.24	defun recordOldValue	801
26.23.25	defun recordOldValue0	802
26.23.26	defun undoInCore	802
26.23.27	defun undoChanges	803
26.23.28	defun undoFromFile	803
26.23.29	defun saveHistory	805
26.23.30	defun restoreHistory	806
26.23.31	defun setIOindex	808
26.23.32	defun showInput	808
26.23.33	defun showInOut	809
26.23.34	defun fetchOutput	809
26.23.35	Read the history file using index n	810
26.23.36	Write information of the current step to history file	811

26.23.3	Disable history if an error occurred	812
26.23.38	defun writeHistModesAndValues	812
26.23.39	defun spadwrite0	813
26.23.40	defun Random write to a stream	813
26.23.41	defun spadwrite	813
26.23.42	defun spadread	814
26.23.43	defun Random read a key from a stream	814
26.23.44	defun unwritable?	814
26.23.45	defun writifyComplain	815
26.23.46	defun safeWritify	815
26.23.47	defun writify,writifyInner	815
26.23.48	defun writify	818
26.23.49	defun spadClosure?	819
26.23.50	defvar \$NonNullStream	819
26.23.51	defvar \$NullStream	819
26.23.52	defun dewritify,dewritifyInner	820
26.23.53	defun dewritify	823
26.23.54	defun ScanOrPairVec,ScanOrInner	823
26.23.55	defun ScanOrPairVec	824
26.23.56	defun gensymInt	824
26.23.57	defun charDigitVal	824
26.23.58	defun histFileErase	825
26.24	)include Command	826
26.24.1	include man page	826
26.24.2	defun nloopInclude1	826
26.24.3	Returns the first non-blank substring of the given string	826
26.24.4	Open the include file and read it in	827
26.24.5	Return the include filename	827
26.24.6	Return the next token	827
26.25	)library Command	828
26.25.1	library man page	828
26.26	)license Command	830
26.26.1	license man page	830
26.26.2	defun license	830
26.27	)lisp Command	831
26.27.1	lisp man page	831
26.28	)ltrace Command	832
26.28.1	ltrace man page	832
26.28.2	defun The top level)ltrace function	832
26.29	)pquit Command	833
26.29.1	pquit man page	833
26.29.2	The top level pquit command	834
26.29.3	The top level pquit command handler	834
26.30	)quit Command	835
26.30.1	quit man page	835
26.30.2	The top level quit command	836

26.30.3	The top level quit command handler	836
26.30.4	Leave the Axiom interpreter	836
26.31	)read Command	838
26.31.1	read man page	838
26.31.2	defun The)read command	838
26.31.3	defun Implement the)read command	839
26.31.4	defun /read	840
26.32	)regress Command	842
26.32.1	regress man page	842
26.32.2	The regress function details	845
26.32.3	defvar *all-tests-ran*	846
26.32.4	defun Scan a spool output file for failures	846
26.32.5	defun Parse test name from the spool command	847
26.32.6	defun Find the next -S marker	847
26.32.7	defun Parse out the test number from -S lines	847
26.32.8	defvar *ok*	848
26.32.9	defun Compare the computed and expected results	848
26.32.10	defun Split the calculated and expect results into lists	849
26.32.11	defun Returns true on -S lines	850
26.32.12	defun Returns true on -E lines	850
26.32.13	defun Returns true on -R lines	851
26.32.14	defun Returns true on -I lines	851
26.32.15	defun Check the last -S line ran	851
26.33	)savesystem Command	853
26.33.1	savesystem man page	853
26.33.2	defvar *ThisIsARunningSystem*	853
26.33.3	defun The)savesystem command	854
26.34	)set Command	855
26.34.1	set man page	855
26.34.2	Overview	856
26.34.3	Initialize the set variables	856
26.34.4	Reset the workspace variables	857
26.34.5	Display the set option information	858
26.34.6	Display the set variable settings	860
26.34.7	Translate options values to t or nil	861
26.34.8	Translate t or nil to option values	861
26.34.9	The list structure	862
26.35	set breakmode	863
26.35.1	defvar \$BreakMode	863
26.36	set debug	864
26.36.1	set debug lambdatype	864
26.36.2	defvar \$lambdatype	864
26.37	set compiler	865
26.37.1	set compiler output	865
26.37.2	The set output command handler	865
26.37.3	Describe the set output library arguments	866

26.37.4	defvar output-library	866
26.37.5	Open the output library	866
26.37.6	set compiler input	867
26.37.7	The set input library command handler	867
26.37.8	Describe the set input library arguments	868
26.37.9	Add the input library to the list	868
26.37.10	defvar input-libraries	869
26.37.11	Drop an input library from the list	869
26.38	set debug dalymode	869
26.38.1	defvar dalymode	869
26.39	set expose	870
26.39.1	functions	871
26.39.2	functions cache	871
26.39.3	defvar \$cacheAlist	872
26.39.4	The top level set functions cache handler	872
26.39.5	Display a particular cache count	873
26.39.6	defun insertAlist	874
26.39.7	Describe the set functions cache	874
26.39.8	Display all cache counts	875
26.39.9	Describe the cache counts	875
26.39.10	functions compile	876
26.39.11	defvar \$compileRecurrence	877
26.40	set fortran	877
26.40.1	set ints2floats	878
26.40.2	defvar \$fortInts2Floats	878
26.40.3	set fortindent	879
26.40.4	defvar \$fortIndent	879
26.40.5	set fortlength	879
26.40.6	defvar \$fortLength	879
26.40.7	set typedecs	880
26.40.8	defvar \$printFortranDecs	880
26.40.9	set defaulttype	881
26.40.10	defvar \$defaultFortranType	881
26.40.11	set precision	881
26.40.12	defvar \$fortranPrecision	882
26.40.13	set intrinsic	882
26.40.14	defvar \$useIntrinsicFunctions	882
26.40.15	set explength	883
26.40.16	defvar \$maximumFortranExpressionLength	883
26.40.17	set segment	883
26.40.18	defvar \$fortranSegment	884
26.40.19	set optlevel	884
26.40.20	defvar \$fortranOptimizationLevel	884
26.40.21	set startindex	885
26.40.22	defvar \$fortranArrayStartingIndex	885
26.40.23	set calling	885

26.40.24	defvar \$fortranTmpDir	886
26.40.25	The top level set fortran calling tempfile handler	886
26.40.26	Validate the output directory	887
26.40.27	Describe the set fortran calling tempfile	887
26.40.28	defvar \$fortranDirectory	888
26.40.29	defun setFortDir	889
26.40.30	defun describeSetFortDir	889
26.40.31	defvar \$fortranLibraries	890
26.40.32	defun setLinkerArgs	891
26.40.33	defun describeSetLinkerArgs	891
26.41	set hyperdoc	891
26.41.1	fullscreen	892
26.41.2	defvar \$fullScreenSysVars	892
26.41.3	mathwidth	893
26.41.4	defvar \$historyDisplayWidth	893
26.42	set help	893
26.42.1	fullscreen	894
26.42.2	defvar \$useFullScreenHelp	894
26.43	set history	894
26.43.1	defvar \$HiFiAccess	895
26.44	set messages	895
26.44.1	set message any	896
26.44.2	defvar \$printAnyIfTrue	897
26.44.3	set message autoload	897
26.44.4	defvar \$printLoadMsgs	897
26.44.5	set message bottomup	898
26.44.6	defvar \$reportBottomUpFlag	898
26.44.7	set message coercion	898
26.44.8	defvar \$reportCoerceIfTrue	899
26.44.9	set message dropmap	899
26.44.10	defvar \$displayDroppedMap	899
26.44.11	set message expose	900
26.44.12	defvar \$giveExposureWarning	900
26.44.13	set message file	900
26.44.14	defvar \$printMsgsToFile	901
26.44.15	set message frame	901
26.44.16	defvar \$frameMessages	901
26.44.17	set message highlighting	902
26.44.18	defvar \$highlightAllowed	902
26.44.19	set message instant	903
26.44.20	defvar \$reportInstantiations	903
26.44.21	set message insteach	903
26.44.22	defvar \$reportEachInstantiation—	904
26.44.23	set message interponly	904
26.44.24	defvar \$reportInterpOnly	904
26.44.25	set message naglink	905

26.44.26	defvar \$nagMessages	905
26.44.27	set message number	905
26.44.28	defvar \$displayMsgNumber	906
26.44.29	set message prompt	906
26.44.30	defvar \$inputPromptType	906
26.44.31	set message selection	907
26.44.32	set	907
26.44.33	defvar \$displaySetValue	908
26.44.34	set message startup	908
26.44.35	defvar \$displayStartMsgs	908
26.44.36	set message summary	909
26.44.37	defvar \$printStatsSummaryIfTrue	909
26.44.38	set message testing	910
26.44.39	defvar \$testingSystem	910
26.44.40	set message time	910
26.44.41	defvar \$printTimeIfTrue	911
26.44.42	set message type	911
26.44.43	defvar \$printTypeIfTrue	911
26.44.44	set message void	912
26.44.45	defvar \$printVoidIfTrue	912
26.45	set naglink	912
26.45.1	set naglink host	913
26.45.2	defvar \$nagHost	913
26.45.3	defun setNagHost	914
26.45.4	defun describeSetNagHost	914
26.45.5	set naglink persistence	914
26.45.6	defvar \$fortPersistence	915
26.45.7	defun setFortPers	915
26.45.8	defun describeFortPersistence	916
26.45.9	set naglink messages	916
26.45.10	set naglink double	917
26.45.11	defvar \$nagEnforceDouble	917
26.46	set output	917
26.46.1	set output abbreviate	918
26.46.2	defvar \$abbreviateTypes	919
26.46.3	set output algebra	919
26.46.4	defvar \$algebraFormat	920
26.46.5	defvar \$algebraOutputFile	920
26.46.6	defvar \$algebraOutputStream	920
26.46.7	defun setOutputAlgebra	921
26.46.8	defun describeSetOutputAlgebra	923
26.46.9	set output characters	923
26.46.10	defun setOutputCharacters	924
26.46.11	set output fortran	926
26.46.12	defvar \$fortranFormat	926
26.46.13	defvar \$fortranOutputFile	926

26.46.14	defun setOutputFortran	927
26.46.15	defun describeSetOutputFortran	929
26.46.16	set output fraction	930
26.46.17	defvar \$fractionDisplayType	930
26.46.18	set output html	931
26.46.19	defvar \$htmlFormat	931
26.46.20	defvar \$htmlOutputFile	932
26.46.21	defun setOutputHtml	932
26.46.22	defun describeSetOutputHtml	934
26.46.23	set output length	935
26.46.24	defvar \$margin	935
26.46.25	defvar \$linelength	936
26.46.26	set output mathml	936
26.46.27	defvar \$mathmlFormat	937
26.46.28	defvar \$mathmlOutputFile	937
26.46.29	defun setOutputMathml	937
26.46.30	defun describeSetOutputMathml	940
26.46.31	set output openmath	940
26.46.32	defvar \$openMathFormat	941
26.46.33	defvar \$openMathOutputFile	941
26.46.34	defun setOutputOpenMath	942
26.46.35	defun describeSetOutputOpenMath	944
26.46.36	set output script	945
26.46.37	defvar \$formulaFormat	945
26.46.38	defvar \$formulaOutputFile	945
26.46.39	defun setOutputFormula	946
26.46.40	defun describeSetOutputFormula	948
26.46.41	set output scripts	949
26.46.42	defvar \$linearFormatScripts	949
26.46.43	set output showeditor	950
26.46.44	defvar \$useEditorForShowOutput	950
26.46.45	set output tex	950
26.46.46	defvar \$texFormat	951
26.46.47	defvar \$texOutputFile	951
26.46.48	defun setOutputTex	952
26.46.49	defun describeSetOutputTex	954
26.47	quit	955
26.47.1	defvar \$quitCommandType	955
26.48	streams	955
26.48.1	set streams calculate	956
26.48.2	defvar \$streamCount	956
26.48.3	defun setStreamsCalculate	957
26.48.4	defun describeSetStreamsCalculate	957
26.48.5	set streams showall	958
26.48.6	defvar \$streamsShowAll	958
26.49	set system	958

26.49.1	set system functioncode	959
26.49.2	defvar \$reportCompilation	959
26.49.3	set system optimization	959
26.49.4	defvar \$reportOptimization	960
26.49.5	set system prettyprint	960
26.49.6	defvar \$prettyprint	960
26.50	set userlevel	961
26.50.1	defvar \$UserLevel	961
26.50.2	defvar \$setOptionNames	962
26.51	Set code	962
26.51.1	defun set	962
26.51.2	defun set1	963
26.52	)show Command	966
26.52.1	show man page	966
26.52.2	defun The)show command	967
26.52.3	defun The internal)show command	967
26.52.4	defun reportOperations	969
26.52.5	defun reportOpsFromLisplib0	971
26.52.6	defun reportOpsFromLisplib1	971
26.52.7	defun reportOpsFromLisplib	971
26.52.8	defun isExposedConstructor	973
26.52.9	defun displayOperationsFromLisplib	974
26.52.10	defun reportOpsFromUnitDirectly0	974
26.52.11	defun reportOpsFromUnitDirectly	975
26.52.12	defun getOplistForConstructorForm	977
26.52.13	defun getOplistWithUniqueSignatures	978
26.52.14	defun reportOpsFromUnitDirectly1	978
26.52.15	defun sayShowWarning	979
26.53	)spool Command	980
26.53.1	spool man page	980
26.54	)summary Command	981
26.54.1	summary man page	981
26.54.2	defun summary	981
26.55	)synonym Command	983
26.55.1	synonym man page	983
26.55.2	defun The)synonym command	984
26.55.3	defun The)synonym command implementation	984
26.55.4	defun Return a sublist of applicable synonyms	984
26.55.5	defun Get the system command from the input line	985
26.55.6	defun Remove system keyword	985
26.55.7	defun processSynonymLine	986
26.56	)system Command	987
26.56.1	system man page	987
26.57	)tangle Command	988
26.57.1	tangle man page	988
26.58	)trademark Command	990

26.58.1	trademark man page	990
26.59	)undo Command	991
26.59.1	undo man page	991
26.60	Evaluation	992
26.60.1	defun evalDomain	993
26.60.2	defun mkEvalable	994
26.60.3	defun mkEvalableUnion	995
26.60.4	defun isTaggedUnion	996
26.60.5	defun mkEvalableRecord	996
26.60.6	defun mkEvalableMapping	996
26.60.7	defun evaluateType	996
26.60.8	defun Eval args passed to a constructor	998
26.60.9	defvar \$noEvalTypeMsg	1000
26.60.10	defun throwEvalTypeMsg	1000
26.60.11	defun makeOrdinal	1000
26.60.12	defun evaluateSignature	1001
26.60.13	defun recordFrame	1001
26.60.14	defun diffAlist	1002
26.60.15	defun clearFrame	1005
26.61	)what Command	1006
26.61.1	what man page	1006
26.61.2	defvar \$whatOptions	1007
26.61.3	defun what	1007
26.61.4	defun whatSpad2Cmd,fixpat	1008
26.61.5	defun whatSpad2Cmd	1008
26.61.6	defun Show keywords for)what command	1009
26.61.7	defun The)what commands implementation	1010
26.61.8	defun Find all names contained in a pattern	1011
26.61.9	defun Find function of names contained in pattern	1011
26.61.10	defun satisfiesRegularExpressions	1012
26.61.11	defun filterAndFormatConstructors	1012
26.61.12	defun whatConstructors	1013
26.61.13	Display all operation names containing the fragment	1013
26.62	)workfiles Command	1015
26.62.1	workfiles man page	1015
26.62.2	defun workfiles	1015
26.62.3	defun workfilesSpad2Cmd	1015
27	Handlers for Special Forms	1017
27.0.4	defun getAndEvalConstructorArgument	1018
27.0.5	defun replaceSharps	1018
27.0.6	defun isDomainValuedVariable	1019
27.0.7	defun evalCategory	1019

28 Handling input files	1021
28.0.8 defun Handle .axiom.input file	1021
28.0.9 defvar boot-line-stack	1021
28.0.10 defvar in-stream	1021
28.0.11 defvar out-stream	1022
28.0.12 defvar file-closed	1022
28.0.13 defvar echo-meta	1022
28.0.14 defvar \$noSubsumption	1022
28.0.15 defvar \$envHashTable	1022
28.0.16 defun Dynamically add bindings to the environment	1023
28.0.17 defun Fetch a property list for a symbol from CategoryFrame	1023
28.0.18 defun Search for a binding in the environment list	1024
28.0.19 defun Search for a binding in the current environment	1024
28.0.20 defun searchTailEnv	1024
29 Line Handling	1027
29.0.21 Line Buffer	1027
29.0.22 defstruct line	1027
29.0.23 defvar current-line	1027
29.0.24 defmacro line-clear	1028
29.0.25 defun line-print	1028
29.0.26 defun line-at-end-p	1028
29.0.27 defun line-past-end-p	1028
29.0.28 defun line-next-char	1029
29.0.29 defun line-advance-char	1029
29.0.30 defun line-current-segment	1029
29.0.31 defun line-new-line	1029
29.0.32 defun next-line	1030
29.0.33 defun Advance-Char	1030
29.0.34 defun storeblanks	1030
29.0.35 defun initial-substring	1031
29.0.36 defun get-a-line	1031
30 File Parsing	1033
30.0.37 defun Bind a variable in the interactive environment	1033
30.0.38 defvar line-handler	1033
30.0.39 defvar \$spad-errors	1033
30.0.40 defvar xtokenreader	1034
30.0.41 defun Initialize the spad reader	1034
30.0.42 defun spad-syntax-error	1034
30.0.43 defun spad-long-error	1035
30.0.44 defun spad-short-error	1035
30.0.45 defun spad-error-loc	1036
30.0.46 defun iostat	1036
30.0.47 defun next-lines-show	1036
30.0.48 defun token-stack-show	1037

30.0.49 defun ioclear	1037
31 Handling output	1039
31.1 Special Character Tables	1039
31.1.1 defvar \$defaultSpecialCharacters	1039
31.1.2 defvar \$plainSpecialCharacters0	1039
31.1.3 defvar \$plainSpecialCharacters1	1040
31.1.4 defvar \$plainSpecialCharacters2	1040
31.1.5 defvar \$plainSpecialCharacters3	1041
31.1.6 defvar \$plainRTspecialCharacters	1041
31.1.7 defvar \$RTspecialCharacters	1042
31.1.8 defvar \$specialCharacters	1042
31.1.9 defvar \$specialCharacterAlist	1043
31.1.10 defun Look up a special character code for a symbol	1043
32 Stream and File Handling	1045
32.0.11 defun make-instream	1045
32.0.12 defun make-outstream	1045
32.0.13 defun make-appendstream	1045
32.0.14 defun defiostream	1046
32.0.15 defun shut	1046
32.0.16 defun eofp	1046
32.0.17 defun makeStream	1047
32.0.18 defun Construct a new input file name	1047
32.0.19 defun getDirectoryList	1047
32.0.20 defun probeName	1048
32.0.21 defun makeFullNamestring	1048
32.0.22 defun Replace a file by erase and rename	1048
33 The Spad Server Mechanism	1049
33.0.23 defun openserver	1049
34 Axiom Build-time Functions	1051
34.0.24 defun spad-save	1051
35 Exposure Groups	1053
36 Databases	1055
36.1 Database structure	1055
36.1.1 kaf File Format	1055
36.1.2 Database Files	1056
36.1.3 defstruct database	1057
36.1.4 defvar *defaultdomain-list*	1058
36.1.5 defvar *operation-hash*	1059
36.1.6 defvar *hasCategory-hash*	1059
36.1.7 defvar *miss*	1059

36.1.8 Database streams	1059
36.1.9 defvar *interp-stream*	1059
36.1.10 defvar *interp-stream-stamp*	1060
36.1.11 defvar *operation-stream*	1060
36.1.12 defvar *operation-stream-stamp*	1060
36.1.13 defvar *browse-stream*	1060
36.1.14 defvar *browse-stream-stamp*	1060
36.1.15 defvar *category-stream*	1061
36.1.16 defvar *category-stream-stamp*	1061
36.1.17 defvar *allconstructors*	1061
36.1.18 defvar *allOperations*	1061
36.1.19 defun Reset all hash tables before saving system	1061
36.1.20 defun Preload algebra into saved system	1062
36.1.21 defun Open the interp database	1064
36.1.22 defun Open the browse database	1065
36.1.23 defun Open the category database	1066
36.1.24 defun Open the operations database	1067
36.1.25 defun Add operations from newly compiled code	1068
36.1.26 defun Show all database attributes of a constructor	1068
36.1.27 defun Set a value for a constructor key in the database	1069
36.1.28 defun Delete a value for a constructor key in the database	1069
36.1.29 defun Get constructor information for a database key	1070
36.1.30 defun The)library top level command	1073
36.1.31 defun Read a local filename and update the hash tables	1073
36.1.32 defun Update the database from an nrlib index.kaf file	1075
36.1.33 defun updateDatabase	1077
36.1.34 defvar *sourcefiles*	1077
36.1.35 defun Make new databases	1077
36.1.36 defun saveDependentsHashTable	1081
36.1.37 defun saveUsersHashTable	1081
36.1.38 defun Construct the proper database full pathname	1082
36.1.39 Building the interp.daase from hash tables	1082
36.1.40 defun Write the interp database	1086
36.1.41 Building the browse.daase from hash tables	1087
36.1.42 defun Write the browse database	1088
36.1.43 Building the category.daase from hash tables	1088
36.1.44 defun Write the category database	1089
36.1.45 Building the operation.daase from hash tables	1089
36.1.46 defun Write the operations database	1089
36.1.47 Database support operations	1090
36.1.48 defun Data preloaded into the image at build time	1090
36.1.49 defun Return all constructors	1090
36.1.50 defun Return all operations	1091

37 System Statistics	1093
37.0.51 defun statisticsInitialization	1093
37.1 Lisp Library Handling	1093
37.1.1 defun loadLib	1093
37.1.2 defun isSystemDirectory	1094
37.1.3 defun loadLibNoUpdate	1095
37.1.4 defun loadFunctor	1095
38 Special Lisp Functions	1097
38.0.5 defun compiledLookup	1097
38.0.6 defmacro hashCode?	1097
38.0.7 defun basicLookup	1097
38.0.8 defun lookupInDomainVector	1099
38.0.9 defun basicLookupCheckDefaults	1099
38.0.10 defun oldCompLookup	1100
38.0.11 defun NRTevalDomain	1100
38.1 Axiom control structure macros	1101
38.1.1 defun put	1101
38.1.2 defmacro while	1101
38.1.3 defmacro whileWithResult	1101
38.2 Filename Handling	1102
38.2.1 defun namestring	1102
38.2.2 defun pathnameName	1102
38.2.3 defun pathnameType	1102
38.2.4 defun pathnameTypeId	1102
38.2.5 defun mergePathnames	1103
38.2.6 defun pathnameDirectory	1103
38.2.7 defun Axiom pathnames	1103
38.2.8 defun makePathname	1104
38.2.9 defun Delete a file	1104
38.2.10 defun wrap	1104
38.2.11 defun lotsof	1105
38.2.12 defmacro startsId?	1105
38.2.13 defun hput	1105
38.2.14 defmacro hget	1105
38.2.15 defun hkeys	1105
38.2.16 defun digitp	1106
38.2.17 defun pname	1106
38.2.18 defun size	1106
38.2.19 defun strpos	1106
38.2.20 defun strposl	1107
38.2.21 defmacro identp	1107
38.2.22 defun concat	1107
38.2.23 defun canFuncall?	1108
38.2.24 defun brightprint	1108
38.2.25 defun brightprint-0	1108

38.2.26 defun member	1108
38.2.27 defun messageprint	1109
38.2.28 defun messageprint-1	1109
38.2.29 defun messageprint-2	1109
38.2.30 defun sayBrightly1	1110
38.2.31 defmacro assq	1110
38.2.32 defun A version of GET that works with lists	1110
39 Record, Union, Mapping, and Enumeration	1111
40 Numeric Function Support	1113
40.0.33 defmacro fracpart	1113
40.0.34 defun list to complex conversion	1113
40.0.35 defun complex to list conversion	1113
40.0.36 defun complex to real conversion	1114
40.0.37 defmacro FloatError	1114
40.0.38 defun Rational approximation to $\Gamma(x)$	1114
40.0.39 defun phiRatapprox	1114
40.0.40 defun Log approximation to $\Gamma(x)$	1115
40.0.41 defun Stirling's approximation to $\Gamma(x)$	1115
40.0.42 defun rgammaImpl	1115
40.0.43 defun gammaRatapprox	1116
40.0.44 defun gammaRatkernel	1116
40.0.45 defun Horner's rule of polynomial evaluation	1117
40.0.46 defun Complex implementation of $\Gamma(z)$	1117
40.0.47 defun Compute the conjugate of $\Gamma(z)$	1117
40.0.48 defun $\Gamma(z)$ negative real branch	1118
40.0.49 defun PiMinusLogSinPi	1118
40.0.50 defun cgammaG	1118
40.0.51 defun logH	1118
40.0.52 defun $\Gamma(z)$ positive real branch	1119
40.0.53 defun cgammaMat	1119
40.0.54 defun $\Gamma(z)$ case 2	1119
40.0.55 defun logS	1120
40.0.56 defun Adjust logS if imaginary part is negative	1120
40.0.57 defun $\Gamma(z)$ case 3	1120
40.0.58 defun cgammaBernsum	1120
40.0.59 defun BesselI	1121
40.0.60 defun BesselIback	1122
40.0.61 defun Backward recurrence for Bessel functions	1122
40.0.62 defun Compute n terms of the chebychev series for f01	1123
40.0.63 defun chebf01coefmake	1123
40.0.64 defun chebstarevalarr	1124
40.0.65 defun lncgamma	1125
40.0.66 defun rPsiImpl	1125
40.0.67 defun cotdiffeval	1126

40.0.68 defun Amos' w function	1126
40.0.69 defun PsiAsymptoticOrder	1127
40.0.70 defun PsiBack	1127
40.0.71 defvar PsiAsymptoticBern	1128
40.0.72 defun PsiAsymptotic	1128
40.0.73 defun PsiEps	1129
40.0.74 defun PsiIntpart	1129
40.0.75 defun cPsiImpl	1129
40.0.76 defun PsiXotic	1130
40.0.77 defun BesselJ	1130
40.0.78 defun Asymptotic series for BesselJ	1131
40.0.79 defun BesselasymptA	1132
40.0.80 defun BesselasymptB	1132
40.0.81 defun BesselJRecur	1132
40.0.82 defun BesselJAsymptOrder	1133
40.0.83 defun chebf01	1134
41 Common Lisp Algebra Support	1137
41.1 AlgebraicFunction	1137
41.1.1 defun retract	1137
41.2 Any	1139
41.2.1 defun spad2BootCoerce	1139
41.3 ApplicationProgramInterface	1139
41.3.1 defun Report what domains get instantiated	1139
41.4 Boolean	1139
41.4.1 defun The Boolean = function support	1139
41.5 Char	1140
41.5.1 defun upcase	1140
41.5.2 defun downcase	1140
41.6 ComplexDoubleFloatMatrix	1140
41.6.1 defmacro make-cdouble-matrix	1140
41.6.2 defmacro cdaref2	1141
41.6.3 defmacro cdsetaref2	1141
41.6.4 defmacro cdanrows	1141
41.6.5 defmacro cdancols	1142
41.7 ComplexDoubleFloatVector	1142
41.7.1 defmacro make-cdouble-vector	1142
41.7.2 defmacro cdelt	1142
41.7.3 defmacro cdsetelt	1142
41.7.4 defmacro cdlen	1143
41.8 Database	1143
41.8.1 defun Database elt function support	1143
41.9 DirectProduct	1143
41.9.1 defun vec2list	1143
41.10 DoubleFloat	1144
41.10.1 defmacro DFLessThan	1144

41.11 DoubleFloatSpecialFunctions	1144
41.11.1 defun Real Gamma $\Gamma(x)$	1144
41.11.2 defun Complex Gamma $\Gamma(z)$	1144
41.11.3 defun The complex logGamma function	1145
41.11.4 defun The real logGamma function	1145
41.11.5 defun The real Psi function	1145
41.11.6 defun The complex Psi function	1145
41.11.7 defun The real BesselJ function	1146
41.11.8 defun The complex BesselJ function	1146
41.11.9 defun The real BesselI function	1146
41.11.10 defun The complex BesselI function	1146
41.11.11 defun The complex hypergeometric function	1147
41.11.12 defmacro DFUnaryMinus	1147
41.11.13 defmacro DFMinusp	1147
41.11.14 defmacro DFZerop	1147
41.11.15 defmacro DFAdd	1148
41.11.16 defmacro DFSubtract	1148
41.11.17 defmacro DFMultiply	1148
41.11.18 defmacro DFIntegerMultiply	1148
41.11.19 defmacro DFMax	1148
41.11.20 defmacro DFMin	1149
41.11.21 defmacro DFEql	1149
41.11.22 defmacro DFDivide	1149
41.11.23 defmacro DFIntegerDivide	1149
41.11.24 defmacro DFSqrt	1149
41.11.25 defmacro DFLogE	1150
41.11.26 defmacro DFLog	1150
41.11.27 defmacro DFIntegerExpt	1150
41.11.28 defmacro DFExpt	1150
41.11.29 defmacro DFExp	1151
41.11.30 defmacro DFSin	1151
41.11.31 defmacro DFCos	1151
41.11.32 defmacro DFTan	1151
41.11.33 defmacro DFAsin	1151
41.11.34 defmacro DFAcos	1152
41.11.35 defmacro DFAtan	1152
41.11.36 defmacro DFAtan2	1152
41.11.37 defmacro DFSinh	1152
41.11.38 defmacro DFCosh	1153
41.11.39 defmacro DFTanh	1153
41.11.40 defmacro DFAsinh	1153
41.11.41 defmacro DFAcosh	1154
41.11.42 defmacro DFAtanh	1154
41.11.43 defun Machine specific float numerator	1154
41.11.44 defun Machine specific float denominator	1154
41.11.45 defun Machine specific float sign	1155

41.11.46	defun Machine specific float bit length	1155
41.11.47	defun Decode floating-point values	1155
41.11.48	defun The cotangent routine	1155
41.11.49	defun The inverse cotangent function	1156
41.11.50	defun The secant function	1156
41.11.51	defun The inverse secant function	1156
41.11.52	defun The cosecant function	1156
41.11.53	defun The inverse cosecant function	1157
41.11.54	defun The hyperbolic cosecant function	1157
41.11.55	defun The hyperbolic cotangent function	1157
41.11.56	defun The hyperbolic secant function	1157
41.11.57	defun The inverse hyperbolic cosecant function	1157
41.11.58	defun The inverse hyperbolic cotangent function	1158
41.11.59	defun The inverse hyperbolic secant function	1158
41.12	DoubleFloatMatrix	1158
41.12.1	defmacro make-double-matrix	1158
41.12.2	defmacro make-double-matrix1	1158
41.12.3	defmacro daref2	1159
41.12.4	defmacro dsetaref2	1159
41.12.5	defmacro danrows	1159
41.12.6	defmacro dancols	1159
41.13	DoubleFloatVector	1159
41.13.1	defmacro dlen	1160
41.13.2	defmacro make-double-vector	1160
41.13.3	defmacro make-double-vector1	1160
41.13.4	defmacro delt	1160
41.13.5	defmacro dsetelt	1160
41.14	File	1161
41.14.1	defvar *read-place-holder*	1161
41.14.2	defun placep	1161
41.14.3	defun vmread	1161
41.15	FileName	1161
41.15.1	defun FileName filename function implementation	1161
41.15.2	defun FileName filename support function	1162
41.15.3	defun FileName directory function implementation	1162
41.15.4	defun FileName directory function support	1162
41.15.5	defun FileName name function implementation	1162
41.15.6	defun FileName extension function implementation	1163
41.15.7	defun FileName exists? function implementation	1163
41.15.8	defun FileName readable? function implementation	1163
41.15.9	defun FileName writeable? function implementation	1163
41.15.10	defun FileName writeable? function support	1163
41.15.11	defun FileName new function implementation	1164
41.16	IndexedBits	1164
41.16.1	defmacro truth-to-bit	1164
41.16.2	defun IndexedBits new function support	1164

41.16.3	defmacro bit-to-truth	1165
41.16.4	defmacro bvec-elt	1165
41.16.5	defmacro bvec-setelt	1165
41.16.6	defmacro bvec-size	1165
41.16.7	defun IndexedBits concat function support	1165
41.16.8	defun IndexedBits copy function support	1166
41.16.9	defun IndexedBits = function support	1166
41.16.10	defun IndexedBits < function support	1166
41.16.11	defun IndexedBits And function support	1166
41.16.12	defun IndexedBits Or function support	1166
41.16.13	defun IndexedBits xor function support	1167
41.16.14	defun IndexedBits nand function support	1167
41.16.15	defun IndexedBits nor function support	1167
41.16.16	defun IndexedBits not function support	1167
41.17	IndexCard	1167
41.17.1	defun IndexCard origin function support	1167
41.17.2	defun IndexCard origin function support	1168
41.17.3	defun IndexCard elt function support	1168
41.18	IndexedString	1168
41.18.1	defun qenum	1168
41.19	InputForm	1169
41.19.1	defun called by interpret function	1169
41.19.2	defun called by interpret function	1169
41.19.3	defun called by interpret function	1169
41.19.4	defun unparseInputForm	1170
41.20	Integer	1170
41.20.1	defun Integer divide function support	1170
41.20.2	defun Integer quo function support	1170
41.20.3	defun Integer quo function support	1171
41.20.4	defun Integer random function support	1171
41.21	KeyedAccessFile	1171
41.21.1	defun KeyedAccessFile defstream function support	1171
41.21.2	defun KeyedAccessFile defstream function support	1171
41.22	NumberFormats	1172
41.22.1	defun ncParseFromString	1172
41.23	OperationsQuery	1172
41.23.1	defun OperationQuery getDatabase function support	1172
41.24	ParametricLinearEquations	1173
41.24.1	defun algCoerceInteractive	1173
41.25	Plot3d	1173
41.25.1	defvar \$numericFailure	1173
41.25.2	defvar \$oldBreakMode	1173
41.25.3	defmacro trapNumericErrors	1173
41.26	SingleInteger	1174
41.26.1	defun qsquotient	1174
41.26.2	defun qsremainder	1174

41.26.3	defmacro qsdifference	1174
41.26.4	defmacro qslessp	1174
41.26.5	defmacro qsadd1	1175
41.26.6	defmacro qssub1	1175
41.26.7	defmacro qsminus	1175
41.26.8	defmacro qsplus	1175
41.26.9	defmacro qstimes	1175
41.26.10	defmacro qsabsval	1176
41.26.11	defmacro qsoddp	1176
41.26.12	defmacro qszerop	1176
41.26.13	defmacro qsmax	1176
41.26.14	defmacro qsmin	1176
41.27	Table	1177
41.27.1	defun Table InnerTable support	1177
41.28	U8Vector	1177
41.28.1	defmacro qvlenU8	1177
41.28.2	defmacro eltU8	1177
41.28.3	defmacro seteltU8	1178
41.28.4	defun getRefvU8	1178
41.29	U16Vector	1178
41.29.1	defmacro qvlenU16	1178
41.29.2	defmacro eltU16	1178
41.29.3	defmacro seteltU16	1178
41.29.4	defun getRefvU16	1179
41.30	U32Vector	1179
41.30.1	defmacro qvlenU32	1179
41.30.2	defmacro eltU32	1179
41.30.3	defmacro seteltU32	1179
41.30.4	defun getRefvU32	1180
41.31	U8Matrix	1180
41.31.1	defmacro aref2U8	1180
41.31.2	defmacro setAref2U8	1180
41.31.3	defmacro anrowsU8	1180
41.31.4	defmacro ancplsU8	1180
41.31.5	defmacro makeMatrixU8	1181
41.31.6	defmacro makeMatrix1U8	1181
41.32	U16Matrix	1181
41.32.1	defmacro aref2U16	1181
41.32.2	defmacro setAref2U16	1181
41.32.3	defmacro anrowsU16	1182
41.32.4	defmacro ancplsU16	1182
41.32.5	defmacro makeMatrixU16	1182
41.32.6	defmacro makeMatrix1U16	1182
41.33	U32Matrix	1182
41.33.1	defmacro aref2U32	1182
41.33.2	defmacro setAref2U32	1183

41.33.3	defmacro anrowsU32	1183
41.33.4	defmacro ancolsU32	1183
41.33.5	defmacro makeMatrixU32	1183
41.33.6	defmacro makeMatrix1U32	1183
41.34	U32VectorPolynomialOperations	1184
41.34.1	defmacro qsMulAdd6432	1184
41.34.2	defmacro qsMulMod32	1184
41.34.3	defmacro qsMod6432	1184
41.34.4	defmacro qsMulAddMod6432	1185
41.34.5	defmacro qsMul6432	1185
41.34.6	defmacro qsDot26432	1185
41.34.7	defmacro qsDot2Mod6432	1185
41.35	Void	1185
41.35.1	defun voidValue	1185
42	OpenMath	1187
42.1	A Technical Overview	1187
42.1.1	The OpenMath Architecture	1187
42.1.2	OpenMath Encodings	1189
42.1.3	Content Dictionaries	1189
42.1.4	OpenMath in Action	1191
42.2	Technical Details	1192
42.3	The Structure of the API	1192
42.4	OpenMath Expressions	1193
42.4.1	Expressions	1193
42.4.2	Symbols	1193
42.4.3	Encoding and Decoding OpenMath Expressions	1193
42.5	Big Integers	1194
42.6	Functions Dealing with OpenMath Devices	1194
42.7	Functions to Write OpenMath Expressions to Devices	1195
42.7.1	Beginning and Ending Objects	1195
42.7.2	Writing Basic Objects	1195
42.7.3	Writing Structured Objects	1196
42.8	Functions to Extract OpenMath Expressions from Devices	1197
42.8.1	Testing the type of the current token	1197
42.8.2	Extracting the current token	1197
42.9	Comments in the SGML/XML Encodings	1200
42.10	I/O Functions for Devices	1200
42.11	Communications	1201
42.11.1	Functions to Initiate an OMconn	1201
42.12	Parameters	1202
42.13	Miscellaneous Functions and Variables	1203
42.14	The OM.h header file	1203
42.15	Axiom OpenMath stub functions	1211
42.15.1	Axiom specific functions	1212
42.15.2	defun om-Read	1212

42.15.3	defun om-listCDs	1212
42.15.4	defun om-listSymbols	1212
42.15.5	defun om-supportsCD	1212
42.15.6	defun om-supportsSymbol	1213
42.15.7	Lisp conversion functions	1213
42.15.8	defun om-setDevEncoding	1213
42.15.9	Device manipulation functions	1213
42.15.10	defun om-openFileDev	1213
42.15.11	defun om-openStringDev	1214
42.15.12	defun om-closeDev	1214
42.15.13	Connection manipulation functions	1214
42.15.14	defun om-makeConn	1214
42.15.15	defun om-closeConn	1214
42.15.16	defun om-getConnInDev	1215
42.15.17	defun om-getConnOutDev	1215
42.15.18	Client/Server functions	1215
42.15.19	defun om-bindTCP	1215
42.15.20	defun om-connectTCP	1215
42.15.21	Device input/output functions	1216
42.15.22	defun om-getApp	1217
42.15.23	defun om-getAtp	1217
42.15.24	defun om-getAttr	1217
42.15.25	defun om-getBind	1218
42.15.26	defun om-getBVar	1218
42.15.27	defun om-getByteArray	1218
42.15.28	defun om-getEndApp	1218
42.15.29	defun om-getEndAtp	1218
42.15.30	defun om-getEndAttr	1219
42.15.31	defun om-getEndBind	1219
42.15.32	defun om-getEndBVar	1219
42.15.33	defun om-getEndError	1219
42.15.34	defun om-getEndObject	1219
42.15.35	defun om-getError	1220
42.15.36	defun om-getFloat	1220
42.15.37	defun om-getInt	1220
42.15.38	defun om-getObject	1220
42.15.39	defun om-getString	1220
42.15.40	defun om-getSymbol	1221
42.15.41	defun om-getType	1221
42.15.42	defun om-getVar	1221
42.15.43	defun om-putApp	1221
42.15.44	defun om-putAtp	1221
42.15.45	defun om-putAttr	1222
42.15.46	defun om-putBind	1222
42.15.47	defun om-putBVar	1222
42.15.48	defun om-putByteArray	1222

42.15.49	defun om-putEndApp	1222
42.15.50	defun om-putEndAtp	1223
42.15.51	defun om-putEndAttr	1223
42.15.52	defun om-putEndBind	1223
42.15.53	defun om-putEndBVar	1223
42.15.54	defun om-putEndError	1223
42.15.55	defun om-putEndObject	1224
42.15.56	defun om-putError	1224
42.15.57	defun om-putFloat	1224
42.15.58	defun om-putInt	1224
42.15.59	defun om-putObject	1224
42.15.60	defun om-putString	1225
42.15.61	defun om-putSymbol	1225
42.15.62	defun om-putVar	1225
42.15.63	defun om-stringToStringPtr	1225
42.15.64	defun om-stringPtrToString	1225
43	NRLIB code.lisp support code	1227
43.0.65	defun makeByteWordVec2	1227
43.0.66	defmacro spadConstant	1227
44	Monitoring execution	1229
44.0.67	defvar *monitor-domains*	1235
44.0.68	defvar *monitor-nrlibs*	1235
44.0.69	defvar *monitor-table*	1235
44.0.70	defstruct monitor-data	1235
44.0.71	defstruct libstream	1236
44.0.72	defun Initialize the monitor statistics hashtable	1236
44.0.73	defun End the monitoring process, we cannot restart	1236
44.0.74	defun Return a list of the monitor-data structures	1236
44.0.75	defun Add a function to be monitored	1237
44.0.76	defun Remove a function being monitored	1237
44.0.77	defun Enable all (or optionally one) function for monitoring	1237
44.0.78	defun Disable all (optionally one) function for monitoring	1238
44.0.79	defun Reset the table count for the table (or a function)	1238
44.0.80	defun Incr the count of fn by 1	1239
44.0.81	defun Decr the count of fn by 1	1239
44.0.82	defun Return the monitor information for a function	1239
44.0.83	defun Hang a monitor call on all of the defuns in a file	1240
44.0.84	defun Return a list of the functions with zero count fields	1240
44.0.85	defun Return a list of functions with non-zero counts	1240
44.0.86	defun Write out a list of symbols or structures to a file	1241
44.0.87	defun Save the *monitor-table* in loadable form	1241
44.0.88	defun restore a checkpointed file	1242
44.0.89	defun Printing help documentation	1242
44.0.90	Monitoring algebra files	1244

44.0.91 defun Monitoring algebra code.lsp files	1244
44.0.92 defun Monitor autoloading files	1245
44.0.93 defun Monitor an nrlib	1245
44.0.94 defun Given a monitor-data item, extract the nrlib name	1245
44.0.95 defun Is this an exposed algebra function?	1246
44.0.96 defun Monitor exposed domains	1246
44.0.97 defun Generate a report of the monitored domains	1247
44.0.98 defun Parse an)abbrev expression for the domain name	1247
44.0.99 defun Given a spad file, report all nrlibs it creates	1248
44.0.100 defun Print percent of functions tested	1248
44.0.101 defun Find all monitored symbols containing the string	1249
45 HyperDoc	1251
45.1 Hyperdoc macro handling and util.ht	1251
45.1.1 defvar \$htMacroTable	1251
45.1.2 defvar \$primitiveHtCommands	1252
45.1.3 defvar \$newPage	1253
45.1.4 defun Build the table of hyperdoc macros	1253
45.1.5 defun Get new command name and number of args	1253
45.1.6 defun Is the first string a prefix of the second?	1254
46 HyperDoc Basic Command support	1255
46.1 Calculus	1255
46.1.1 defun Calculus - Differentiate	1256
46.1.2 defun bcDifferentiateGen	1257
46.1.3 defun Calculus - Do an Indefinite Integral	1257
46.1.4 defun bcIndefiniteIntegrateGen	1258
46.1.5 defun Calculus - Do a Definite Integral	1259
46.1.6 defun bcDefiniteIntegrateGen	1260
46.1.7 defun Calculus - Find a limit	1261
46.1.8 defun Calculus - Do a summation	1261
46.1.9 defun bcSumGen	1262
46.2 Matrix	1263
46.2.1 defun Basic Commands - Matrix	1263
46.3 Draw	1263
46.3.1 defun Basic Commands - Draw	1263
46.3.2 defun Draw - Function of one variable	1264
46.3.3 defun bcDraw2DfunGen	1266
46.3.4 defun Draw - Parametrically defined curve	1266
46.3.5 defun bcDraw2DparGen	1268
46.3.6 defun Draw - Solution to a polynomial equation	1268
46.3.7 defun bcDraw2DSolveGen	1270
46.3.8 defun Draw - Function of two variables	1270
46.3.9 defun bcDraw3DfunGen	1272
46.3.10 defun Draw - Parametrically defined tube	1272
46.3.11 defun bcDraw3DparGen	1274

46.3.12 defun Draw - Parametrically defined surface	1274
46.3.13 defun bcDraw3Dpar1Gen	1276
46.4 Series	1277
46.4.1 defun Basic Commands - Series	1277
46.4.2 defun Series - Expansion	1277
46.4.3 defun bcSeriesExpansionGen	1278
46.4.4 defun Series - Formula	1279
46.4.5 defun Series - Formula - Taylor Series	1280
46.4.6 defun bcTaylorSeriesGen	1281
46.4.7 defun bcSeriesGen	1281
46.4.8 defun Series - Formula - Laurent Series	1282
46.4.9 defun bcLaurentSeriesGen	1283
46.4.10 defun Series - Formula - Puiseux Series	1283
46.4.11 defun bcPuisseuxSeriesGen	1285
46.4.12 defun Solve Basic Command	1285
46.4.13 defun Solve - System of Linear Equations	1286
46.4.14 defun System of Linear Equations - Directly as equations	1287
46.4.15 defun bcLinearSolveEqns1	1287
46.4.16 defun System of Linear Equations - In matrix form	1288
46.4.17 defun System of Linear Equations - In matrix form direct	1288
46.4.18 defun Solve System of Linear Equations Individual	1289
46.4.19 defun System of Linear Equations In matrix form by formula	1291
46.4.20 defun Solve - System of Polynomial Equations	1292
46.4.21 defun bcSystemSolveEqns1	1293
46.4.22 defun bcInputSolveInfo	1293
46.4.23 defun Solve - Single Polynomial Equation	1294
47 HyperDoc Reference	1295
47.1 Book	1295
47.2 Topics	1295
47.2.1 Numbers	1295
47.2.2 Polynomials	1295
47.2.3 Functions	1296
47.2.4 Solving Equations	1296
47.2.5 Calculus	1296
47.2.6 Linear Algebra	1296
47.2.7 Graphics	1296
47.2.8 Algebra	1296
47.3 Language	1297
47.4 Examples	1297
47.5 Commands	1297
47.6 Glossary	1297
47.7 Hyperdoc	1297
47.8 Search	1297
48 HyperDoc Topics	1299

49 HyperDoc Browse	1301
50 HyperDoc Examples	1303
51 HyperDoc Settings	1305
52 HyperDoc About	1307
53 HyperDoc What's New	1309
54 HyperDoc Support Functions	1311
54.1 Handling page creation and deletion	1311
54.1.1 defvar \$activePageList	1311
54.1.2 defun httpMakeEmptyPage	1311
54.1.3 defun httpDestroyPage	1311
54.2 Handling Axiom command execution	1312
54.2.1 defun Basic Command result page	1312
54.2.2 defun htMakeDoitButton	1313
54.2.3 defun Execute a command from Hyperdoc	1313
54.2.4 defun Execute a string in the interpreter	1313
54.3 Functions creating pages	1314
54.3.1 defun Basic Command Matrix by Formula generate	1315
54.3.2 defun Basic Command generate explicit matrix	1315
54.3.3 defun Basic Command generate matrix	1316
54.3.4 defun Basic Command iteration	1316
54.3.5 defun Sum Basic Command	1317
54.3.6 defun bcProductGen	1317
54.3.7 defun Read Matrix	1318
54.3.8 defun bcSeriesByFormulaGen	1318
54.3.9 defun Real Limit Basic Command	1318
54.3.10 defun Real Limit Basic Command options	1319
54.3.11 defun bcRealLimitGen1	1320
54.3.12 defun Complex Limit Basic Command	1321
54.3.13 defun bcComplexLimitGen	1322
54.3.14 defvar \$systemType	1322
54.3.15 defvar \$numberOfEquations	1323
54.3.16 defvar \$solutionMethod	1323
54.3.17 defun bcInputEquations	1323
54.3.18 defun Create a variable string	1325
54.3.19 defun bcMakeUnknowns	1325
54.3.20 defun bcMakeEquations	1325
54.3.21 defun bcMakeLinearEquations	1326
54.3.22 defun bcInputEquationsEnd	1326
54.3.23 defun bcSolveEquationsNumerically	1326
54.3.24 defun bcSolveNumerically1	1327
54.3.25 defun bcSolveEquations	1327

54.3.26 defun Linear Solve Basic Command options	1328
54.3.27 defun bcLinearExtractMatrix	1329
54.3.28 defun Linear Solve Basic Command Inhomogeneous	1329
54.3.29 defun bcLinearSolveMatrixInhomoGen	1330
54.3.30 defun bcLinearSolveMatrixHomo	1330
54.3.31 defun bcLinearMatrixGen	1331
54.3.32 defun linearFinalRequest	1331
54.3.33 defun explainLinear	1332
54.3.34 defun finalExactRequest	1332
54.3.35 defun bcLinearSolveEqnsGen	1332
54.3.36 defun bcGenEquations	1333
54.3.37 defun Output the final formula	1333
54.3.38 defun convert arguments into function call syntax	1333
54.3.39 defun bcString2HyString2	1334
54.3.40 defun bcString2HyString	1334
54.3.41 defun find a character position in a string	1334
54.3.42 defun Basic Command result page – NAG version	1334
54.3.43 defun bcOptional	1335
54.3.44 defun create a vertical space on a page	1335
54.3.45 defun break a string into words	1335
54.3.46 defun format words into a string	1335
54.3.47 defun format a vector	1336
54.3.48 defun format an error message	1336
54.3.49 defun format intervals	1336
54.3.50 defun Basic Command page not ready	1336
54.3.51 defun pad a string with blanks	1337
54.3.52 defun construct a name string	1337
54.3.53 defun construct a name string	1337
54.3.54 defvar \$bcParseOnly	1338
54.3.55 defvar \$htLineList	1338
54.3.56 defvar \$curpage	1338
54.3.57 HTPage Layout	1338
54.3.58 defun httpName	1339
54.3.59 defun httpSetName	1339
54.3.60 defun httpDomainConditions	1339
54.3.61 defun httpSetDomainConditions	1339
54.3.62 defun httpDomainVariableAlist	1339
54.3.63 defun httpSetDomainVariableAlist	1340
54.3.64 defun httpDomainPvarSubstList	1340
54.3.65 defun httpSetDomainPvarSubstList	1340
54.3.66 defun httpRadioButtonAlist	1340
54.3.67 defun httpButtonValue	1340
54.3.68 defun httpSetRadioButtonAlist	1341
54.3.69 defun httpInputAreaAlist	1341
54.3.70 defun httpSetInputAreaAlist	1341
54.3.71 defun httpAddInputAreaProp	1341

54.3.72 defun	httpPropertyList	1342
54.3.73 defun	httpProperty	1342
54.3.74 defun	httpSetProperty	1342
54.3.75 defun	httpLabelInputString	1342
54.3.76 defun	httpLabelFilteredInputString	1343
54.3.77 defun	replacePercentByDollar,fn	1343
54.3.78 defun	replacePercentByDollar	1343
54.3.79 defun	httpSetLabelInputString	1343
54.3.80 defun	httpLabelSpadValue	1344
54.3.81 defun	httpSetLabelSpadValue	1344
54.3.82 defun	httpLabelErrorMsg	1344
54.3.83 defun	httpSetLabelErrorMsg	1344
54.3.84 defun	httpLabelType	1345
54.3.85 defun	httpLabelDefault	1345
54.3.86 defun	httpLabelSpadType	1345
54.3.87 defun	httpLabelFilter	1345
54.3.88 defun	httpPageDescription	1346
54.3.89 defun	httpSetPageDescription	1346
54.3.90 defun	httpAddToPageDescription	1346
54.3.91 defun	issue a single hypertext line or group of lines	1346
54.3.92 defun	bcHt	1347
54.3.93 defun	htSay	1347
54.3.94 defun	bcIssueHt	1348
54.3.95 defun	mapStringize	1348
54.3.96 defun	basicStringize	1348
54.3.97 defun	stringize	1349
54.3.98 defun	htInitPage	1349
54.3.99 defun	htInitPageNoScroll	1349
54.3.100 defun	htSayStandard	1350
54.3.101 defun	htSayBind	1350
54.3.102 defun	htAddHeading	1350
54.3.103 defun	htShowPage	1350
54.3.104 defun	show the page which has been computed	1351
54.3.105 defun	make a page given the description in itemList	1351
54.3.106 defun	htMakePage1	1351
54.3.107 defun	htMakeErrorPage	1352
54.3.108 defun	htQuote	1352
54.3.109 defun	htProcessToggleButtons	1353
54.3.110 defun	htProcessBcButtons	1354
54.3.111 defun	htProcessBcStrings	1355
54.3.112 defun	bcSadFaces	1356
54.3.113 defun	htLispLinks	1356
54.3.114 defun	htLispMemoLinks	1357
54.3.115 defun	htBcLinks	1357
54.3.116 defun	htBcLispLinks	1358
54.3.117 defun	beforeAfter	1358

54.3.118	defun mkCurryFun	1359
54.3.119	defun htRadioButtons	1359
54.3.120	defun htBcRadioButtons	1360
54.3.121	defun setUpDefault	1361
54.3.122	defun buttonNames	1362
54.3.123	defun htInputStrings	1362
54.3.124	defun htProcessDomainConditions	1363
54.3.125	defun renamePatternVariables	1364
54.3.126	defun renamePatternVariables1	1364
54.3.127	defun substFromAlist	1365
54.3.128	defun computeDomainVariableAlist	1366
54.3.129	defun pvarCondList	1366
54.3.130	defun pvarCondList1	1366
54.3.131	defun pvarsOfPattern	1367
54.3.132	defun htMakeTemplates,substLabel	1368
54.3.133	defun htMakeTemplates	1368
54.3.134	defun templateParts	1369
54.3.135	defun htMakeDoneButton	1369
54.3.136	defun htProcessDoneButton	1370
54.3.137	defun htMakeButton	1370
54.3.138	defun bchtMakeButton	1371
54.3.139	defun htProcessDoitButton	1372
54.3.140	defun htDoneButton	1373
54.3.141	defun typeCheckInputAreas	1373
54.3.142	defun checkCondition	1375
54.3.143	defun condErrorMsg	1376
54.3.144	defun parseAndEval	1377
54.3.145	defun parseAndEval1	1377
54.3.146	defun oldParseString	1378
54.3.147	defun makeSpadCommand	1378
54.3.148	defun htMakeInputList	1378
54.3.149	defun bracketString	1379
54.3.150	defun quoteString	1379
54.3.151	defvar \$funnyQuote	1379
54.3.152	defvar \$funnyBacks	1379
54.3.153	defun htEscapeString	1380
54.3.154	defun htsv	1380
54.3.155	defun htSetVars	1380
54.3.156	defun htShowSetTree	1380
54.3.157	defun htShowCount	1382
54.3.158	defun htShowSetTreeValue	1383
54.3.159	defun mkSetTitle	1383
54.3.160	defun listOfStrings2String	1383
54.3.161	defun htShowSetPage	1384
54.3.162	defun htShowLiteralsPage	1384
54.3.163	defun htSetLiterals	1384

54.3.164	defun htSetLiteral	1385
54.3.165	defun htShowIntegerPage	1386
54.3.166	defun htSetInteger	1386
54.3.167	defun htShowFunctionPage	1387
54.3.168	defun htShowFunctionPageContinued	1387
54.3.169	defun htSetvarDoneButton	1388
54.3.170	defun htFunctionSetLiteral	1389
54.3.171	defun htSetFunCommand	1389
54.3.172	defun htSetFunCommandContinue	1389
54.3.173	defun htKill	1390
54.3.174	defun htSetNotAvailable	1390
54.3.175	defun htDoNothing	1391
54.3.176	defun htCheck	1391
54.3.177	defun parseWord	1391
54.3.178	defun htCheckList	1392
54.3.179	defun translateYesNoToTrueFalse	1393
54.3.180	defun chkNameList	1393
54.3.181	defun chkPosInteger	1394
54.3.182	defun chkOutputFileName	1394
54.3.183	defun chkDirectory	1394
54.3.184	defun chkNonNegativeInteger	1394
54.3.185	defun chkRange	1395
54.3.186	defun chkAllNonNegativeInteger	1395
54.3.187	defun htMakePathKey,fn	1395
54.3.188	defun htMakePathKey	1396
54.3.189	defun htMarkTree	1396
54.3.190	defun htSetHistory	1396
54.3.191	defun htSetOutputLibrary	1397
54.3.192	defun htSetInputLibrary	1397
54.3.193	defun htSetExpose	1397
54.3.194	defun htSetOutputCharacters	1397
54.3.195	defun htSetLinkerArgs	1397
54.3.196	defun htSetCache	1398
54.3.197	defun htCacheAddChoice	1398
54.3.198	defun htMakeLabel	1399
54.3.199	defun htCacheSet	1400
54.3.200	defun htAllOrNum	1401
54.3.201	defun htCacheOne	1401
54.3.202	defvar \$historyDisplayWidth	1402
54.3.203	defvar \$newline	1402
54.3.204	defun downlink	1402
54.3.205	defun dbNonEmptyPattern	1402
54.3.206	defun htSystemVariables,gn	1403
54.3.207	defun htSystemVariables,fn	1403
54.3.208	defun htSystemVariables,displayOptions	1403
54.3.209	defun htSystemVariables,functionTail	1405

54.3.21	defun htSystemVariables	1405
54.3.21	defun htSetSystemVariableKind	1407
54.3.21	defun htSetSystemVariable	1408
54.3.21	defun htGloss	1408
54.3.21	defun htGlossPage	1408
54.3.21	defun gatherGlossLines	1410
54.3.21	defun htGlossSearch	1412
54.3.21	defun htGreekSearch	1412
54.3.21	defun htTextSearch	1414
54.3.21	defun htTutorialSearch	1416
54.3.22	defun mkUnixPattern	1417
55	Browser Support Code	1419
55.1	Pages Initiated from HyperDoc Pages	1419
55.1.1	Search routines	1419
55.1.2	defun dKind	1419
55.1.3	defun checkFilter	1419
55.1.4	defun Concatenate words with blanks	1420
55.1.5	defun Make constructor names lowercase	1420
55.1.6	defun string2Constructor	1420
55.1.7	defvar dbDelimiters	1421
55.1.8	defun String to words respecting delimiters	1421
55.1.9	defun Next word respecting delimiters	1421
55.1.10	defun Hyperdoc category search	1424
55.1.11	defun Hyperdoc default domain search	1424
55.1.12	defun Hyperdoc domain search	1424
55.1.13	defun Hyperdoc package search	1425
55.1.14	defun Hyperdoc constructor search	1425
55.1.15	defun Hyperdoc default constructor search	1425
55.1.16	defun Read libdb.text at file-position n	1425
55.1.17	defun String trim with newlines removed	1425
55.1.18	defun Hyperdoc common constructor search	1426
55.1.19	defun conSpecialString?	1427
55.1.20	Page construction	1428
55.1.21	defun conPage	1428
55.1.22	defun gets line quickly for constructor name or abbreviation	1429
55.1.23	defun conPageConEntry	1429
55.1.24	defun kdPageInfo	1430
55.1.25	defun kArgPage	1430
55.1.26	defun mkDomTypeForm	1431
55.1.27	defun domainDescendantsOf	1431
55.2	Branches of Constructor Page	1433
55.2.1	defun kiPage	1433
55.2.2	defun kePage	1434
55.2.3	defun kePageOpAlist	1435
55.2.4	defun kePageDisplay	1436

55.2.5	defun ksPage	1437
55.2.6	defun dbSearchOrder	1438
55.2.7	defun kcPage	1439
55.2.8	defun kcpPage	1442
55.2.9	defun reduceAlistForDomain	1443
55.2.10	defun kcaPage	1443
55.2.11	defun kcdPage	1443
55.2.12	defun kcdoPage	1444
55.2.13	defun kcaPage1	1444
55.2.14	defun kccPage	1445
55.2.15	defun augmentHasArgs	1446
55.2.16	defun kcdePage	1447
55.2.17	defun getDependentsOfConstructor	1447
55.2.18	defun kcuPage	1448
55.2.19	defun getUsersOfConstructor	1448
55.2.20	defun kcnPage	1449
55.2.21	defun koPageInputAreaUnchanged?	1450
55.2.22	defun kDomainName	1450
55.2.23	defun kArgumentCheck	1451
55.2.24	defun dbMkEvalable	1452
55.2.25	defun topLevelInterpEval	1452
55.2.26	defun kisValidType	1452
55.2.27	defun kCheckArgumentNumbers	1453
55.2.28	defun parseNoMacroFromString	1453
55.2.29	defun mkConform	1454
55.3	Operation Page for a Domain Form from Scratch	1454
55.3.1	defun conOpPage	1454
55.3.2	defun conOpPage1	1455
55.3.3	defun dbCompositeWithMap	1456
55.3.4	defun dbExtractUnderlyingDomain	1457
55.4	Operation Page from Main Page	1457
55.4.1	defun koPage	1457
55.4.2	defun koPageFromKKPage	1458
55.4.3	defun koPageAux	1458
55.4.4	defun koPageAux1	1459
55.4.5	defun koaPageFilterByName	1459
55.5	Get Constructor Documentation	1459
55.5.1	defun dbConstructorDoc,hn	1459
55.5.2	defun dbConstructorDoc,gn	1460
55.5.3	defun dbConstructorDoc,fn	1460
55.5.4	defun dbConstructorDoc	1461
55.5.5	defun dbDocTable	1461
55.5.6	defun originsInOrder	1461
55.5.7	defun dbAddDocTable	1462
55.5.8	defun dbGetDocTable,hn	1463
55.5.9	defun dbGetDocTable,gn	1463

55.5.10 defun dbGetDocTable	1464
55.5.11 defun kTestPred	1464
55.5.12 defun dbAddChainDomain	1465
55.5.13 defun dbSubConform	1465
55.5.14 defun dbAddChain	1466
55.6 Constructor Page Menu	1466
55.6.1 defun dbShowCons	1466
55.6.2 defun conPageChoose	1467
55.6.3 defun dbShowCons1	1467
55.6.4 defun dbConsExposureMessage	1469
55.6.5 defun dbShowConsKindsFilter	1470
55.6.6 defun dbShowConsDoc	1470
55.6.7 defun dbShowConsDoc1	1470
55.6.8 defun getConstructorDocumentation	1471
55.6.9 defun dbSelectCon	1472
55.6.10 defun dbShowConditions	1472
55.6.11 defun dbConsHeading	1473
55.6.12 defun dbShowConstructorLines	1474
55.6.13 defun bcUnixTable	1474
55.6.14 Special Code for Union, Mapping, and Record	1475
55.6.15 defun dbSpecialDescription	1475
55.6.16 defun dbSpecialOperations	1476
55.6.17 defun dbSpecialExports	1476
55.6.18 defun dbSpecialExpandIfNecessary	1477
55.6.19 defun lefts	1481
55.6.20 Build Library Database (libdb.text,...)	1482
55.6.21 defun dbMkForm	1482
55.6.22 defun libConstructorSig	1482
56 Utility functions	1485
56.1 Utility functions	1485
56.1.1 defun Delete an alist pair given the key	1485
56.1.2 defun readline	1485
56.1.3 defun isWrapped	1485
57 The Proofs	1487
58 The Interpreter	1489
59 The Global Variables	1531
59.1 Star Global Variables	1531
59.1.1 *eof*	1531
59.1.2 *features*	1531
59.1.3 *package*	1531
59.1.4 *standard-input*	1531
59.1.5 *standard-output*	1532

59.1.6	<i>*top-level-hook*</i>	1532
59.2	Dollar Global Variables	1534
59.2.1	\$boot	1535
59.2.2	coerceFailure	1535
59.2.3	\$currentLine	1535
59.2.4	\$displayStartMsgs	1535
59.2.5	\$erMsgToss	1535
59.2.6	\$frameRecord	1535
59.2.7	\$intRestart	1535
59.2.8	\$intTopLevel	1536
59.2.9	\$IOindex	1536
59.2.10	\$lastPos	1536
59.2.11	\$libQuiet	1536
59.2.12	\$msgDatabaseName	1536
59.2.13	\$ncMsgList	1536
59.2.14	\$newcompErrorCount	1536
59.2.15	\$nopus	1536
59.2.16	\$oldHistoryFileName	1537
59.2.17	\$okToExecuteMachineCode	1537
59.2.18	\$options	1537
59.2.19	\$previousBindings	1537
59.2.20	\$reportundo	1537
59.2.21	\$spad	1537
59.2.22	\$SpadServer	1537
59.2.23	\$SpadServerName	1537
59.2.24	\$systemCommandFunction	1538
59.2.25	top_level	1538
59.2.26	\$quitTag	1538
59.2.27	\$useInternalHistoryTable	1538
	Signatures	1539
	Bibliography	1541
	Index	1545

Volume 6: Axiom Command

1	Overview	1
2	The axiom Command	3
2.0.1	[-ht | -noht]	3
2.0.2	[-gr | -nogr]	3
2.0.3	[-clef | -noclef]	4
2.0.4	[-noiw | -iw]	4
2.0.5	[-ihere | -noihere]	5
2.0.6	[-nox]	5
2.0.7	[-go | -nogo]	6
2.0.8	[-ws wsname]	6
2.0.9	[-list]	6
2.0.10	[-grprog fname]	6
2.0.11	[-htprog fname]	6
2.0.12	[-clefprog fname]	7
2.0.13	[-sessionprog fname]	7
2.0.14	[-clientprog fname]	7
2.0.15	[-h]	7
3	The sman program	15
3.1	include files	15
3.1.1	include/sman.h	16
3.1.2	include/com.h	17
3.1.3	include/bsdsignal.h	19
3.1.4	include/bsdsignal.h1	19
3.1.5	include/openpty.h1	19
3.1.6	include/sman.h1	19
3.1.7	include/session.h1	20
3.2	sman.c	21
3.2.1	includes	21
3.2.2	variables	21
3.2.3	process_arguments	23
3.2.4	should_I_clef	25
3.2.5	in_X	25
3.2.6	set_up_defaults	26
3.2.7	process_options	26
3.2.8	death_handler	26
3.2.9	sman_catch_signals	27
3.2.10	fix_env	27
3.2.11	init_term_io	27
3.2.12	strPrefix	28
3.2.13	check_spad_proc	28
3.2.14	clean_up_old_sockets	29

3.2.15	fork_you	29
3.2.16	exec_command_env	30
3.2.17	spawn_of_hell	30
3.2.18	start_the_spadclient	31
3.2.19	start_the_local_spadclient	31
3.2.20	start_the_session_manager	32
3.2.21	start_the_hypertext	32
3.2.22	start_the_graphics	32
3.2.23	fork_Axiom	33
3.2.24	start_the_Axiom	34
3.2.25	clean_up_sockets	35
3.2.26	read_from_spad_io	35
3.2.27	read_from_manager	36
3.2.28	manage_spad_io	36
3.2.29	init_spad_process_list	37
3.2.30	print_spad_process_list	38
3.2.31	find_child	38
3.2.32	kill_all_children	38
3.2.33	clean_up_terminal	39
3.2.34	monitor_children	39
3.2.35	main sman	40
3.2.36	sman.c	41
4	Support Routines	43
4.1	Command Completion	43
5	The viewman program	45
6	The hypertext program	47
7	The clef program	49
8	The session program	51
8.1	session	51
8.1.1	includes	51
8.1.2	variables	51
8.1.3	usr1_handler	52
8.1.4	usr2_handler	52
8.1.5	term_handler	53
8.1.6	pr	53
8.1.7	close_client	53
8.1.8	read_SpadServer_command	55
8.1.9	test_sock_for_process	55
8.1.10	read_menu_client_command	56
8.1.11	read_from_spad_io	57
8.1.12	kill_spad	57

<i>CONTENTS</i>	93
8.1.13 accept_session_connection	58
8.1.14 read_from_session	59
8.1.15 manage_sessions	60
8.1.16 main sessionmanager	61
8.1.17 session	62
9 The spadclient program	65
9.1 spadclient	65
10 The Command Completion List	67
11 Research Topics	145
11.1 Proofs	145
11.2 Indefinites	145
11.3 Provisos	145
12 Makefile	147
Bibliography	149

Volume 7: Axiom Hyperdoc

1	Overview	1
1.1	The Original Plan	2
1.2	External Variables	3
1.3	hypertex	3
1.4	htsearch	4
1.5	spadbuf	4
1.6	hthits	4
1.7	ex2ht	4
1.8	htadd	4
2	The hypertex language	5
3	Hypertex Call Graph	29
4	include	81
4.1	include/actions.h	81
4.2	include/rgb.h	83
4.3	include/spadcolors.h	84
4.4	include/addfile.h1	85
4.5	include/all-hyper-proto.h1	85
4.6	include/bsdsignal.h	86
4.7	include/bsdsignal.h1	86
4.8	include/com.h	86
4.9	include/cond.h1	88
4.10	include/cursor.h1	88
4.11	include/debug.h	89
4.12	include/dialog.h1	89
4.13	include/display.h1	90
4.14	include/edible.h	90
4.15	include/edible.h1	93
4.16	include/edin.h1	94
4.17	include/event.h1	94
4.18	include/ex2ht.h1	95
4.19	include/extent1.h1	96
4.20	include/extent2.h1	96
4.21	include/fnct-key.h1	97
4.22	include/form-ext.h1	97
4.23	include/group.h1	98
4.24	include/halloc.h1	98
4.25	include/hash.h	98
4.26	include/hash.h1	99
4.27	include/htadd.h1	99
4.28	include/hterror.h1	100

4.29	include/hthits.h1	100
4.30	include/htinp.h1	100
4.31	include/hyper.h1	101
4.32	include/initx.h1	101
4.33	include/input.h1	102
4.34	include/item.h1	102
4.35	include/keyin.h1	102
4.36	include/lex.h1	103
4.37	include/macro.h1	103
4.38	include/mem.h1	104
4.39	include/parse-aux.h1	104
4.40	include/parse.h1	105
4.41	include/parse-input.h1	106
4.42	include/parse-paste.h1	106
4.43	include/parse-types.h1	106
4.44	include/pixmap.h1	107
4.45	include/prt.h1	107
4.46	include/readbitmap.h1	108
4.47	include/scrollbar.h1	108
4.48	include/show-types.h1	109
4.49	include/sockio-c.h1	109
4.50	include/spadbuf.h1	110
4.51	include/spadcolors.h1	111
4.52	include/spadint.h1	111
4.53	include/titlebar.h1	112
4.54	include/util.h1	112
4.55	include/wct.h1	112

5	Shared Code	115
5.0.1	BeStruct	115
5.1	Shared Code for file handling	115
5.1.1	strpostfix	115
5.1.2	extendHT	116
5.1.3	buildHtFilename	116
5.1.4	pathname	118
5.1.5	htFileOpen	118
5.1.6	dbFileOpen	119
5.1.7	tempFileOpen	120
5.2	Shared Code for Hash Table Handling	120
5.2.1	halloc	120
5.2.2	hashInit	121
5.2.3	freeHash	121
5.2.4	hashInsert	122
5.2.5	hashFind	122
5.2.6	hashReplace	122
5.2.7	hashDelete	123

5.2.8	hashMap	123
5.2.9	hashCopyEntry	124
5.2.10	hashCopyTable	124
5.2.11	stringHash	124
5.2.12	stringEqual	125
5.2.13	allocString	125
5.3	Shared Code for Error Handling	125
5.3.1	jump	125
5.3.2	dumpToken	125
5.3.3	printPageAndFilename	126
5.3.4	printNextTenTokens	126
5.3.5	printToken	127
5.3.6	tokenName	127
5.3.7	htperror	129
5.4	Shared Code for Lexical Analyzer	129
5.4.1	parserInit	130
5.4.2	initScanner	130
5.4.3	saveScannerState	131
5.4.4	restoreScannerState	131
5.4.5	ungetChar	132
5.4.6	getChar	132
5.4.7	getChar1	133
5.4.8	ungetToken	134
5.4.9	getToken	134
5.4.10	pushBeStack	137
5.4.11	checkAndPopBeStack	138
5.4.12	clearBeStack	138
5.4.13	beType	139
5.4.14	beginType	140
5.4.15	endType	141
5.4.16	keywordType	142
5.4.17	getExpectedToken	142
5.4.18	spadErrorHandler	143
5.4.19	resetConnection	143
5.4.20	spadBusy	144
5.4.21	connectSpad	144
5.5	htadd shared code	144
5.6	hypertext shared code	148
6	Shared include files	153
6.1	debug.c	153
6.2	include/hyper.h	153

7	The spadbuf function	165
7.1	spadbuf Call Graph	165
7.2	Constants and Headers	166
7.2.1	System includes	166
7.2.2	Local includes	166
7.3	externs	167
7.4	local variables	167
7.5	Code	167
7.5.1	spadbufInterHandler	168
7.5.2	spadbufFunctionChars	168
7.5.3	interpIO	168
7.5.4	. . . . .	169
7.5.5	main	170
8	The ex2ht function	173
8.1	ex2ht Call Graph	173
8.2	ex2ht Source Code	174
8.3	Constants and Headers	174
8.3.1	System includes	174
8.3.2	Local includes	174
8.4	defines	175
8.5	local variables	175
8.6	Code	175
8.6.1	allocString	175
8.6.2	strPrefix	175
8.6.3	getExTitle	176
8.6.4	exToHt	176
8.6.5	emitHeader	177
8.6.6	emitFooter	178
8.6.7	emitMenuEntry	178
8.6.8	emitSpadCommand	178
8.6.9	openCoverPage	179
8.6.10	closeCoverPage	179
8.6.11	closeCoverFile	179
8.6.12	emitCoverLink	179
8.6.13	addFile	180
8.6.14	main	180
9	The htadd command	181
9.1	htadd Call Graph	181
9.2	Constants and Headers	185
9.2.1	System includes	185
9.2.2	structs	186
9.2.3	Local includes	186
9.2.4	extern references	186
9.2.5	defines	186

9.2.6	forward declarations	187
9.2.7	local variables	187
9.3	The Shared Code	188
9.4	Code	188
9.4.1	parseArgs	188
9.4.2	writable	189
9.4.3	buildDBFilename	189
9.4.4	addfile	190
9.4.5	updateDB	192
9.4.6	addNewPages	193
9.4.7	copyFile	194
9.4.8	getFilename	194
9.4.9	deleteFile	195
9.4.10	deleteDB	195
9.4.11	main	196
10	The hthits function	199
10.1	hthits Call Graph	199
10.2	Constants and Headers	200
10.2.1	System includes	200
10.2.2	defines	201
10.2.3	structs	201
10.2.4	Local includes	201
10.2.5	local variables	201
10.2.6	cmdline	202
10.2.7	handleHtdb	202
10.2.8	handleFile	202
10.2.9	handleFilePages	204
10.2.10	handlePage	205
10.2.11	searchPage	205
10.2.12	squirt	206
10.2.13	splitpage	206
10.2.14	untexbuf	207
10.2.15	badDB	208
10.2.16	regerr	208
10.2.17	main	208
11	The hypertext command	209
11.1	Constants and Headers	209
11.1.1	System includes	209
11.2	structs	210
11.2.1	Local includes	210
11.3	structs	210
11.4	defines	211
11.5	externs	214
11.6	local variables	217

11.7 The Shared Code	221
11.8 Code	225
11.8.1 sigusr2Handler	225
11.8.2 sigcldHandler	225
11.8.3 cleanSocket	226
11.8.4 initHash	226
11.8.5 initPageStructs	226
11.8.6 checkArguments	227
11.8.7 makeServerConnections	228
11.9 Condition Handling	229
11.9.1 insertCond	229
11.9.2 changeCond	230
11.9.3 checkMemostack	230
11.9.4 checkCondition	231
11.10 Dialog Handling	232
11.10.1 redrawWin	232
11.10.2 mystrncpy	232
11.10.3 incLineNumbers	232
11.10.4 decLineNumbers	232
11.10.5 decreaseLineNumbers	233
11.10.6 overwriteBuffer	233
11.10.7 moveSymForward	234
11.10.8 clearCursorline	235
11.10.9 insertBuffer	236
11.10.10 addBufferToSym	238
11.10.11 drawInputsymbol	238
11.10.12 updateInputsymbol	239
11.10.13 drawCursor	239
11.10.14 moveCursorHome	240
11.10.15 moveCursorEnd	240
11.10.16 void moveCursorForward	241
11.10.17 moveCursorDown	241
11.10.18 moveCursorUp	242
11.10.19 clearCursor	243
11.10.20 moveCursorBackward	243
11.10.21 moveRestBack	244
11.10.22 deleteRestOfLine	244
11.10.23 backOverEoln	246
11.10.24 moveBackOneChar	247
11.10.25 backOverChar	249
11.10.26 deleteEoln	249
11.10.27 deleteOneChar	250
11.10.28 deleteChar	251
11.10.29oughEnter	252
11.10.30 enterNewLine	253
11.10.31 dialog	254

11.11	Format and Display a page	257
11.11.1	showPage	257
11.11.2	exposePage	259
11.11.3	scrollPage	260
11.11.4	pastePage	260
11.12	Event Handling	261
11.12.1	mainEventLoop	261
11.12.2	handleEvent	263
11.12.3	createWindow	265
11.12.4	quitHyperDoc	265
11.12.5	findPage	266
11.12.6	downlink	267
11.12.7	memolink	267
11.12.8	killAxiomPage	267
11.12.9	killPage	268
11.12.10	returnlink	268
11.12.11	uplink	268
11.12.12	downlinkHandler	269
11.12.13	makeWindowLink	269
11.12.14	ispwindowlinkHandler	269
11.12.15	pasteButton	270
11.12.16	helpForHyperDoc	270
11.12.17	findButtonInList	271
11.12.18	getHyperLink	271
11.12.19	handleButton	271
11.12.20	exitHyperDoc	275
11.12.21	setWindow	276
11.12.22	clearExposures	277
11.12.23	getNewWindow	277
11.12.24	setCursor	279
11.12.25	changeCursor	279
11.12.26	handleMotionEvent	280
11.12.27	initCursorState	280
11.12.28	initCursorStates	280
11.12.29	makeBusyCursor	281
11.12.30	makeBusyCursors	281
11.12.31	HyperDocErrorHandler	281
11.12.32	setErrorHandlers	282
11.13	Line Extent Computation	282
11.13.1	computeInputExtent	282
11.13.2	computePunctuationExtent	283
11.13.3	computeWordExtent	284
11.13.4	computeVerbatimExtent	284
11.13.5	computeSpadsrctxtExtent	285
11.13.6	computeDashExtent	285
11.13.7	computeTextExtent	286

11.13.8	computeBeginItemsExtent	292
11.13.9	computeItemExtent	293
11.13.10	computeMitemExtent	293
11.13.11	endifExtent	293
11.13.12	computeIfcondExtent	294
11.13.13	computeCenterExtent	295
11.13.14	computeBfExtent	295
11.13.15	computeEmExtent	296
11.13.16	computeItExtent	296
11.13.17	computeRmExtent	296
11.13.18	computeButtonExtent	297
11.13.19	endbuttonExtent	297
11.13.20	computePastebuttonExtent	298
11.13.21	endpastebuttonExtent	298
11.13.22	computePasteExtent	299
11.13.23	computeSpadcommandExtent	299
11.13.24	computeSpadsrcExtent	300
11.13.25	endSpadcommandExtent	301
11.13.26	endSpadsrcExtent	301
11.13.27	computeMboxExtent	302
11.13.28	computeBoxExtent	302
11.13.29	computeIrExtent	303
11.13.30	computeImageExtent	303
11.13.31	computeTableExtent	304
11.13.32	computeTitleExtent	305
11.13.33	computeHeaderExtent	305
11.13.34	computeFooterExtent	306
11.13.35	computeScrollingExtent	307
11.13.36	startNewline	307
11.13.37	enterNodes	308
11.13.38	punctuationWidth	308
11.13.39	inputStringWidth	308
11.13.40	wordWidth	309
11.13.41	verbatimWidth	309
11.13.42	widthOfDash	309
11.13.43	textWidth	310
11.13.44	totalWidth	313
11.13.45	nitExtents	315
11.13.46	nitTitleExtents	316
11.13.47	nitText	316
11.13.48	textHeight	316
11.13.49	textHeight1	317
11.13.50	maxX	319
11.13.51	Kvalue	320
11.13.52	trailingSpace	322
11.13.53	insertBitmapFile	322

11.13.54	insertPixmapFile	323
11.13.55	plh	324
11.14	Handling forms	324
11.14.1	computeFormPage	324
11.14.2	windowWidth	324
11.14.3	windowHeight	325
11.14.4	formHeaderExtent	325
11.14.5	formFooterExtent	325
11.14.6	formScrollingExtent	326
11.15	Managing the HyperDoc group stack	326
11.15.1	popGroupStack	326
11.15.2	pushGroupStack	327
11.15.3	initGroupStack	327
11.15.4	emTopGroup	328
11.15.5	rmTopGroup	328
11.15.6	lineTopGroup	328
11.15.7	bfTopGroup	328
11.15.8	ttTopGroup	329
11.15.9	pushActiveGroup	329
11.15.10	pushSpadGroup	329
11.15.11	initTopGroup	330
11.15.12	enterTopGroup	330
11.15.13	copyGroupStack	330
11.15.14	freeGroupStack	331
11.16	Handle input, output, and Axiom communication	331
11.16.1	makeRecord	331
11.16.2	verifyRecord	332
11.16.3	ht2Input	332
11.16.4	makeInputFileName	333
11.16.5	makePasteFileName	333
11.16.6	makeTheInputFile	333
11.16.7	makeInputFileFromPage	334
11.16.8	strCopy	335
11.16.9	inListAndNewer	336
11.16.10	makeInputFileList	337
11.16.11	printPasteLine	337
11.16.12	getSpadOutput	338
11.16.13	getGraphOutput	338
11.16.14	endCommand	339
11.16.15	printPaste	339
11.16.16	printGraphPaste	340
11.17	X Window window initialization code	341
11.17.1	initializeWindowSystem	341
11.17.2	initTopWindow	342
11.17.3	openFormWindow	343
11.17.4	initFormWindow	344

11.17.5	setNameAndIcon	345
11.17.6	getBorderProperties	345
11.17.7	openWindow	346
11.17.8	setSizeHints	347
11.17.9	getGCs	348
11.17.10	loadFont	349
11.17.11	getColorAndFonts	350
11.17.12	changeText	353
11.17.13	getColor	353
11.17.14	mergeDatabases	354
11.17.15	set850	355
11.18	Handling user page interaction	356
11.18.1	fillBox	356
11.18.2	toggleInputBox	356
11.18.3	toggleRadioBox	357
11.18.4	clearRbs	357
11.18.5	changeInputFocus	357
11.18.6	nextInputFocus	358
11.18.7	prevInputFocus	359
11.18.8	returnItem	359
11.18.9	deleteItem	360
11.19	Manipulate the item stack	360
11.19.1	pushItemStack	360
11.19.2	clearItemStack	361
11.19.3	popItemStack	361
11.19.4	copyItemStack	361
11.19.5	freeItemStack	362
11.20	Keyboard handling	362
11.20.1	handleKey	362
11.20.2	getModifierMask	365
11.20.3	initKeyin	366
11.21	Handle page macros	366
11.21.1	scanHyperDoc	366
11.21.2	number	367
11.21.3	loadMacro	368
11.21.4	initParameterElem	369
11.21.5	pushParameters	369
11.21.6	popParameters	370
11.21.7	parseMacro	370
11.21.8	getParameterStrings	371
11.21.9	parseParameters	373
11.22	Memory management routines	373
11.22.1	freeIfNonNULL	373
11.22.2	allocHdWindow	373
11.22.3	freeHdWindow	374
11.22.4	allocNode	375

11.22.5	freeNode	375
11.22.6	allocIfnode	379
11.22.7	allocCondnode	379
11.22.8	freeCond	379
11.22.9	allocPage	379
11.22.10	freePage	380
11.22.11	freePaste	381
11.22.12	freePastebutton	381
11.22.13	freePastearea	382
11.22.14	freeString	382
11.22.15	freeDepend	383
11.22.16	fontFree	383
11.22.17	freeLines	383
11.22.18	freeInputItem	383
11.22.19	freeInputList	384
11.22.20	freeInputBox	384
11.22.21	freeRadioBoxes	384
11.22.22	allocInputline	385
11.22.23	allocPasteNode	385
11.22.24	allocPatchstore	385
11.22.25	freePatch	386
11.22.26	allocInputbox	386
11.22.27	allocRbs	386
11.22.28	allocButtonList	387
11.22.29	freeButtonList	387
11.22.30	resizeBuffer	387
11.23	Page parsing routines	388
11.23.1	PushMR	388
11.23.2	PopMR	388
11.23.3	loadPage	388
11.23.4	displayPage	389
11.23.5	formatPage	390
11.23.6	parseFromString	390
11.23.7	parseTitle	390
11.23.8	parseHeader	391
11.23.9	initParsePage	392
11.23.10	initParsePatch	392
11.23.11	parsePage	393
11.23.12	parseHyperDoc	393
11.23.13	parsePageFromSocket	399
11.23.14	parsePageFromUnixfd	400
11.23.15	startScrolling	401
11.23.16	startFooter	401
11.23.17	endAPage	402
11.23.18	parseReplacepage	403
11.23.19	windowEqual	403

11.23.20	windowCode	403
11.23.21	windowId	403
11.23.22	readHtDb	404
11.23.23	readHtFile	405
11.23.24	makeLinkWindow	408
11.23.25	makePasteWindow	409
11.23.26	makeSpecialPage	410
11.23.27	main	410
11.23.28	addDependencies	410
11.23.29	Number	411
11.23.30	parserError	412
11.23.31	getFilename	412
11.23.32	getInputString	413
11.23.33	getWhere	413
11.23.34	findFp	414
11.24	Handle InputString, SimpleBox, RadioBox input	415
11.24.1	makeInputWindow	415
11.24.2	makeBoxWindow	415
11.24.3	initializeDefault	416
11.24.4	parseInputstring	417
11.24.5	parseSimplebox	418
11.24.6	parseRadiobox	419
11.24.7	addBoxToRbList	421
11.24.8	checkOthers	422
11.24.9	insertItem	422
11.24.10	initPasteItem	423
11.24.11	repasteItem	423
11.24.12	currentItem	423
11.24.13	alreadyThere	424
11.24.14	parseRadioboxes	424
11.25	Routines for paste-in areas	425
11.25.1	parsePaste	425
11.25.2	parsePastebutton	427
11.25.3	parsePatch	428
11.25.4	loadPatch	430
11.26	parsing routines for node types	431
11.26.1	parseIfcond	431
11.26.2	parseCondnode	433
11.26.3	parseHasreturnto	433
11.26.4	parseNewcond	434
11.26.5	parseSetcond	434
11.26.6	parseBeginItems	434
11.26.7	parseItem	435
11.26.8	parseMitem	436
11.26.9	parseVerbatim	436
11.26.10	parseInputPix	437

11.26.1	parseCenterline	438
11.26.1	parseCommand	438
11.26.1	parseButton	439
11.26.1	parseSpadcommand	440
11.26.1	parseSpadsrc	440
11.26.1	parseEnv	441
11.26.1	parseValue1	442
11.26.1	parseValue2	442
11.26.1	parseTable	443
11.26.2	parseBox	444
11.26.2	parseMbox	444
11.26.2	parseFree	445
11.26.2	parseHelp	445
11.27	Reading bitmaps	446
11.27.1	HTReadBitmapFile	446
11.27.2	readHot	448
11.27.3	readWandH	448
11.27.4	insertImageStruct	449
11.28	Scrollbar handling routines	449
11.28.1	makeScrollBarWindows	450
11.28.2	drawScroller3DEffects	451
11.28.3	showScrollBars	452
11.28.4	moveScroller	453
11.28.5	drawScrollLines	453
11.28.6	calculateScrollBarMeasures	454
11.28.7	linkScrollBars	455
11.28.8	scrollUp	456
11.28.9	scrollUpPage	456
11.28.10	scrollToFirstPage	457
11.28.11	scrollDown	457
11.28.12	scrollDownPage	458
11.28.13	scrollScroller	458
11.28.14	hideScrollBars	459
11.28.15	getScrollBarMinimumSize	459
11.28.16	ch	459
11.28.17	changeWindowBackgroundPixmap	460
11.29	Display text object	460
11.29.1	showText	460
11.29.2	showLink	465
11.29.3	showPaste	466
11.29.4	showPastebutton	466
11.29.5	showInput	467
11.29.6	showSimpleBox	467
11.29.7	showSpadcommand	468
11.29.8	showImage	468
11.30	Axiom communication interface	470

11.30.1	issueSpadcommand	470
11.30.2	sendPile	470
11.30.3	issueDependentCommands	471
11.30.4	markAsExecuted	472
11.30.5	startUserBuffer	472
11.30.6	clearExecutionMarks	473
11.30.7	acceptMenuConnection	474
11.30.8	acceptMenuServerConnection	474
11.30.9	printToString	476
11.30.10	printToString1	476
11.30.11	issueServerCommand	480
11.30.12	issueServerpaste	481
11.30.13	issueUnixcommand	482
11.30.14	issueUnixlink	482
11.30.15	issueUnixpaste	483
11.30.16	serviceSessionSocket	483
11.30.17	switchFrames	483
11.30.18	sendLispCommand	484
11.30.19	escapeString	484
11.30.20	unescapeString	484
11.30.21	closeClient	485
11.30.22	printSourceToString	485
11.30.23	printSourceToString1	486
11.31	Produce titlebar	493
11.31.1	makeTitleBarWindows	493
11.31.2	showTitleBar	494
11.31.3	linkTitleBarWindows	495
11.31.4	readTitleBarImages	496
11.31.5	getTitleBarMinimumSize	496
11.31.6	main	497
12	The htsearch script	499
13	The presea script	501
13.1	token.h	502
14	The Bitmaps	507
14.1	ht.icon	507
14.2	exit.bitmap	507
14.3	help2.bitmap	508
14.4	return3.bitmap	509
14.5	up3.bitmap	509
14.6	noop.bitmap	510
14.7	exit3d.bitmap	511
14.8	help3d.bitmap	511
14.9	home3d.bitmap	512

14.10up3d.bitmap	512
14.11noop3d.bitmap	513

Volume 7.1: Axiom Hyperdoc

1	Introduction	1
1.1	Setting up the Hyperdoc fonts and colors	1
2	Release Notes	3
2.1	releasenotes.ht	3
2.1.1	What is new in Axiom	3
2.1.2	Online Information	5
2.1.3	August 2014 Release Notes	6
2.1.4	May 2012 Release Notes	15
2.1.5	March 2012 Release Notes	17
2.1.6	January 2012 Release Notes	19
2.1.7	November 2011 Release Notes	22
2.1.8	September 2011 Release Notes	25
2.1.9	July 2011 Release Notes	27
2.1.10	May 2011 Release Notes	28
2.1.11	March 2011 Release Notes	31
2.1.12	January 2011 Release Notes	33
2.1.13	November 2010 Release Notes	35
2.1.14	September 2010 Release Notes	37
2.1.15	July 2010 Release Notes	40
2.1.16	May 2010 Release Notes	43
2.1.17	March 2010 Release Notes	47
2.1.18	January 2010 Release Notes	50
2.1.19	November 2009 Release Notes	52
2.1.20	September 2009 Release Notes	54
2.1.21	July 2009 Release Notes	56
2.1.22	May 2009 Release Notes	58
2.1.23	March 2009 Release Notes	63
2.1.24	January 2009 Release Notes	68
2.1.25	November 23, 2008 Release Notes	73
2.1.26	September 23, 2008 Release Notes	74
2.1.27	July 23, 2008 Release Notes	78
2.1.28	May 27, 2008 Release Notes	81
2.1.29	March 25, 2008 Release Notes	82
2.1.30	January 25, 2008 Release Notes	85
2.1.31	November 23, 2007 Release Notes	90
2.1.32	Feature Complete Release Feb 2005	94
3	Special hyperdoc pages	97
3.1	util.ht	97
3.1.1	Names of software and facilities	97
3.1.2	Special hooks to Unix	97
3.1.3	HyperDoc menu macros	98

3.1.4	Bitmaps and bitmap manipulation macros	99
3.1.5	HyperDoc button objects	99
3.1.6	Standard HyperDoc button configurations	100
3.1.7	HyperDoc graphics macros	100
3.1.8	TeX and LaTeX compatibility macros	101
3.1.9	Book and .ht page macros	103
3.1.10	Browse macros	105
3.1.11	Support for output and graph paste-ins	106
3.1.12	Hook for including a local menu item on the rootpage	106
3.1.13	Not Connected to Axiom	107
3.1.14	Do You Really Want to Exit?	107
3.1.15	Missing Page	107
3.1.16	Something is Wrong	108
3.1.17	Sorry!	108
4	Hyperdoc pages	109
4.1	rootpage.ht	109
4.1.1	Axiom HyperDoc Top Level	109
4.1.2	Axiom – The Scientific Computation System	111
4.1.3	System Commands	112
4.1.4	Axiom Examples	112
4.1.5	Axiom Reference	114
4.1.6	NAG Documentation	117
4.2	algebra.ht	123
4.2.1	Abstract Algebra	123
4.2.2	Number Theory	124
4.3	alist.ht	125
4.3.1	AssociationList	125
4.4	array1.ht	131
4.4.1	OneDimensionalArray	131
4.5	array2.ht	136
4.5.1	TwoDimensionalArray	136
4.6	basic.ht	147
4.6.1	Basic Commands	147
4.6.2	Calculus	148
4.7	bbtree.ht	149
4.7.1	BalancedBinaryTree	149
4.8	binary.ht	155
4.8.1	BinaryExpansion	155
4.9	bmcat.ht	159
4.9.1	Bit Map Catalog	159
4.10	bop.ht	161
4.10.1	BasicOperator	161
4.11	bstree.ht	170
4.11.1	BinarySearchTree	170
4.12	card.ht	176

4.12.1	CardinalNumber	176
4.13	carten.ht	186
4.13.1	CartesianTensor	186
4.14	cclass.ht	210
4.14.1	CharacterClass	210
4.15	char.ht	217
4.15.1	Character	217
4.15.2	CliffordAlgebra	223
4.15.3	The Complex Numbers as a Clifford Algebra	225
4.15.4	The Quaternion Numbers as a Clifford Algebra	229
4.15.5	The Exterior Algebra on a Three Space	234
4.15.6	The Dirac Spin Algebra	240
4.16	complex.ht	244
4.16.1	Complex	244
4.17	contfrac.ht	252
4.17.1	ContinuedFraction	252
4.18	cphelp.ht	267
4.18.1	Control Panel Bits	267
4.19	cycles.ht	268
4.19.1	CycleIndicators	268
4.20	coverex.ht	292
4.20.1	Examples Of Axiom Commands	292
4.20.2	Differentiation	293
4.20.3	Integration	298
4.20.4	Laplace Transforms	305
4.20.5	Limits	308
4.20.6	Matrices	314
4.20.7	2-D Graphics	322
4.20.8	3-D Graphics	324
4.20.9	Series	326
4.20.10	Summations	331
4.21	decimal.ht	337
4.21.1	Decimal Expansion	337
4.22	derham.ht	341
4.22.1	DeRhamComplex	341
4.23	dfloat.ht	357
4.23.1	DoubleFloat	357
4.24	dmp.ht	363
4.24.1	DistributedMultivariatePoly	363
4.25	eq.ht	368
4.25.1	Equation	368
4.26	eqtbl.ht	374
4.26.1	EqTable	374
4.27	evalex.ht	377
4.27.1	Example of Standard Evaluation	377
4.27.2	Example of Standard Evaluation	378

4.28	exdiff.ht	380
4.28.1	Computing Derivatives	380
4.28.2	Derivatives of Functions of Several Variables	381
4.28.3	Derivatives of Higher Order	383
4.28.4	Multiple Derivatives I	384
4.28.5	Multiple Derivatives II	386
4.28.6	Derivatives of Functions Involving Formal Integrals	387
4.28.7	Exit	389
4.29	exlap.ht	392
4.29.1	Laplace transform with a single pole	392
4.29.2	Laplace transform of a trigonometric function	393
4.29.3	Laplace transform requiring a definite integration	394
4.29.4	Laplace transform of exponentials	395
4.29.5	Laplace transform of an exponential integral	396
4.29.6	Laplace transform of special functions	397
4.30	exint.ht	398
4.30.1	Integral of a Rational Function	398
4.30.2	Integral of a Rational Function with a Real Parameter	401
4.30.3	Integral of a Rational Function with a Complex Parameter	402
4.30.4	Two Similar Integrands Producing Very Different Results	403
4.30.5	An Integral Which Does Not Exist	405
4.30.6	A Trigonometric Function of a Quadratic	406
4.30.7	Integrating a Function with a Hidden Algebraic Relation	407
4.30.8	Details for integrating a function with a Hidden Algebraic Relation	408
4.30.9	An Integral Involving a Root of a Transcendental Function	409
4.30.10	An Integral of a Non-elementary Function	410
4.31	exlimit.ht	411
4.31.1	Computing Limits	411
4.31.2	Limits of Functions with Parameters	412
4.31.3	One-sided Limits	413
4.31.4	Two-sided Limits	415
4.31.5	Limits at Infinity	416
4.31.6	Real Limits vs. Complex Limits	418
4.31.7	Complex Limits at Infinity	419
4.32	exmatrix.ht	421
4.32.1	Basic Arithmetic Operations on Matrices	421
4.32.2	Constructing new Matrices	425
4.32.3	Trace of a Matrix	429
4.32.4	Determinant of a Matrix	430
4.32.5	Inverse of a Matrix	431
4.32.6	Rank of a Matrix	432
4.33	expr.ht	433
4.33.1	Expression	433
4.34	explot2d.ht	445
4.34.1	Plotting Functions of One Variable	445
4.34.2	Plotting Parametric Curves	446

4.34.3	Plotting Using Polar Coordinates	447
4.34.4	Plotting Plane Algebraic Curves	448
4.35	explot3d.ht	449
4.35.1	Plotting Functions of Two Variables	449
4.35.2	Plotting Parametric Surfaces	450
4.35.3	Plotting Parametric Curves	451
4.36	expose.ht	452
4.36.1	Exposure	452
4.36.2	System Defined Exposure Groups	453
4.36.3	What is an Exposure Group?	453
4.36.4	Details on Exposure	454
4.37	exseries.ht	455
4.37.1	Converting Expressions to Series	455
4.37.2	Manipulating Power Series	457
4.37.3	Functions on Power Series	458
4.37.4	Substituting Numerical Values in Power Series	460
4.38	exsum.ht	462
4.38.1	Summing the Entries of a List I	462
4.38.2	Summing the Entries of a List II	463
4.38.3	Approximating e	464
4.38.4	Closed Form Summations	465
4.38.5	Sums of Cubes	467
4.38.6	Sums of Polynomials	468
4.38.7	Sums of General Functions	469
4.38.8	Infinite Sums	470
4.39	farray.ht	472
4.39.1	FlexibleArray	472
4.40	file.ht	480
4.40.1	File	480
4.41	float.ht	487
4.41.1	Float	487
4.41.2	Introduction to Float	488
4.41.3	Conversion Functions	491
4.41.4	Output Functions	499
4.41.5	An Example: Determinant of a Hilbert Matrix	503
4.42	fname.ht	509
4.42.1	FileName	509
4.43	fr.ht	517
4.43.1	Factored	517
4.43.2	Decomposing Factored Objects	519
4.43.3	Expanding Factored Objects	523
4.43.4	Arithmetic with Factored Objects	525
4.43.5	Creating New Factored Objects	532
4.43.6	Factored Objects with Variables	536
4.44	fr2.ht	539
4.44.1	FactoredFunctions2	539

4.45	frac.ht	543
4.45.1	Fraction	543
4.46	fparfrac.ht	550
4.46.1	FullPartialFracExpansion	550
4.47	function.ht	560
4.47.1	Functions in Axiom	560
4.47.2	Rational Functions	562
4.47.3	Algebraic Functions	565
4.47.4	Elementary Functions	568
4.47.5	Simplification	570
4.48	gbf.ht	577
4.48.1	GroebnerFactorizationPkg	577
4.49	gloss.ht	582
4.49.1	Glossary	582
4.50	graphics.ht	602
4.50.1	Graphics	602
4.50.2	Graphics Examples	603
4.50.3	Assorted Graphics Examples	604
4.50.4	Three Dimensional Graphics	607
4.50.5	Functions of One Variable	612
4.50.6	Parametric Curves	614
4.50.7	Polar Coordinates	616
4.50.8	Implicit Curves	618
4.50.9	Lists of Points	622
4.50.10	Three Dimensional Graphing	632
4.50.11	Functions of Two Variables	633
4.50.12	Parametric Space Curves	636
4.50.13	Parametric Tube Plots	639
4.50.14	Parametric Surfaces	642
4.50.15	Building 3D Objects	645
4.50.16	Two Dimensional Graphics	649
4.50.17	Functions of One Variable	651
4.50.18	Parametric Curves	654
4.50.19	Polar Coordinates	657
4.50.20	Implicit Curves	659
4.50.21	Lists of Points	661
4.50.22	Stand-alone Viewport	671
4.51	grpthy.ht	674
4.51.1	Group Theory	674
4.51.2	Representations of A_6 A_6	675
4.51.3	Representation Theory	693
4.51.4	Group Theory	695
4.52	gstbl.ht	697
4.52.1	GeneralSparseTable	697
4.53	heap.ht	701
4.53.1	Heap	701

4.54	hexadec.ht	703
4.54.1	HexadecimalExpansion	703
4.55	int.ht	707
4.55.1	Integer	707
4.55.2	Basic Functions	709
4.55.3	Primes and Factorization	722
4.55.4	Some Number Theoretic Functions	726
4.56	intheory.ht	732
4.56.1	IntegerNumberTheoryFunctions	732
4.57	kafle.ht	744
4.57.1	KeyedAccessFile	744
4.58	kernel.ht	754
4.58.1	Kernel	754
4.59	lazm3pk.ht	763
4.59.1	LazardSetSolvingPackage	763
4.60	lexp.ht	787
4.60.1	LieExponentials	787
4.61	lextripk.ht	793
4.61.1	LexTriangularPackage	793
4.62	lib.ht	846
4.62.1	Library	846
4.63	link.ht	850
4.63.1	The Axiom Link to NAG Software	850
4.63.2	Use of the Link from HyperDoc	850
4.63.3	C02 Zeros of Polynomials	852
4.63.4	C05 Roots of One or More Transcendental Equations	853
4.63.5	C06 Summation of Series	854
4.63.6	D01 Quadrature	856
4.63.7	D02 Ordinary Differential Equations	858
4.63.8	D03 Partial Differential Equations	860
4.63.9	E01 Interpolation	861
4.63.10	E02 Curve and Surface Fitting	863
4.63.11	E04 Minimizing or Maximizing a Function	865
4.63.12	F01 Matrix Operations - Including Inversion	867
4.63.13	F02 Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors	869
4.63.14	F04 Simultaneous Linear Equations	871
4.63.15	F07 Linear Equations (LAPACK)	873
4.63.16	S – Approximations of Special Functions	874
4.64	list.ht	877
4.64.1	List	877
4.64.2	Creating Lists	879
4.64.3	Accessing List Elements	882
4.64.4	Changing List Elements	888
4.64.5	Other Functions	892
4.64.6	Dot, Dot	896
4.65	lodo.ht	898

4.65.1	LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator	898
4.65.2	Differential Operators with Series Coefficients	899
4.66	lodo1.ht	909
4.66.1	LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator1	909
4.66.2	Differential Operators with Rational Function Coefficients	910
4.67	lodo2.ht	920
4.67.1	LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator2	920
4.67.2	Differential Operators with Constant Coefficients	922
4.67.3	Differential Operators with Matrix Coefficients Operating on Vectors	928
4.68	lpoly.ht	936
4.68.1	LiePolynomial	936
4.69	lword.ht	948
4.69.1	LyndonWord	948
4.70	magma.ht	958
4.70.1	Magma	958
4.71	man0.ht	967
4.71.1	Reference Search	967
4.71.2	Lisp Functions	968
4.71.3	Axiom Browser	976
4.71.4	The Hyperdoc Browse Facility	977
4.72	mapping.ht	978
4.72.1	Domain Mapping(T,S,...)	978
4.72.2	Domain Constructor Mapping	978
4.73	mappkg1.ht	979
4.73.1	MappingPackage1	979
4.74	mset.ht	992
4.74.1	MultiSet	992
4.75	matrix.ht	998
4.75.1	Matrix	998
4.75.2	Creating Matrices	999
4.75.3	Operations on Matrices	1011
4.76	mkfunc.ht	1021
4.76.1	MakeFunction	1021
4.77	mpoly.ht	1027
4.77.1	MultivariatePolynomial	1027
4.78	newuser.ht	1033
4.78.1	No More Help :-)	1033
4.78.2	You Tried It!	1033
4.79	none.ht	1034
4.79.1	None	1034
4.80	numbers.ht	1036
4.80.1	Axiom Number Types	1036
4.80.2	Fraction	1038
4.80.3	Rational Number	1040
4.80.4	Integers	1043
4.80.5	Integer Examples	1048

4.80.6	Integer Example Proof	1050
4.80.7	Integer Problems	1051
4.80.8	Integer Problem Proof	1052
4.80.9	Solution to Problem #1	1053
4.80.10	Solution to Problem #2	1057
4.81	oct.ht	1059
4.81.1	Octonion	1059
4.82	odpol.ht	1068
4.82.1	OrderlyDifferentialPolynomial	1068
4.83	op.ht	1085
4.83.1	Operator	1085
4.84	ovar.ht	1096
4.84.1	OrderedVariableList	1096
4.85	perman.ht	1099
4.85.1	Permanent	1099
4.86	pfr.ht	1102
4.86.1	PartialFraction	1102
4.87	poly.ht	1109
4.87.1	Polynomials	1109
4.87.2	The Specific Polynomial Types	1110
4.87.3	Basic Operations On Polynomials	1111
4.87.4	Polynomial Evaluation and Substitution	1119
4.87.5	Greatest Common Divisors, Resultants, and Discriminants	1122
4.87.6	Roots of Polynomials	1124
4.88	poly1.ht	1125
4.88.1	Polynomial	1125
4.89	quat.ht	1147
4.89.1	Quaternion	1147
4.90	radix.ht	1153
4.90.1	RadixExpansion	1153
4.91	reclos.ht	1161
4.91.1	RealClosure	1161
4.92	record.ht	1192
4.92.1	Domain Record(a:A,...,b:B)	1192
4.92.2	Domain Constructor Record	1193
4.93	regset.ht	1194
4.93.1	RegularTriangularSet	1194
4.94	roman.ht	1221
4.94.1	RomanNumeral	1221
4.95	seg.ht	1227
4.95.1	Segment	1227
4.96	segbind.ht	1232
4.96.1	SegmentBinding	1232
4.97	set.ht	1236
4.97.1	Set	1236
4.98	sint.ht	1245

4.98.1 SingleInteger	1245
4.99 sqmatrix.ht	1251
4.99.1 SquareMatrix	1251
4.100sregset.ht	1255
4.100.1 SquareFreeRegularTriangularSet	1255
4.101stbl.ht	1267
4.101.1 SparseTable	1267
4.102stream.ht	1271
4.102.1 Stream	1271
4.103string.ht	1277
4.103.1 String	1277
4.104strtbl.ht	1292
4.104.1 StringTable	1292
4.105symbol.ht	1294
4.105.1 Symbol	1294
4.106table.ht	1305
4.106.1 Table	1305
4.107textfile.ht	1314
4.107.1 TextFile	1314
4.108topics.ht	1320
4.108.1 Axiom Topics	1320
4.108.2 Solving Equations	1321
4.108.3 Linear Algebra	1322
4.108.4 Calculus	1324
4.109type.ht	1325
4.109.1 Category Type	1325
4.110union.ht	1325
4.110.1 Domain Union(a:A,...,b:B)	1325
4.110.2 Domain Constructor Union	1326
4.110.3 Domain Union(A,...,B)	1326
4.110.4 Domain Constructor Union	1327
4.111uniseg.ht	1328
4.111.1 UniversalSegment	1328
4.112up.ht	1333
4.112.1 UnivariatePolynomial	1333
4.113oreup.ht	1350
4.113.1 UnivariateSkewPolynomial	1350
4.114vector.ht	1357
4.114.1 Vector	1357
4.115void.ht	1363
4.115.1 Void	1363
4.116wutset.ht	1366
4.116.1 WuWenTsunTriangularSet	1366
4.117xmpexp.ht	1374
4.117.1 Some Examples of Domains and Packages	1374
4.118xpbwpoly.ht	1379

4.118.1	XPBWPolynomial	1379
4.119	xpoly.ht	1400
4.119.1	XPolynomial	1400
4.120	xpr.ht	1408
4.120.1	XPolynomialRing	1408
4.121	zdsolve.ht	1417
4.121.1	ZeroDimensionalSolvePackage	1417
4.122	zlindep.ht	1465
4.122.1	IntegerLinearDependence	1465
5	Users Guide Pages (ug.ht)	1471
5.0.2	Users Guide	1471
6	Users Guide Chapter 0 (ug00.ht)	1475
6.0.3	What's New for May 2008	1475
6.0.4	New polynomial domains and algorithms	1476
6.0.5	Enhancements to HyperDoc and Graphics	1478
6.0.6	Enhancements to NAGLink	1478
6.0.7	Enhancements to the Lisp system	1479
7	Users Guide Chapter 1 (ug01.ht)	1485
7.0.8	An Overview of Axiom	1486
7.0.9	Starting Up and Winding Down	1488
7.0.10	Clef	1490
7.0.11	Typographic Conventions	1492
7.0.12	The Axiom Language	1493
7.0.13	Arithmetic Expressions	1495
7.0.14	Previous Results	1497
7.0.15	Some Types	1500
7.0.16	Symbols, Variables, Assignments, and Declarations	1503
7.0.17	Conversion	1510
7.0.18	Calling Functions	1512
7.0.19	Some Predefined Macros	1515
7.0.20	Long Lines	1516
7.0.21	Comments	1517
7.0.22	Graphics	1519
7.0.23	Numbers	1521
7.0.24	Data Structures	1539
7.0.25	Expanding to Higher Dimensions	1555
7.0.26	Writing Your Own Functions	1560
7.0.27	Polynomials	1572
7.0.28	Limits	1576
7.0.29	Series	1581
7.0.30	Derivatives	1588
7.0.31	Integration	1595
7.0.32	Differential Equations	1603

7.0.33	Solution of Equations	1610
7.0.34	System Commands	1615
8	Users Guide Chapter 2 (ug02.ht)	1623
8.0.35	Using Types and Modes	1623
8.0.36	The Basic Idea	1625
8.0.37	Domain Constructors	1629
8.0.38	Writing Types and Modes	1639
8.0.39	Types with No Arguments	1642
8.0.40	Types with One Argument	1644
8.0.41	Types with More Than One Argument	1648
8.0.42	Modes	1649
8.0.43	Abbreviations	1651
8.0.44	Declarations	1654
8.0.45	Records	1661
8.0.46	Unions	1669
8.0.47	Unions Without Selectors	1670
8.0.48	Unions With Selectors	1678
8.0.49	The “Any” Domain	1682
8.0.50	Conversion	1685
8.0.51	Subdomains Again	1693
8.0.52	Package Calling and Target Types	1700
8.0.53	Resolving Types	1709
8.0.54	Exposing Domains and Packages	1713
8.0.55	Commands for Snooping	1717
9	Users Guide Chapter 3 (ug03.ht)	1723
9.0.56	Using Hyperdoc	1723
9.0.57	Headings	1725
9.0.58	Key Definitions	1727
9.0.59	Scroll Bars	1728
9.0.60	Input Areas	1730
9.0.61	Radio Buttons and Toggles	1732
9.0.62	Search Strings	1734
9.0.63	Logical Searches	1736
9.0.64	Example Pages	1737
9.0.65	X Window Resources for Hyperdoc	1739
10	Users Guide Chapter 4 (ug04.ht)	1741
10.0.66	Input Files and Output Styles	1741
10.0.67	Input Files	1743
10.0.68	The .axiom.input File	1745
10.0.69	Common Features of Using Output Formats	1746
10.0.70	Monospace 2D Mathematical Format	1750
10.0.71	TeX Format	1753
10.0.72	IBM Script Formula Format	1755

10.0.73	FORTTRAN Format	1756
10.0.74	HTML Format	1765
10.0.75	MathML Format	1766
11	Users Guide Chapter 5 (ug05.ht)	1767
11.0.76	Introduction to the Axiom Interactive Language	1767
11.0.77	Immediate and Delayed Assignments	1769
11.0.78	Blocks	1777
11.0.79	if-then-else	1786
11.0.80	Loops	1789
11.0.81	Compiling vs. Interpreting Loops	1791
11.0.82	return in Loops	1792
11.0.83	break in Loops	1796
11.0.84	break vs. => in Loop Bodies	1800
11.0.85	More Examples of break	1801
11.0.86	iterate in Loops	1809
11.0.87	while Loops	1811
11.0.88	for Loops	1818
11.0.89	for i in n..m repeat	1819
11.0.90	for i in n..m by s repeat	1823
11.0.91	for i in n.. repeat	1825
11.0.92	for x in l repeat	1827
11.0.93	“Such that” Predicates	1830
11.0.94	Parallel Iteration	1832
11.0.95	Creating Lists and Streams with Iterators	1838
11.0.96	An Example: Streams of Primes	1845
12	Users Guide Chapter 6 (ug06.ht)	1853
12.0.97	User-Defined Functions, Macros and Rules	1854
12.0.98	Functions vs. Macros	1857
12.0.99	Macros	1859
12.0.100	Introduction to Functions	1867
12.0.101	Declaring the Type of Functions	1870
12.0.102	One-Line Functions	1874
12.0.103	Declared vs. Undeclared Functions	1879
12.0.104	Functions vs. Operations	1883
12.0.105	Delayed Assignments vs. Functions with No Arguments	1885
12.0.106	How Axiom Determines What Function to Use	1888
12.0.107	Compiling vs. Interpreting	1893
12.0.108	Piece-Wise Function Definitions	1896
12.0.109	A Basic Example	1897
12.0.110	Picking Up the Pieces	1904
12.0.111	Predicates	1910
12.0.112	Caching Previously Computed Results	1915
12.0.113	Recurrence Relations	1918
12.0.114	Making Functions from Objects	1924

12.0.11	Functions Defined with Blocks	1933
12.0.11	Free and Local Variables	1941
12.0.11	Anonymous Functions	1956
12.0.11	Some Examples	1958
12.0.11	Declaring Anonymous Functions	1963
12.0.12	Example: A Database	1968
12.0.12	Example: A Famous Triangle	1975
12.0.12	Example: Testing for Palindromes	1981
12.0.12	Rules and Pattern Matching	1986
13	Users Guide Chapter 7 (ug07.ht)	2003
13.0.12	Graphics	2004
13.0.12	Two-Dimensional Graphics	2005
13.0.12	Plotting Two-Dimensional Functions of One Variable	2007
13.0.12	Plotting 2D Parametric Plane Curves	2010
13.0.12	Plotting Plane Algebraic Curves	2014
13.0.12	Two-Dimensional Options	2016
13.0.13	Color	2022
13.0.13	Palette	2024
13.0.13	Two-Dimensional Control-Panel	2027
13.0.13	Operations for Two-Dimensional Graphics	2030
13.0.13	Addendum: Building Two-Dimensional Graphs	2034
13.0.13	Addendum: Appending a Graph to a Viewport Window Containing a Graph	2053
13.0.13	Three-Dimensional Graphics	2056
13.0.13	Plotting Three-Dimensional Functions of Two Variables	2058
13.0.13	Plotting Three-Dimensional Parametric Space Curves	2061
13.0.13	Plotting 3D Parametric Surfaces	2064
13.0.14	Three-Dimensional Options	2068
13.0.14	The makeObject Command	2078
13.0.14	Building 3D Objects From Primitives	2081
13.0.14	Coordinate System Transformations	2093
13.0.14	Three-Dimensional Clipping	2100
13.0.14	Three-Dimensional Control-Panel	2102
13.0.14	Operations for Three-Dimensional Graphics	2108
13.0.14	Customization using .Xdefaults	2114
14	Users Guide Chapter 8 (ug08.ht)	2117
14.0.14	Advanced Problem Solving	2117
14.0.14	Numeric Functions	2119
14.0.15	Polynomial Factorization	2140
14.0.15	Integer and Rational Number Coefficients	2141
14.0.15	Finite Field Coefficients	2143
14.0.15	Simple Algebraic Extension Field Coefficients	2145
14.0.15	Factoring Rational Functions	2150
14.0.15	Manipulating Symbolic Roots of a Polynomial	2152

14.0.15	Using a Single Root of a Polynomial	2153
14.0.15	Using All Roots of a Polynomial	2158
14.0.15	Computation of Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors	2163
14.0.15	Solution of Linear and Polynomial Equations	2171
14.0.16	Solution of Systems of Linear Equations	2172
14.0.16	Solution of a Single Polynomial Equation	2176
14.0.16	Solution of Systems of Polynomial Equations	2181
14.0.16	Limits	2186
14.0.16	Laplace Transforms	2194
14.0.16	Integration	2198
14.0.16	Working with Power Series	2206
14.0.16	Creation of Power Series	2208
14.0.16	Coefficients of Power Series	2214
14.0.16	Power Series Arithmetic	2217
14.0.17	Functions on Power Series	2221
14.0.17	Converting to Power Series	2229
14.0.17	Power Series from Formulas	2237
14.0.17	Substituting Numerical Values in Power Series	2243
14.0.17	Example: Bernoulli Polynomials and Sums of Powers	2245
14.0.17	Solution of Differential Equations	2254
14.0.17	Closed-Form Solutions of Linear Differential Equations	2255
14.0.17	Closed-Form Solutions of Non-Linear DEs	2263
14.0.17	Power Series Solutions of Differential Equations	2273
14.0.17	Finite Fields	2278
14.0.18	Modular Arithmetic and Prime Fields	2280
14.0.18	Extensions of Finite Fields	2289
14.0.18	Irreducible Mod Polynomial Representations	2292
14.0.18	Cyclic Group Representations	2300
14.0.18	Normal Basis Representations	2307
14.0.18	Conversion Operations for Finite Fields	2314
14.0.18	Utility Operations for Finite Fields	2322
14.0.18	Primary Decomposition of Ideals	2338
14.0.18	Computation of Galois Groups	2346
14.0.18	Non-Associative Algebras and Genetic Laws	2365
15	Users Guide Chapter 10 (ug10.ht)	2377
15.0.19	Interactive Programming	2377
15.0.19	Drawing Ribbons Interactively	2379
15.0.19	A Ribbon Program	2384
15.0.19	Coloring and Positioning Ribbons	2387
15.0.19	Points, Lines, and Curves	2389
15.0.19	A Bouquet of Arrows	2396
15.0.19	Drawing Complex Vector Fields	2398
15.0.19	Drawing Complex Functions	2403
15.0.19	Functions Producing Functions	2407
15.0.19	Automatic Newton Iteration Formulas	2409

16 Users Guide Chapter 11 (ug11.ht)	2419
16.0.20 Packages	2419
16.0.20 Names, Abbreviations, and File Structure	2422
16.0.20 Syntax	2424
16.0.20 Abstract Datatypes	2426
16.0.20 Capsules	2428
16.0.20 Input Files vs. Packages	2430
16.0.20 Compiling Packages	2431
16.0.20 Parameters	2435
16.0.20 Conditionals	2438
16.0.20 Testing	2441
16.0.21 How Packages Work	2448
17 Users Guide Chapter 12 (ug12.ht)	2451
17.0.21 Categories	2451
17.0.21 Definitions	2453
17.0.21 Exports	2456
17.0.21 Documentation	2458
17.0.21 Hierarchies	2460
17.0.21 Membership	2462
17.0.21 Defaults	2464
17.0.21 Axioms	2466
17.0.21 Correctness	2468
17.0.22 Attributes	2469
17.0.22 Parameters	2472
17.0.22 Conditionals	2474
17.0.22 Anonymous Categories	2476
18 Users Guide Chapter 13 (ug13.ht)	2479
18.0.22 Domains	2479
18.0.22 Domains vs. Packages	2481
18.0.22 Definitions	2482
18.0.22 Category Assertions	2485
18.0.22 A Demo	2487
18.0.22 Browse	2491
18.0.23 Representation	2493
18.0.23 Multiple Representations	2494
18.0.23 Add Domain	2496
18.0.23 Defaults	2497
18.0.23 Origins	2499
18.0.23 Short Forms	2501
18.0.23 Example 1: Clifford Algebra	2502
18.0.23 Example 2: Building A Query Facility	2505
18.0.23 A Little Query Language	2507
18.0.23 The Database Constructor	2510
18.0.24 Query Equations	2513

18.0.24	DataLists	2515
18.0.24	Index Cards	2517
18.0.24	Creating a Database	2518
18.0.24	Putting It All Together	2519
18.0.24	Example Queries	2521
19	Users Guide Chapter 14 (ug14.ht)	2533
19.0.24	Browse	2533
19.0.24	The Front Page: Searching the Library	2534
19.0.24	The Constructor Page	2537
19.0.24	Constructor Page Buttons	2539
19.0.25	Cross Reference	2542
19.0.25	Views Of Constructors	2546
19.0.25	Giving Parameters to Constructors	2548
19.0.25	Miscellaneous Features of Browse	2550
19.0.25	The Description Page for Operations	2551
19.0.25	Views of Operations	2553
19.0.25	Capitalization Convention	2556
20	Users Guide Chapter 15 (ug15.ht)	2559
20.0.25	What's New in Axiom Version 2.0	2559
20.0.25	Important Things to Read First	2560
20.0.25	The NAG Library Link	2561
20.0.26	Interpreting NAG Documentation	2562
20.0.26	Using the Link	2565
20.0.26	Providing values for Argument Subprograms	2569
20.0.26	General Fortran-generation utilities in Axiom	2572
20.0.26	Some technical information	2596
20.0.26	Interactive Front-end and Language	2597
20.0.26	Library	2599
20.0.26	HyperDoc	2601
20.0.26	Documentation	2603
21	Users Guide Chapter 16 (ug16.ht)	2605
21.0.26	Axiom System Commands	2606
21.0.27	Introduction	2608
21.0.27	Abbreviation	2610
21.0.27	boot	2612
21.0.27	cd	2614
21.0.27	close	2616
21.0.27	clear	2617
21.0.27	compile	2620
21.0.27	display	2623
21.0.27	edit	2625
21.0.27	fin	2627
21.0.28	frame	2628

21.0.281	help	2631
21.0.282	history	2632
21.0.283	library	2636
21.0.284	lisp	2638
21.0.285	load	2639
21.0.286	ltrace	2640
21.0.287	pquit	2641
21.0.288	quit	2643
21.0.289	read	2645
21.0.290	set	2647
21.0.291	show	2649
21.0.292	spool	2651
21.0.293	synonym	2652
21.0.294	system	2654
21.0.295	trace	2656
21.0.296	undo	2662
21.0.297	what	2664
22	Users Guide Chapter 21 (ug21.ht)	2667
22.0.298	Programs for Axiom Images	2668
22.0.299	images1.input	2670
22.0.300	images2.input	2671
22.0.301	images3.input	2672
22.0.302	images5.input	2673
22.0.303	images6.input	2675
22.0.304	images7.input	2677
22.0.305	images8.input	2679
22.0.306	conformal.input	2680
22.0.307	knot.input	2684
22.0.308	tube.input	2685
22.0.309	lhtri.input	2688
22.0.310	tetra.input	2690
22.0.311	hntoine.input	2692
22.0.312	cherk.input	2694
23	Hypertext Language Pages	2697
23.0.313	Creating Hyperdoc Pages	2697
23.1	htxadvpage1.ht	2697
23.1.1	Input Areas	2697
23.1.2	HTXAdvPage1xPatch1 patch	2699
23.1.3	HTXAdvPage1xPatch1A patch	2699
23.1.4	HTXAdvPage1xPatch2 patch	2699
23.1.5	HTXAdvPage1xPatch2A patch	2700
23.2	htxadvpage2.ht	2700
23.2.1	Radio buttons	2700
23.3	htxadvpage3.ht	2703

23.3.1	Macros	2703
23.4	htxadvpage4.ht	2704
23.4.1	Patch and Paste	2704
23.4.2	patch1 patch	2707
23.4.3	Patch1 patch	2707
23.4.4	Patch2 patch	2708
23.5	htxadvpage5.ht	2708
23.5.1	Axiom paste-ins	2708
23.6	htxadvpage6.ht	2710
23.6.1	Miscellaneous	2710
23.6.2	HTXAdvPage6xPatch1 patch	2712
23.6.3	HTXAdvPage6xPatch1A patch	2712
23.6.4	HTXAdvPage6xPatch2 patch	2713
23.6.5	HTXAdvPage6xPatch2A patch	2713
23.6.6	HTXAdvPage6xPatch3 patch	2713
23.6.7	HTXAdvPage6xPatch3A patch	2714
23.7	htxadvtoppage.ht	2714
23.7.1	Advanced features in Hyperdoc	2714
23.8	htxformatpage1.ht	2715
23.8.1	Using the special characters	2715
23.8.2	HTXFormatPage1xPatch1 patch	2716
23.8.3	HTXFormatPage1xPatch2 patch	2716
23.9	htxformatpage2.ht	2717
23.9.1	Formatting without commands	2717
23.9.2	HTXFormatPage2xPatch1 patch	2718
23.9.3	HTXFormatPage2xPatch2 patch	2719
23.9.4	HTXFormatPage2xPatch2A patch	2719
23.9.5	HTXFormatPage2xPatch3 patch	2719
23.9.6	HTXFormatPage2xPatch3A patch	2720
23.9.7	HTXFormatPage2xPatch4 patch	2720
23.9.8	HTXFormatPage2xPatch4A patch	2721
23.10	htxformatpage3.ht	2721
23.10.1	Using different fonts	2721
23.10.2	HTXFormatPage3xPatch1 patch	2723
23.10.3	HTXFormatPage3xPatch2 patch	2723
23.10.4	HTXFormatPage3xPatch3 patch	2724
23.10.5	HTXFormatPage3xPatch4 patch	2724
23.11	htxformatpage4.ht	2724
23.11.1	Indentation	2724
23.11.2	HTXFormatPage4xPatch1 patch	2727
23.11.3	HTXFormatPage4xPatch1A patch	2727
23.11.4	HTXFormatPage4xPatch2 patch	2727
23.11.5	HTXFormatPage4xPatch2A patch	2727
23.11.6	HTXFormatPage4xPatch3 patch	2728
23.11.7	HTXFormatPage4xPatch3A patch	2728
23.11.8	HTXFormatPage4xPatch4 patch	2728

23.11.9 HTXFormatPage4xPatch5 patch	2729
23.11.10 HTXFormatPage4xPatch5A patch	2729
23.12 htxformatpage5.ht	2730
23.12.1 Creating Lists and Tables	2730
23.12.2 HTXFormatPage5xPatch1 patch	2732
23.12.3 HTXFormatPage5xPatch1A patch	2733
23.12.4 HTXFormatPage5xPatch2 patch	2733
23.12.5 HTXFormatPage5xPatch2A patch	2734
23.12.6 HTXFormatPage5xPatch3 patch	2734
23.12.7 HTXFormatPage5xPatch3A patch	2735
23.13 htxformatpage6	2735
23.13.1 Boxes and Lines	2735
23.13.2 HTXFormatPage6xPatch1 patch	2736
23.13.3 HTXFormatPage6xPatch2 patch	2736
23.14 htxformatpage7	2737
23.14.1 Micro-Spacing	2737
23.14.2 HTXFormatPage7xPatch1 patch	2738
23.14.3 HTXFormatPage7xPatch2 patch	2739
23.14.4 HTXFormatPage7xPatch2A patch	2739
23.14.5 HTXFormatPage7xPatch3 patch	2740
23.14.6 HTXFormatPage7xPatch3A patch	2740
23.15 htxformatpage8	2741
23.15.1 Bitmaps and Images	2741
23.15.2 HTXFormatPage8xPatch1 patch	2742
23.15.3 HTXFormatPage8xPatch2 patch	2742
23.15.4 HTXFormatPage8xPatch2A patch	2743
23.16 htxformattoppage.ht	2743
23.16.1 Formatting in Hyperdoc	2743
23.17 htxintropage1.ht	2744
23.17.1 What Hyperdoc does	2744
23.18 htxintropage2.ht	2745
23.18.1 How Hyperdoc does it	2745
23.19 htxintropage3.ht	2746
23.19.1 A simple text page	2746
23.20 htxintrotoppage.ht	2748
23.20.1 First Steps	2748
23.21 htxlinkpage1.ht	2749
23.21.1 Linking to a named page	2749
23.21.2 HTXLinkPage1xPatch1 patch	2751
23.21.3 HTXLinkPage1xPatch1A patch	2751
23.21.4 Test Help Page	2751
23.22 htxlinkpage2.ht	2752
23.22.1 Standard Pages	2752
23.22.2 HTXLinkPage2xPatch1 patch	2754
23.22.3 HTXLinkPage2xPatch1A patch	2754
23.23 htxlinkpage3.ht	2754

23.23.1 Active Axiom commands	2754
23.23.2 HTXLinkPage3xPatch1 patch	2758
23.23.3 HTXLinkPage3xPatch1A patch	2758
23.23.4 HTXLinkPage3xPatch2 patch	2758
23.23.5 HTXLinkPage3xPatch2A patch	2759
23.23.6 HTXLinkPage3xPatch3 patch	2759
23.23.7 HTXLinkPage3xPatch3A patch	2759
23.24htxlinkpage4.ht	2760
23.24.1 Linking to Lisp	2760
23.24.2 HTXLinkPage4xPatch1 patch	2764
23.24.3 HTXLinkPage4xPatch1A patch	2764
23.24.4 HTXLinkPage4xPatch2 patch	2765
23.24.5 HTXLinkPage4xPatch2A patch	2765
23.24.6 HTXLinkPage4xPatch3 patch	2766
23.24.7 HTXLinkPage4xPatch3A patch	2766
23.24.8 HTXLinkPage4xPatch4 patch	2766
23.24.9 HTXLinkPage4xPatch4A patch	2766
23.24.10 HTXLinkPage4xPatch5 patch	2767
23.24.11 HTXLinkPage4xPatch5A patch	2767
23.25htxlinkpage5.ht	2768
23.25.1 Linking to Unix	2768
23.25.2 HTXLinkPage5xPatch1 patch	2769
23.25.3 HTXLinkPage5xPatch1A patch	2770
23.25.4 HTXLinkPage5xPatch2 patch	2770
23.25.5 HTXLinkPage5xPatch2A patch	2770
23.26htxlinkpage6.ht	2771
23.26.1 How to use your pages with Hyperdoc	2771
23.26.2 HTXLinkPage6xPatch1 patch	2773
23.26.3 HTXLinkPage6xPatch1A patch	2774
23.26.4 HTXLinkPage6xPatch2 patch	2774
23.26.5 HTXLinkPage6xPatch2A patch	2775
23.27htxlinktoppage.ht	2775
23.27.1 Actions in Hyperdoc	2775
23.28htxtoppage.ht	2776
23.28.1 Extending Hyperdoc	2776
23.29htxtrypage.ht	2777
23.29.1 Try out Hyperdoc	2777

24 NAG Library Routines

2779

24.1 nagaux.ht	2779
24.1.1 NAG On-line Documentation	2779
24.1.2 NAG Documentation: summary	2782
24.1.3 NAG Documentation: introduction	2803
24.1.4 NAG Documentation: keyword in context	2819
24.1.5 NAG Documentation: conversion	2910
24.2 nagc.ht	2913

24.2.1	Zeros of Polynomials	2913
24.2.2	Roots of a complex polynomial equation	2917
24.2.3	Roots of a real polynomial equation	2923
24.2.4	Roots of One or More Transcendental Equations	2928
24.2.5	Zero of a continuous function in a given interval	2933
24.2.6	Solution of a system of nonlinear equations	2937
24.2.7	Solution of a system of nonlinear equations	2942
24.2.8	Checks the gradients of a set of non-linear functions	2947
24.2.9	Discrete Fourier transform of real or complex data values	2950
24.2.10	Discrete Fourier transform of n real data values	2958
24.2.11	Discrete Fourier transform of a Hermitian sequence	2962
24.2.12	Discrete Fourier transform of n complex data values	2966
24.2.13	Circular convolution or correlation of two real vectors	2969
24.2.14	Discrete Fourier transforms of m sequences	2973
24.2.15	Discrete Fourier transforms of m Hermitian sequences	2978
24.2.16	Discrete Fourier transforms of m complex sequences	2983
24.2.17	Discrete Fourier transform of bivariate complex data	2987
24.2.18	Summation of Series	2992
24.2.19	Complex conjugate of a sequence of n data values	2994
24.2.20	Complex conjugates of m Hermitian sequences	2996
24.2.21	Form real and imaginary parts of m Hermitian sequences	2999
24.3	nagd.ht	3002
24.3.1	Quadrature	3002
24.3.2	Approximation of the integral over a finite interval	3015
24.3.3	Adaptive integration over a finite integral	3021
24.3.4	Approximate integration with local singular points	3026
24.3.5	Approximate integration over a (semi-)infinite interval	3032
24.3.6	Approximate sine or cosine transform over finite interval	3038
24.3.7	Adaptive integration of weighted function over an interval	3045
24.3.8	Hilbert transform over finite interval	3051
24.3.9	Approximate Sine or Cosine over $[a, \infty]$	3057
24.3.10	Weights and abscissae for Gaussian quadrature formula	3064
24.3.11	Multidimensional integrals with finite limits	3070
24.3.12	Third-order finite-difference integration	3075
24.3.13	Monte Carlo integration over hyper-rectangular regions	3078
24.3.14	Ordinary Differential Equations	3084
24.3.15	First-order ODE over an interval with initial conditions	3090
24.3.16	First-order ODE with initial conditions and user function	3098
24.3.17	First-order ODE with variable-order, variable-step	3106
24.3.18	Stiff First-order ODE with variable order and step	3115
24.3.19	Two-point boundary-value ODE	3124
24.3.20	Two-point boundary value ODE with deferred correction	3131
24.3.21	Eigvalue of regular singular 2nd-order Sturm-Liouville	3139
24.3.22	Two-point boundary-value ODE equation systems	3161
24.3.23	Partial differential equations	3174
24.3.24	Discrete elliptic PDE on rectangular region	3181

24.3.25	Discrete 2nd-order elliptic PDE on rectangular regions	3189
24.3.26	Helmholtz equation in 3 dimensions	3201
24.4	nage.ht	3210
24.4.1	Interpolation	3210
24.4.2	Cubic spline interpolant	3216
24.4.3	Monotonicity-preserving piecewise cubic Hermite interpolant	3221
24.4.4	Piecewise cubic Hermite interpolant	3224
24.4.5	Piecewise cubic Hermite interpolant and 1st deriv	3227
24.4.6	Definite integral of piecewise cubic Hermite interpolant	3230
24.4.7	Bicubic spline interpolated surface	3233
24.4.8	Two-D surface interpolating a set of scattered data points	3239
24.4.9	Evaluate 2D interpolant function from E01SAF	3243
24.4.10	Generate 2D surface interpolating a scattered data points	3246
24.4.11	Evaluate 2D interpolating function from E01SEF	3252
24.4.12	Curve and Surface Fitting	3255
24.4.13	Least-squares polynomial approximations	3279
24.4.14	Evaluate polynomial from Chebyshev-series representation	3285
24.4.15	Constrained weighted least-squares polynomial	3289
24.4.16	Coefficients of polynomial derivative	3297
24.4.17	Find coefficients of indefinite integral of polynomial	3302
24.4.18	Evaluate polynomial in Chebyshev-series representation	3308
24.4.19	Weighted least-squares approx to data points	3312
24.4.20	Evaluates a cubic spline from its B-spline representation	3319
24.4.21	Evaluate cubic spline and 3 derivatives from B-spline	3323
24.4.22	Definite integral of cubic spline from B-spline	3329
24.4.23	Cubic spline approximation to an arbitrary set points	3333
24.4.24	Minimal, weighted least-squares bicubic spline fit	3342
24.4.25	Bicubic spline approximation to a set of data values	3351
24.4.26	Bicubic spline approximation to a set of scattered data	3362
24.4.27	Calculates values of a bicubic spline from B-spline	3373
24.4.28	Calculates values of a bicubic spline from B-spline	3377
24.4.29	Calculates l_1 solution to over-determined system equations	3382
24.4.30	Sorts two-dimensional data into rectangular panels	3388
24.4.31	Minimizing or Maximizing a Function	3392
24.4.32	Minimizes a nonlinear function of several variable	3416
24.4.33	Supply optional parameters to E04DGF from file	3430
24.4.34	Supply individual optional params to E04DGF	3434
24.4.35	Finding an unconstrained minimum of a sum of squares	3437
24.4.36	Finding an unconstrained minimum of a sum of squares	3443
24.4.37	Finding a minimum of a function	3449
24.4.38	Solving linear programming problems	3456
24.4.39	Solving linear or quadratic problems	3464
24.4.40	Minimize an arbitrary smooth constrained function	3483
24.4.41	Supply optional parameters to E04UCF from file	3531
24.4.42	Supply individual optional params to E04UCF	3534
24.4.43	Estimates of elements of the variance-covariance matrix	3537

24.5	nagf.ht	3544
24.5.1	Linear Algebra	3544
24.5.2	Matrix Factorization	3548
24.5.3	Factorizes a real sparse matrix	3551
24.5.4	Factorizes a real sparse matrix	3560
24.5.5	Incomplete Cholesky factorization	3566
24.5.6	Cholesky factor of a symmetric positive-definite matrix	3574
24.5.7	QR factorization of the real m by n matrix A	3578
24.5.8	$B := QB$ or $B := Q^T B$	3583
24.5.9	First ncolq columns of the real m by m orthogonal matrix	3589
24.5.10	QR factorization of the complex m by n matrix A	3593
24.5.11	$B := QB$ or $B := Q^H B$	3598
24.5.12	First ncolq columns of the complex m by m unitary matrix	3604
24.5.13	Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors	3609
24.5.14	Calculates all the eigenvalues of a real symmetric matrix	3615
24.5.15	Eigenvalues and eigenvectors of a real symmetric matrix	3618
24.5.16	Calculates all the eigenvalues of $Ax = \lambda Bx$	3621
24.5.17	Eigenvalues and eigenvectors of $Ax = \lambda Bx$	3624
24.5.18	Calculates all the eigenvalues of a real unsymmetric matrix	3628
24.5.19	Eigenvalues and eigenvectors of a real unsymmetric matrix	3631
24.5.20	Calculates all the eigenvalues of a complex matrix	3634
24.5.21	Eigenvalues and eigenvectors of a complex matrix	3637
24.5.22	Eigenvalues of a complex Hermitian matrix	3640
24.5.23	Eigenvalues/eigenvectors complex Hermitian matrix	3643
24.5.24	Eigenvalues and eigenvectors of a real symmetric matrix	3647
24.5.25	Eigenvalues of generalized eigenproblem $Ax = \lambda Bx$	3651
24.5.26	Eigenvalues and eigenvectors of real sparse symmetric problem	3656
24.5.27	Singular value decomposition of a general real matrix	3669
24.5.28	Singular value decomposition of a general complex matrix	3676
24.5.29	Simultaneous Linear Equations	3684
24.5.30	Approximate solution of a set of complex linear equations	3689
24.5.31	Approximate solution of a set of real linear equations	3693
24.5.32	Real symmetric positive-definite linear equations	3696
24.5.33	Set of real linear equations with a single right-hand side	3700
24.5.34	Solution of a set of real sparse linear equations	3704
24.5.35	Real symmetric positive-definite tridiagonal linear equations	3708
24.5.36	Solution of a linear least-squares problem, $Ax = b$	3713
24.5.37	Sparse symmetric positive-definite system linear equations	3719
24.5.38	Solves a system of real sparse symmetric linear equations	3725
24.5.39	Solution of a system of real linear equations	3736
24.5.40	Solves sparse unsymmetric equations	3741
24.5.41	Linear Algebra Support Routines	3754
24.5.42	Linear Equations (LAPACK)	3785
24.5.43	Computes the LU factorization of a real m by n matrix	3787
24.5.44	Solves a real system of linear equations	3790
24.5.45	Factorization of a real symmetric positive-definite matrix	3794

24.5.46	Real symmetric positive-definite system of linear equations	3798
24.5.47	Sort vector of double precision numbers	3805
24.5.48	Ranks a vector of double precision numbers	3807
24.5.49	Ranks the rows of a matrix of double precision numbers	3810
24.5.50	Ranks the columns of a matrix of double precision numbers	3812
24.5.51	Rearranges a vector of double precision numbers	3815
24.5.52	Inverts a permutation	3818
24.6	nags.ht	3821
24.6.1	Approximations of Special Functions	3821
24.6.2	Exponential function e^z , for complex z	3833
24.6.3	Returns the value of the exponential integral $E(x)$	3837
24.6.4	Returns the value of the cosine integral	3840
24.6.5	Returns the value of the sine integral	3843
24.6.6	Returns the value of the Gamma function	3846
24.6.7	Returns a value for the logarithm of the Gamma function	3850
24.6.8	Incomplete gamma functions $P(a,x)$ and $Q(a,x)$	3854
24.6.9	Returns the value of the complementary error function	3857
24.6.10	Returns the value of the error function erfx	3861
24.6.11	Returns the value of the Bessel Function $Y_0(x)$	3864
24.6.12	Returns the value of the Bessel Function $Y_1(x)$	3868
24.6.13	Returns the value of the Bessel Function $J_0(x)$	3872
24.6.14	Returns the value of the Bessel Function $J_1(x)$	3876
24.6.15	Returns a value for the Airy function, $Ai(x)$	3880
24.6.16	Returns a value of the Airy function, $Bi(x)$	3885
24.6.17	Value of the derivative of the Airy function $Ai(x)$	3889
24.6.18	Value for the derivative of the Airy function $Bi(x)$	3894
24.6.19	Values for the Bessel functions $Y_{\nu+n}(z)$	3898
24.6.20	Values for the Bessel functions $J_{\nu+n}(z)$	3903
24.6.21	Value of the Airy function $Ai(z)$ or derivative $Ai'(z)$	3908
24.6.22	Value of the Airy function $Bi(z)$ or derivative $Bi'(z)$	3912
24.6.23	Returns a sequence of values for the Hankel functions	3916
24.6.24	Returns the value of the modified Bessel Function $K_0(x)$	3922
24.6.25	Returns the value of the modified Bessel Function $K_1(x)$	3926
24.6.26	Returns the value of the modified Bessel Function $I_0(x)$	3930
24.6.27	Returns a value for the modified Bessel Function $I_1(x)$	3933
24.6.28	Sequence of values for the modified Bessel $K_{\nu_n}(z)$	3937
24.6.29	Sequence of values for the modified Bessel $I_{\nu+n}$	3942
24.6.30	Returns a value for the Kelvin function $\operatorname{ber} x$	3947
24.6.31	Returns a value for the Kelvin function $\operatorname{bei} x$	3950
24.6.32	Returns a value for the Kelvin function $\operatorname{ker} x$	3954
24.6.33	Returns a value for the Kelvin function keix	3958
24.6.34	Returns a value for the Fresnel Integral $S(x)$	3962
24.6.35	Returns a value for the Fresnel Integral $C(x)$	3966
24.6.36	Returns a value of an elementary integral	3971
24.6.37	Value of the symmetrised elliptic integral of first kind	3975
24.6.38	Value of the symmetrised elliptic integral of second kind	3979

24.6.39	Value of the symmetrised elliptic integral of third kind	3984
24.7	nagx.ht	3989
24.7.1	Mathematical Constants	3989
24.7.2	Machine Constants	3990
24.7.3	Input/Output Utilities	3996
24.7.4	Value of the current error message unit number	3998
24.7.5	Value of the current advisory message unit number	4000
24.7.6	Print a real matrix stored in a two-dimensional array	4002
24.7.7	Print a complex matrix stored in a 2D array	4006
24.7.8	Date and Time Utilities	4009
24.7.9	Returns the current date and time	4011
24.7.10	From seven-integer format time and date to character string	4012
24.7.11	Compares two date/time character strings	4015
24.7.12	Amount of processor time used	4017
25	NAG ASP Example Code	4021
25.1	aspex.ht	4021
25.1.1	Asp1 Example Code	4021
25.1.2	Asp10 Example Code	4021
25.1.3	Asp12 Example Code	4022
25.1.4	Asp19 Example Code	4022
25.1.5	Asp20 Example Code	4024
25.1.6	Asp24 Example Code	4025
25.1.7	Asp27 Example Code	4025
25.1.8	Asp28 Example Code	4026
25.1.9	Asp29 Example Code	4028
25.1.10	Asp30 Example Code	4029
25.1.11	Asp31 Example Code	4030
25.1.12	Asp33 Example Code	4030
25.1.13	Asp34 Example Code	4030
25.1.14	Asp35 Example Code	4031
25.1.15	Asp4 Example Code	4032
25.1.16	Asp41 Example Code	4032
25.1.17	Asp42 Example Code	4033
25.1.18	Asp49 Example Code	4034
25.1.19	Asp50 Example Code	4034
25.1.20	Asp55 Example Code	4035
25.1.21	Asp6 Example Code	4036
25.1.22	Asp7 Example Code	4037
25.1.23	Asp73 Example Code	4037
25.1.24	Asp74 Example Code	4037
25.1.25	Asp77 Example Code	4038
25.1.26	Asp78 Example Code	4038
25.1.27	Asp8 Example Code	4039
25.1.28	Asp80 Example Code	4040
25.1.29	Asp9 Example Code	4040

26 NAG ANNA Expert System	4041
26.1 annaex.ht	4041
26.1.1 Axiom/NAG Expert System	4041
26.1.2 Integration	4042
26.1.3 Ordinary Differential Equations	4042
26.1.4 Optimization	4043
26.1.5 Partial Differential Equations	4044
26.1.6 Examples Using the Axiom/NAG Expert System	4045
26.1.7 Examples Using the Axiom/NAG Expert System	4046
26.1.8 Examples Using the Axiom/NAG Expert System	4046
26.1.9 Examples Using the Axiom/NAG Expert System	4048
26.1.10 About the Axiom/NAG Expert System	4049
26.1.11 Introduction to the Axiom/NAG Expert System	4049
26.1.12 Example using the Axiom/NAG Expert System	4051
26.1.13 Example using the Axiom/NAG Expert System	4055
26.1.14 Example using the Axiom/NAG Expert System	4056
26.1.15 Decision Agents	4057
26.1.16 Inference Mechanisms	4058
26.1.17 Method Domains	4059
26.1.18 Measure Functions	4060
26.1.19 Computational Agents	4061
27 ANNA Algebra Code	4063
28 Page hierarchy layout	4065
29 Makefile	4097
Bibliography	4099
Index	4101

Volume 8: Axiom Graphics

1	Overview	1
1.1	Environment Settings	1
1.1.1	X11 .Xdefaults	1
1.1.2	Shell Variables	2
1.2	Pre-release change history	2
2	Graphics File Formats	7
2.1	The viewFile data file format	7
2.1.1	The viewType	7
2.1.2	The title	7
2.1.3	The window boundaries	7
2.1.4	The graph specifications	8
2.2	The graph file format	10
2.2.1	The bounding values	10
2.3	The parabola	11
2.4	3D graph information	14
3	include	17
3.1	actions.h	17
3.2	colors.h	19
3.3	component.h	21
3.4	g.h	22
3.5	nox10.h	23
3.6	override.h	25
3.7	rgb.h	25
3.8	spadcolors.h	25
3.9	tube.h	26
3.10	view2d.h	28
3.11	view3d.h	30
3.12	viewcommand.h	32
3.13	view.h	32
3.14	write.h	34
3.15	xdefs.h	34
4	viewman	73
4.1	viewman Call Graph	73
4.2	Constants and Headers	75
4.2.1	defines	75
4.2.2	System includes	76
4.2.3	Local includes	76
4.2.4	extern references	76
4.2.5	forward references	77
4.2.6	global variables	77

4.3	Code	78
4.3.1	endChild	78
4.3.2	rmViewMgr	78
4.3.3	closeChildViewport	80
4.3.4	goodbye	80
4.3.5	funView2D	80
4.3.6	forkView2D	82
4.3.7	sendGraphToView2D	84
4.3.8	funView3D	86
4.3.9	forkView3D	88
4.3.10	makeView2DFromSpadData	91
4.3.11	makeView3DFromSpadData	92
4.3.12	makeGraphFromSpadData	94
4.3.13	discardGraph	95
4.3.14	readViewport	95
4.3.15	superSelect	95
4.3.16	brokenPipe	96
4.3.17	main	96
5	viewalone	101
5.1	viewalone Call Graph	101
5.2	Constants and Headers	102
5.2.1	System includes	102
5.2.2	Local includes	103
5.2.3	defines	103
5.2.4	extern references	103
5.2.5	global variables	104
5.3	Code	104
5.3.1	sendGraphToView2D	104
5.3.2	makeView2DFromFileData	106
5.3.3	makeView3DFromFileData	109
5.3.4	spoonView2D	111
5.3.5	spoonView3D	112
5.3.6	main	114
6	view2d	117
6.1	view2d Call Graph	117
6.2	Constants and Headers	125
6.2.1	System includes	125
6.2.2	local includes	126
6.2.3	static variables	126
6.2.4	structs	126
6.2.5	defines	128
6.2.6	extern references	133
6.2.7	forward references	133
6.2.8	global variables	135

6.3	Code	137
6.3.1	initButtons	137
6.3.2	writeControlTitle	148
6.3.3	makeMessageFromData	149
6.3.4	writeControlMessage	149
6.3.5	drawControlPanel	150
6.3.6	getControlXY	153
6.3.7	makeControlPanel	155
6.3.8	putControlPanelSomewhere	156
6.3.9	clearControlMessage	157
6.3.10	getGraphFromViewman	157
6.3.11	freeGraph	159
6.3.12	mergeDatabases	159
6.3.13	getPotValue	160
6.3.14	doPick	160
6.3.15	doDrop	161
6.3.16	clickedOnGraphSelect	161
6.3.17	drawControlPushButton	163
6.3.18	buttonAction	163
6.3.19	processEvents	168
6.3.20	clickedOnGraph	174
6.3.21	readViewman	175
6.3.22	spadAction	175
6.3.23	absolute	179
6.3.24	goodbye	179
6.3.25	writeTitle	180
6.3.26	drawTheViewport	180
6.3.27	makeViewport	188
6.3.28	makeView2D	190
6.3.29	writeViewport	190
6.3.30	main	193
7	view3d	199
7.1	view3d Call Graph	199
7.2	Constants and Headers	211
7.2.1	System includes	211
7.2.2	Local includes	211
7.2.3	defines	212
7.2.4	static variables	224
7.2.5	structs	226
7.2.6	extern references	228
7.2.7	forward references	230
7.2.8	global variables	233
7.3	Code	238
7.3.1	initButtons	238
7.3.2	closeViewport	244

7.3.3	scaleComponents	245
7.3.4	makeTriangle	246
7.3.5	triangulate	247
7.3.6	readComponentsFromViewman	249
7.3.7	calcNormData	250
7.3.8	make3DComponents	251
7.3.9	draw3DComponents	252
7.3.10	drawColorMap	259
7.3.11	writeControlTitle	260
7.3.12	clearControlMessage	260
7.3.13	writeControlMessage	261
7.3.14	drawControlPanel	261
7.3.15	getControlXY	271
7.3.16	makeControlPanel	272
7.3.17	putControlPanelSomewhere	274
7.3.18	phong	275
7.3.19	hueValue	276
7.3.20	getHue	276
7.3.21	Value	276
7.3.22	hlsTOrgb	277
7.3.23	initLightButtons	277
7.3.24	makeLightingPanel	279
7.3.25	drawLightingAxes	281
7.3.26	drawLightTransArrow	282
7.3.27	drawLightingPanel	284
7.3.28	theHandler	287
7.3.29	mergeDatabases	288
7.3.30	getMeshNormal	289
7.3.31	normalizeVector	289
7.3.32	dotProduct	290
7.3.33	merge	290
7.3.34	msort	291
7.3.35	getPotValue	292
7.3.36	getLinearPotValue	292
7.3.37	buttonAction	292
7.3.38	processEvents	306
7.3.39	project	319
7.3.40	projectAPoint	320
7.3.41	projectAllPoints	320
7.3.42	projectAllPolys	321
7.3.43	projectAPoly	322
7.3.44	projectStuff	323
7.3.45	makeQuitPanel	324
7.3.46	drawQuitPanel	325
7.3.47	initQuitButtons	326
7.3.48	makeSavePanel	327

7.3.49	drawSavePanel	328
7.3.50	initSaveButtons	328
7.3.51	getCBufferAxes	329
7.3.52	putCBufferAxes	330
7.3.53	getCBufferIndx	330
7.3.54	putCBufferIndx	330
7.3.55	putZBuffer	330
7.3.56	getZBuffer	331
7.3.57	putImageX	331
7.3.58	drawPhongSpan	331
7.3.59	scanPhong	332
7.3.60	boxTObuffer	335
7.3.61	clipboxTObuffer	336
7.3.62	axesTObuffer	337
7.3.63	scanLines	338
7.3.64	freePolyList	341
7.3.65	showAxesLabels	342
7.3.66	makeTriangle	343
7.3.67	drawPhong	344
7.3.68	readViewman	347
7.3.69	scalePoint	347
7.3.70	spadAction	347
7.3.71	traverse	353
7.3.72	absolute	353
7.3.73	getRandom	353
7.3.74	normDist	353
7.3.75	goodbye	354
7.3.76	drawLineComponent	354
7.3.77	drawOpaquePolygon	355
7.3.78	copyPolygons	356
7.3.79	minMaxPolygons	358
7.3.80	polyCompare	359
7.3.81	makeTriangle	359
7.3.82	makeTriangle	359
7.3.83	freePointReservoir	362
7.3.84	freeListOfPolygons	362
7.3.85	drawPolygons	362
7.3.86	lessThan	365
7.3.87	greaterThan	365
7.3.88	isNaN	366
7.3.89	isNaNPoint	366
7.3.90	equal	366
7.3.91	matrixMultiply4x4	366
7.3.92	vectorMatrix4	367
7.3.93	ROTATE	367
7.3.94	ROTATE1	368

7.3.95	SCALE	368
7.3.96	TRANSLATE	369
7.3.97	writeTitle	369
7.3.98	drawPreViewport	369
7.3.99	drawTheViewport	375
7.3.100	makeViewport	376
7.3.101	postMakeViewport	380
7.3.102	keepDrawingViewport	382
7.3.103	initVolumeButtons	382
7.3.104	makeVolumePanel	385
7.3.105	drawClipXBut	386
7.3.106	drawClipYBut	387
7.3.107	drawClipZBut	388
7.3.108	drawClipVolume	389
7.3.109	drawHitherControl	390
7.3.110	drawEyeControl	391
7.3.111	drawFrustrum	392
7.3.112	drawVolumePanel	393
7.3.113	writeViewport	395
7.3.114	main	398
8	gdraws	405
8.0.115	Gdraw	405
8.0.116	To use G Functions	406
8.1	gfun.c	407
8.1.1	filecopy	408
8.1.2	PSCreateFile	408
8.1.3	GdrawsDrawFrame	409
8.1.4	GdrawsSetDimension	410
8.1.5	GDrawImageString	410
8.1.6	GDrawArc	411
8.1.7	GDrawLine	412
8.1.8	GDrawLines	413
8.1.9	GDrawPoint	413
8.1.10	GDrawRectangle	414
8.1.11	GDraw3DButtonIn	415
8.1.12	GDraw3DButtonIn	415
8.1.13	GDrawPushButton	416
8.1.14	GDrawString	416
8.1.15	GFillArc	417
8.1.16	PSGlobalInit	418
8.1.17	PSInit	420
8.1.18	PSCreateContext	420
8.1.19	PSfindGC	421
8.1.20	GSetForeground	422
8.1.21	GSetBackground	422

8.1.22	GSetLineAttributes	423
8.1.23	PSClose	425
8.1.24	centerX	425
8.1.25	centerY	425
8.1.26	PSColorPolygon	426
8.1.27	PSColorwOutline	426
8.1.28	PSDrawColor	427
8.1.29	PSFillPolygon	428
8.1.30	PSFillwOutline	428
8.1.31	TrivEqual	429
8.1.32	TrivHashCode	429
8.1.33	XCreateAssocTable	429
8.1.34	XMakeAssoc	430
8.1.35	XLookupAssoc	430
8.1.36	XDeleteAssoc	430
8.2	The postscript command definitions	430
8.2.1	colorpoly	430
8.2.2	colorwol	431
8.2.3	drawarc	432
8.2.4	drawcolor	432
8.2.5	drawIstr	433
8.2.6	drawline	434
8.2.7	drawlines	434
8.2.8	drawpoint	435
8.2.9	draw	435
8.2.10	drawrect	436
8.2.11	drawstr	436
8.2.12	drwfilled	437
8.2.13	end	437
8.2.14	fillarc	438
8.2.15	fillpoly	439
8.2.16	fillwol	439
8.2.17	header	440
8.2.18	setup	443
9	The APIs	445
9.1	Graphics API	445
9.1.1	XDrawString	445
9.1.2	XDrawPoint	445
9.1.3	XDrawLine	446
9.1.4	XDrawImageString	446
9.1.5	XFillArc	447
9.1.6	XDrawArc	448
9.1.7	XSetForeground	449
9.1.8	XSetBackground	449
9.1.9	XSetLineAttributes	449

9.1.10	DefaultScreen	450
9.1.11	RootWindow	450
9.1.12	XCreateAssocTable	450
9.1.13	XOpenDisplay	450
9.2	X11 API calls	451
10	libspad	457
10.1	bsdsignal.c	457
10.2	cfuns-c.c	462
10.3	cursor.c	465
10.4	edin.c	467
10.5	emupity.c	484
10.6	fncf-key.c	488
10.7	hallo.c	494
10.8	hash.c	495
10.9	openpty.c	499
10.10	pixmap.c	503
10.11	prt.c	509
10.12	sockio-c.c	516
10.13	spadcolors.c	535
10.14	util.c	546
10.15	wct.c	548
10.16	xdither.c	562
10.17	xshade.c	565
10.18	xspadfill.c	569
10.19	edible.c	574
10.19.1	edible Call Graph	574
11	Makefile	589
	Bibliography	593
	Index	595

Volume 8.1: Axiom Gallery

1	General examples	1
1.1	Two dimensional functions	1
1.1.1	A Simple Sine Function	2
1.1.2	A Simple Sine Function, Non-adaptive plot	3
1.1.3	A Simple Sine Function, Drawn to Scale	4
1.1.4	A Simple Sine Function, Polar Plot	5
1.1.5	A Simple Tangent Function, Clipping On	6
1.1.6	A Simple Tangent Function, Clipping On	7
1.1.7	Tangent and Sine	8
1.1.8	A 2D Sine Function in BiPolar Coordinates	9
1.1.9	A 2D Sine Function in Elliptic Coordinates	10
1.1.10	A 2D Sine Wave in Polar Coordinates	11
1.2	Two dimensional curves	11
1.2.1	A Line in Parabolic Coordinates	12
1.2.2	Lissajous Curve	13
1.2.3	A Parametric Curve	14
1.2.4	A Parametric Curve in Polar Coordinates	15
1.3	Three dimensional functions	15
1.3.1	A 3D Constant Function in Elliptic Coordinates	16
1.3.2	A 3D Constant Function in Oblate Spheroidal	17
1.3.3	A 3D Constant in Polar Coordinates	18
1.3.4	A 3D Constant in Prolate Spheroidal Coordinates	19
1.3.5	A 3D Constant in Spherical Coordinates	20
1.3.6	A 2-Equation Space Function	21
1.4	Three dimensional curves	21
1.4.1	A Parametric Space Curve	22
1.4.2	A Tube around a Parametric Space Curve	23
1.4.3	A 2-Equation Cylindrical Curve	24
1.5	Three dimensional surfaces	24
1.5.1	A Icosahedron	25
1.5.2	A 3D figure 8 immersion (Klein bagel)	27
1.5.3	A 2-Equation bipolarCylindrical Surface	28
1.5.4	A 3-Equation Parametric Space Surface	29
1.5.5	A 3D Vector of Points in Elliptic Cylindrical	30
1.5.6	A 3D Constant Function in BiPolar Coordinates	31
1.5.7	A Swept in Parabolic Coordinates	32
1.5.8	A Swept Cone in Parabolic Cylindrical Coordinates	33
1.5.9	A Truncated Cone in Toroidal Coordinates	34
1.5.10	A Swept Surface in Paraboloidal Coordinates	35
2	Jenks Book images	37
2.0.11	The Complex Gamma Function	38
2.0.12	The Complex Arctangent Function	39

3	Hyperdoc examples	41
3.1	Two dimensional examples	41
3.1.1	A function of one variable	42
3.1.2	A Parametric function	43
3.1.3	A Polynomial in 2 variables	44
3.2	Three dimensional examples	44
3.2.1	A function of two variables	45
3.2.2	A parametrically defined curve	46
3.2.3	A parametrically defined surface	47
4	CRC Standard Curves and Surfaces	49
4.1	Standard Curves and Surfaces	49
4.2	CRC graphs	50
4.2.1	Functions with $x^{n/m}$	50
4.2.2	Functions with x^n and $(a + bx)^m$	61
4.2.3	Functions with $a^2 + x^2$ and x^m	116
4.2.4	Functions with $a^2 - x^2$ and x^m	130
4.2.5	Functions with $a^3 + x^3$ and x^m	144
4.2.6	Functions with $a^3 - x^3$ and x^m	155
4.2.7	Functions with $a^4 + x^4$ and x^m	166
4.2.8	Functions with $a^4 - x^4$ and x^m	177
4.2.9	Functions with $(a + bx)^{1/2}$ and x^m	188
5	Pasta by Design	207
5.1	Acini Di Pepe	208
5.2	Agnolotti	209
5.3	Anellini	210
5.4	Bucatini	211
5.5	Buccoli	212
5.6	Calamaretti	213
5.7	Cannelloni	214
5.8	Cannolicchi Rigati	215
5.9	Capellini	216
5.10	Cappelletti	217
5.11	Casarecce	218
5.12	Castellane	219
5.13	Cavatappi	220
5.14	Cavatelli	221
5.15	Chifferi Rigati	222
5.16	Colonne Pompeii	223
5.17	Conchiglie Rigate	225
5.18	Conchigliette Lisce	226
5.19	Conchiglioni Rigate	227
5.20	Corallini Lisci	228
5.21	Creste Di Galli	229
5.22	Couretti	230

5.23 Ditali Rigati	231
5.24 Fagottini	232
5.25 Farfalle	233
5.26 Farfalline	235
5.27 Farfalloni	236
5.28 Festonati	237
5.29 Fettuccine	238
5.30 Fiocchi Rigati	239
5.31 Fisarmoniche	240
5.32 Funghini	241
5.33 Fusilli	242
5.34 Fusilli al Ferretto	243
5.35 Fusilli Capri	244
5.36 Fusilli Lunghi Bucati	245
5.37 Galletti	247
5.38 Garganelli	248
5.39 Gemelli	249
5.40 Gigli	250
5.41 Giglio Ondulato	251
5.42 Gnocchetti Sardi	252
5.43 Gnocchi	253
5.44 Gramigna	254
5.45 Lancette	255
5.46 Lasagna Larga Doppia Riccia	256
5.47 Linguine	257
5.48 Lumaconi Rigati	258
5.49 Maccheroni	259
5.50 Maccheroni Alla Chitarra	260
5.51 Mafaldine	261
5.52 Manicotti	262
5.53 Orecchiette	263
5.54 Paccheri	264
5.55 Pappardelle	265
5.56 Penne Rigate	266
5.57 Pennoni Lisci	267
5.58 Pennoni Rigati	268
5.59 Puntalette	269
5.60 Quadrefiore	270
5.61 Quadretti	271
5.62 Racchette	272
5.63 Radiatori	273
5.64 Ravioli Quadrati	274
5.65 Ravioli Tondi	275
5.66 Riccioli	276
5.67 Riccioli al Cinque Saperi	277
5.68 Rigatoni	278

5.69 Rombi	279
5.70 Rotelle	280
5.71 Saccottini	281
5.72 Sagnarelli	282
5.73 Sagne Incannulate	283
5.74 Scialatielli	284
5.75 Spaccatelle	285
5.76 Spaghetti	286
5.77 Spiralli	287
5.78 Stelletta	288
5.79 Stortini	289
5.80 Strozzapreti	290
5.81 Tagliatelle	291
5.82 Taglierini	292
5.83 Tagliolini	293
5.84 Torchietti	294
5.85 Tortellini	295
5.86 Tortiglioni	296
5.87 Trenne	297
5.88 Tripoline	298
5.89 Trofie	299
5.90 Trottole	300
5.91 Tubetti Rigati	301
5.92 Ziti	302
Bibliography	303
Index	305

Volume 9: Axiom Compiler

1	The Axiom Compiler	1
1.1	Makefile	1
2	Overview	3
2.1	Syntax by Jacob Smith	4
2.1.1	Language features	13
2.1.2	Semantics	13
2.2	The Input	15
2.3	The Output, the EQ.nrlib directory	19
2.4	The code.lsp and EQ.lsp files	20
2.5	The code.o file	33
2.6	The info file	33
2.7	The EQ.fn file	36
2.8	The index.kaf file	40
2.8.1	The index offset byte	41
2.8.2	The “loadTimeStuff”	42
2.8.3	The “compilerInfo”	44
2.8.4	The “constructorForm”	50
2.8.5	The “constructorKind”	50
2.8.6	The “constructorModemap”	50
2.8.7	The “constructorCategory”	52
2.8.8	The “sourceFile”	53
2.8.9	The “modemaps”	53
2.8.10	The “operationAlist”	55
2.8.11	The “superDomain”	56
2.8.12	The “signaturesAndLocals”	56
2.8.13	The “attributes”	57
2.8.14	The “predicates”	57
2.8.15	The “abbreviation”	58
2.8.16	The “parents”	58
2.8.17	The “ancestors”	58
2.8.18	The “documentation”	59
2.8.19	The “slotInfo”	60
2.8.20	The “index”	62
3	Compiler top level	63
3.1	Spad Program Representation	63
3.2	Global Data Structures	64
3.3	Pratt Parsing	64
3.4	)compile	65
3.4.1	Spad compiler	66
3.5	Operator Precedence Table Initialization	67
3.5.1	LED and NUD Tables	68

3.6	Gliph Table	70
3.6.1	Rename Token Table	71
3.6.2	Generic function table	71
3.7	Giant steps, Baby steps	71
4	The Parser	73
4.1	EQ.spad	73
4.2	boot transformations	77
4.2.1	defun string2BootTree	77
4.2.2	defun new2OldLisp	78
4.2.3	defun new2OldTran	78
4.2.4	defun newIf2Cond	79
4.2.5	defun newDef2Def	79
4.2.6	defun new2OldDefForm	79
4.2.7	defun newConstruct	80
4.3	preparse	80
4.3.1	defvar \$index	80
4.3.2	defvar \$linelist	80
4.3.3	defvar \$echolinestack	81
4.3.4	defvar \$preparse-last-line	81
4.4	Parsing routines	81
4.4.1	defun initialize-preparse	81
4.4.2	defun preparse	85
4.4.3	defun Build the lines from the input for piles	85
4.4.4	defun skip-ifblock	90
4.4.5	defun preparseReadLine1	91
4.4.6	defun expand-tabs	92
4.5	I/O Handling	93
4.5.1	defun preparse-echo	93
4.5.2	Parsing stack	93
4.5.3	defstruct stack	93
4.5.4	defun stack-load	93
4.5.5	defun stack-clear	94
4.5.6	defmacro stack-/empty	94
4.5.7	defun stack-push	94
4.5.8	defun stack-pop	94
4.5.9	Parsing token	95
4.5.10	defstruct token	95
4.5.11	defvar prior-token	95
4.5.12	defvar nonblank	95
4.5.13	defvar current-token	95
4.5.14	defvar next-token	96
4.5.15	defvar valid-tokens	96
4.5.16	defun token-install	96
4.5.17	defun token-print	96
4.5.18	Parsing reduction	97

4.5.19	defstruct reduction	97
5	Parse Transformers	99
5.1	Direct called parse routines	99
5.1.1	defun parseTransform	99
5.1.2	defun parseTran	99
5.1.3	defun parseAtom	100
5.1.4	defun parseTranList	101
5.1.5	defplist parseConstruct	101
5.1.6	defun parseConstruct	101
5.2	Indirect called parse routines	101
5.2.1	defplist parseAnd	102
5.2.2	defun parseAnd	103
5.2.3	defplist parseAtSign	103
5.2.4	defun parseAtSign	103
5.2.5	defun parseType	104
5.2.6	defplist parseCategory	104
5.2.7	defun parseCategory	104
5.2.8	defun parseDropAssertions	104
5.2.9	defplist parseCoerce	105
5.2.10	defun parseCoerce	105
5.2.11	defplist parseColon	105
5.2.12	defun parseColon	105
5.2.13	defplist parseDEF	106
5.2.14	defun parseDEF	106
5.2.15	defun parseLhs	107
5.2.16	defun transIs	107
5.2.17	defun transIs1	107
5.2.18	defun isListConstructor	108
5.2.19	defplist parseDollarGreaterthan	108
5.2.20	defun parseDollarGreaterthan	109
5.2.21	defplist parseDollarGreaterEqual	109
5.2.22	defun parseDollarGreaterEqual	109
5.2.23	defun parseDollarLessEqual	109
5.2.24	defplist parseDollarNotEqual	110
5.2.25	defun parseDollarNotEqual	110
5.2.26	defplist parseEquivalence	110
5.2.27	defun parseEquivalence	110
5.2.28	defplist parseExit	111
5.2.29	defun parseExit	111
5.2.30	defplist parseGreaterEqual	111
5.2.31	defun parseGreaterEqual	112
5.2.32	defplist parseGreaterthan	112
5.2.33	defun parseGreaterthan	112
5.2.34	defplist parseHas	112
5.2.35	defun parseHas	113

5.2.36	defun parseHasRhs	114
5.2.37	defun loadLibIfNecessary	114
5.2.38	defun updateCategoryFrameForConstructor	115
5.2.39	defun convertOpAlist2compilerInfo	116
5.2.40	defun updateCategoryFrameForCategory	116
5.2.41	defplist parseIf	117
5.2.42	defun parseIf	117
5.2.43	defun parseIf,ifTran	117
5.2.44	defplist parseImplies	119
5.2.45	defun parseImplies	120
5.2.46	defplist parseIn	120
5.2.47	defun parseIn	120
5.2.48	defplist parseInBy	121
5.2.49	defun parseInBy	121
5.2.50	defplist parseIs	122
5.2.51	defun parseIs	122
5.2.52	defplist parseIsnt	122
5.2.53	defun parseIsnt	122
5.2.54	defplist parseJoin	123
5.2.55	defun parseJoin	123
5.2.56	defplist parseLeave	123
5.2.57	defun parseLeave	123
5.2.58	defplist parseLessEqual	124
5.2.59	defun parseLessEqual	124
5.2.60	defplist parseLET	124
5.2.61	defun parseLET	124
5.2.62	defplist parseLETD	125
5.2.63	defun parseLETD	125
5.2.64	defplist parseMDEF	125
5.2.65	defun parseMDEF	126
5.2.66	defplist parseNot	126
5.2.67	defplist parseNot	126
5.2.68	defun parseNot	126
5.2.69	defplist parseNotEqual	127
5.2.70	defun parseNotEqual	127
5.2.71	defplist parseOr	127
5.2.72	defun parseOr	127
5.2.73	defplist parsePretend	128
5.2.74	defun parsePretend	128
5.2.75	defplist parseReturn	128
5.2.76	defun parseReturn	129
5.2.77	defplist parseSegment	129
5.2.78	defun parseSegment	129
5.2.79	defplist parseSeq	129
5.2.80	defun parseSeq	130
5.2.81	defplist parseVCONS	130

5.2.82	defun parseVCONS	130
5.2.83	defplist parseWhere	130
5.2.84	defun parseWhere	131
6	Compile Transformers	133
6.0.85	defun compExpression	133
6.1	Handline Category DEF forms	134
6.1.1	defplist compDefine plist	137
6.1.2	defun compDefine	137
6.1.3	defun compDefine1	137
6.1.4	defun compDefineAddSignature	139
6.1.5	defun compDefineFunctor	140
6.1.6	defun compDefineFunctor1	140
6.1.7	defun compDefineCapsuleFunction	147
6.1.8	defun compInternalFunction	150
6.1.9	defun compDefWhereClause	151
6.1.10	defun compDefineCategory	153
6.1.11	defun compDefineCategory1	153
6.1.12	defun compDefineCategory2	154
6.1.13	defun compDefineLisplib	157
6.1.14	defun compileDocumentation	160
6.1.15	defun compArgumentConditions	160
6.1.16	defun compileCases	161
6.1.17	defun compFunctorBody	162
6.1.18	defun compile	163
6.1.19	defvar \$NoValueMode	165
6.1.20	defvar \$EmptyMode	166
6.1.21	defun hasFullSignature	166
6.1.22	defun addEmptyCapsuleIfNecessary	166
6.1.23	defun getTargetFromRhs	166
6.1.24	defun giveFormalParametersValues	167
6.1.25	defun macroExpandInPlace	167
6.1.26	defun macroExpand	168
6.1.27	defun macroExpandList	168
6.1.28	defun makeCategoryPredicates	169
6.1.29	defun mkCategoryPackage	169
6.1.30	defun mkEvalableCategoryForm	171
6.1.31	defun encodeFunctionName	172
6.1.32	defun mkRepetitionAssoc	172
6.1.33	defun splitEncodedFunctionName	173
6.1.34	defun encodeItem	173
6.1.35	defun getCaps	174
6.1.36	defun constructMacro	174
6.1.37	defun spadCompileOrSetq	175
6.1.38	defun compileConstructor	176
6.1.39	defun compileConstructor1	176

6.1.40	defun compAndDefine	177
6.1.41	defun putInLocalDomainReferences	177
6.1.42	defun NRTputInTail	178
6.1.43	defun NRTputInHead	178
6.1.44	defun getArgumentModeOrMoan	179
6.1.45	defun augLisplibModemapsFromCategory	180
6.1.46	defun mkAlistOfExplicitCategoryOps	181
6.1.47	defun flattenSignatureList	182
6.1.48	defun interactiveModemapForm	183
6.1.49	defun replaceVars	184
6.1.50	defun fixUpPredicate	184
6.1.51	defun orderPredicateItems	185
6.1.52	defun signatureTran	185
6.1.53	defun orderPredTran	185
6.1.54	defun isDomainSubst	188
6.1.55	defun moveORsOutside	188
6.1.56	defun substVars	189
6.1.57	defun modemapPattern	190
6.1.58	defun evalAndRwriteLispForm	191
6.1.59	defun rwriteLispForm	191
6.1.60	defun mkConstructor	191
6.1.61	defun unloadOneConstructor	192
6.1.62	defun lisplibDoRename	192
6.1.63	defun initializeLisplib	192
6.1.64	defun writeLib1	193
6.1.65	defun finalizeLisplib	194
6.1.66	defun getConstructorOpsAndAtts	195
6.1.67	defun getCategoryOpsAndAtts	196
6.1.68	defun getSlotFromCategoryForm	196
6.1.69	defun transformOperationAlist	196
6.1.70	defun getFunctorOpsAndAtts	198
6.1.71	defun getSlotFromFunctor	198
6.1.72	defun compMakeCategoryObject	198
6.1.73	defun mergeSignatureAndLocalVarAlists	199
6.1.74	defun lisplibWrite	199
6.1.75	defun isCategoryPackageName	199
6.1.76	defun NRTgetLookupFunction	200
6.1.77	defun NRTgetLocalIndex	201
6.1.78	defun augmentLisplibModemapsFromFunctor	202
6.1.79	defun allLASSOCs	203
6.1.80	defun formal2Pattern	203
6.1.81	defun mkDatabasePred	203
6.1.82	defun disallowNilAttribute	204
6.1.83	defun bootStrapError	204
6.1.84	defun reportOnFunctorCompilation	204
6.1.85	defun displayMissingFunctions	205

6.1.86	defun makeFunctorArgumentParameters	206
6.1.87	defun genDomainViewList0	208
6.1.88	defun genDomainViewList	208
6.1.89	defun genDomainView	208
6.1.90	defun genDomainOps	209
6.1.91	defun mkOpVec	210
6.1.92	defun AssocBarGensym	211
6.1.93	defun orderByDependency	211
6.2	Code optimization routines	212
6.2.1	defun optimizeFunctionDef	212
6.2.2	defun optimize	213
6.2.3	defun optXLAMCond	214
6.2.4	defun optCONDtail	214
6.2.5	defvar \$BasicPredicates	215
6.2.6	defun optPredicateIfTrue	215
6.2.7	defun optIF2COND	215
6.2.8	defun subname	216
6.2.9	Special case optimizers	216
6.2.10	defplist optCall	217
6.2.11	defun Optimize “call” expressions	217
6.2.12	defun optPackageCall	218
6.2.13	defun optCallSpecially	218
6.2.14	defun optSpecialCall	219
6.2.15	defun compileTimeBindingOf	220
6.2.16	defun optCallEval	221
6.2.17	defplist optSEQ	221
6.2.18	defun optSEQ	221
6.2.19	defplist optEQ	222
6.2.20	defun optEQ	223
6.2.21	defplist optMINUS	223
6.2.22	defun optMINUS	223
6.2.23	defplist optQSMINUS	224
6.2.24	defun optQSMINUS	224
6.2.25	defplist opt-	224
6.2.26	defun opt-	224
6.2.27	defplist optLESSP	225
6.2.28	defun optLESSP	225
6.2.29	defplist optSPADCALL	225
6.2.30	defun optSPADCALL	225
6.2.31	defplist optSuchthat	226
6.2.32	defun optSuchthat	226
6.2.33	defplist optCatch	226
6.2.34	defun optCatch	227
6.2.35	defplist optCond	228
6.2.36	defun optCond	228
6.2.37	defun EqualBarGensym	230

6.2.38	defplist optMkRecord	231
6.2.39	defun optMkRecord	231
6.2.40	defplist optRECORDELT	231
6.2.41	defun optRECORDELT	231
6.2.42	defplist optSETRECORDELT	232
6.2.43	defun optSETRECORDELT	232
6.2.44	defplist optRECORDCOPY	233
6.2.45	defun optRECORDCOPY	233
6.3	Functions to manipulate modemaps	233
6.3.1	defun addDomain	233
6.3.2	defun unknownTypeError	234
6.3.3	defun isFunctor	234
6.3.4	defun getDomainsInScope	235
6.3.5	defun putDomainsInScope	236
6.3.6	defun isSuperDomain	236
6.3.7	defun addNewDomain	236
6.3.8	defun augModemapsFromDomain	237
6.3.9	defun augModemapsFromDomain1	237
6.3.10	defun substituteCategoryArguments	238
6.3.11	defun addConstructorModemaps	238
6.3.12	defun getModemap	239
6.3.13	defun compApplyModemap	239
6.3.14	defun compMapCond	241
6.3.15	defun compMapCond'	241
6.3.16	defun compMapCond"	241
6.3.17	defun compMapCondFun	243
6.3.18	defun getUniqueSignature	243
6.3.19	defun getUniqueModemap	243
6.3.20	defun getModemapList	243
6.3.21	defun getModemapListFromDomain	244
6.3.22	defun domainMember	244
6.3.23	defun augModemapsFromCategory	244
6.3.24	defun addEltModemap	245
6.3.25	defun mkNewModemapList	246
6.3.26	defun insertModemap	247
6.3.27	defun mergeModemap	247
6.3.28	defun TruthP	248
6.3.29	defun evalAndSub	248
6.3.30	defun getOperationAlist	249
6.3.31	defvar \$FormalMapVariableList	249
6.3.32	defun substNames	250
6.3.33	defun augModemapsFromCategoryRep	250
6.4	Maintaining Modemaps	251
6.4.1	defun addModemapKnown	251
6.4.2	defun addModemap	252
6.4.3	defun addModemap0	252

6.4.4	defun addModemap1	253
6.5	Indirect called comp routines	253
6.5.1	defplist compAdd plist	253
6.5.2	defun compAdd	254
6.5.3	defun compTuple2Record	256
6.5.4	defplist compCapsule plist	256
6.5.5	defun compCapsule	256
6.5.6	defun compCapsuleInner	257
6.5.7	defun processFunctor	257
6.5.8	defun compCapsuleItems	258
6.5.9	defun compSingleCapsuleItem	258
6.5.10	defun doIt	259
6.5.11	defun doItIf	262
6.5.12	defun isMacro	264
6.5.13	defplist compCase plist	264
6.5.14	defun compCase	265
6.5.15	defun compCase1	265
6.5.16	defplist compCat plist	266
6.5.17	defplist compCat plist	266
6.5.18	defplist compCat plist	266
6.5.19	defun compCat	266
6.5.20	defplist compCategory plist	267
6.5.21	defun compCategory	267
6.5.22	defun compCategoryItem	268
6.5.23	defun mkExplicitCategoryFunction	269
6.5.24	defun mustInstantiate	270
6.5.25	defun wrapDomainSub	270
6.5.26	defplist compColon plist	271
6.5.27	defun compColon	271
6.5.28	defun makeCategoryForm	274
6.5.29	defplist compCons plist	274
6.5.30	defun compCons	274
6.5.31	defun compCons1	274
6.5.32	defplist compConstruct plist	275
6.5.33	defun compConstruct	276
6.5.34	defplist compConstructorCategory plist	276
6.5.35	defplist compConstructorCategory plist	277
6.5.36	defplist compConstructorCategory plist	277
6.5.37	defplist compConstructorCategory plist	277
6.5.38	defun compConstructorCategory	277
6.5.39	defun getAbbreviation	277
6.5.40	defun mkAbbrev	278
6.5.41	defun addSuffix	278
6.5.42	defun alistSize	279
6.5.43	defun getSignatureFromMode	279
6.5.44	defun getSpecialCaseAssoc	280

6.5.45	defun addArgumentConditions	280
6.5.46	defun stripOffSubdomainConditions	281
6.5.47	defun stripOffArgumentConditions	281
6.5.48	defun getSignature	282
6.5.49	defun checkAndDeclare	283
6.5.50	defun hasSigInTargetCategory	284
6.5.51	defun getArgumentMode	285
6.5.52	defplist compElt plist	285
6.5.53	defun compElt	285
6.5.54	defplist compExit plist	286
6.5.55	defun compExit	286
6.5.56	defplist compHas plist	287
6.5.57	defun compHas	287
6.5.58	defun compHasFormat	288
6.5.59	defun mkList	289
6.5.60	defplist compIf plist	289
6.5.61	defun compIf	289
6.5.62	defun compFromIf	290
6.5.63	defun canReturn	290
6.5.64	defun compBoolean	292
6.5.65	defun getSuccessEnvironment	293
6.5.66	defun getInverseEnvironment	294
6.5.67	defun getUnionMode	295
6.5.68	defun isUnionMode	295
6.5.69	defplist compImport plist	295
6.5.70	defun compImport	296
6.5.71	defplist compIs plist	296
6.5.72	defun compIs	296
6.5.73	defplist compJoin plist	297
6.5.74	defun compJoin	297
6.5.75	defun compForMode	298
6.5.76	defplist compLambda plist	298
6.5.77	defun compLambda	299
6.5.78	defplist compLeave plist	300
6.5.79	defun compLeave	300
6.5.80	defplist compMacro plist	300
6.5.81	defun compMacro	300
6.5.82	defplist compPretend plist	301
6.5.83	defun compPretend	301
6.5.84	defplist compQuote plist	302
6.5.85	defun compQuote	302
6.5.86	defplist compReduce plist	303
6.5.87	defun compReduce	303
6.5.88	defun compReduce1	303
6.5.89	defplist compRepeatOrCollect plist	305
6.5.90	defplist compRepeatOrCollect plist	305

6.5.91	defun compRepeatOrCollect	305
6.5.92	defplist compReturn plist	307
6.5.93	defun compReturn	307
6.5.94	defplist compSeq plist	308
6.5.95	defun compSeq	308
6.5.96	defun compSeq1	308
6.5.97	defun replaceExitEtc	309
6.5.98	defun convertOrCroak	310
6.5.99	defun compSeqItem	310
6.5.100	defplist compSetq plist	310
6.5.101	defplist compSetq plist	311
6.5.102	defun compSetq	311
6.5.103	defun compSetq1	311
6.5.104	defun uncons	312
6.5.105	defun setqMultiple	312
6.5.106	defun setqMultipleExplicit	314
6.5.107	defun setqSetelt	315
6.5.108	defun setqSingle	315
6.5.109	defun NRTassocIndex	317
6.5.110	defun assignError	317
6.5.111	defun outputComp	318
6.5.112	defun maxSuperType	318
6.5.113	defun isDomainForm	319
6.5.114	defun isDomainConstructorForm	319
6.5.115	defplist compString plist	320
6.5.116	defun compString	320
6.5.117	defplist compSubDomain plist	320
6.5.118	defun compSubDomain	320
6.5.119	defun compSubDomain1	321
6.5.120	defun lispize	322
6.5.121	defplist compSubsetCategory plist	322
6.5.122	defun compSubsetCategory	322
6.5.123	defplist compSuchthat plist	323
6.5.124	defun compSuchthat	323
6.5.125	defplist compVector plist	323
6.5.126	defun compVector	324
6.5.127	defplist compWhere plist	324
6.5.128	defun compWhere	324
6.6	Functions for coercion	325
6.6.1	defun coerce	325
6.6.2	defun coerceEasy	326
6.6.3	defun coerceSubset	327
6.6.4	defun coerceHard	327
6.6.5	defun coerceExtraHard	328
6.6.6	defun hasType	329
6.6.7	defun coerceable	329

6.6.8	defun coerceExit	330
6.6.9	defplist compAtSign plist	330
6.6.10	defun compAtSign	331
6.6.11	defplist compCoerce plist	331
6.6.12	defun compCoerce	331
6.6.13	defun compCoerce1	332
6.6.14	defun coerceByModemap	332
6.6.15	defun autoCoerceByModemap	333
6.6.16	defun resolve	334
6.6.17	defun mkUnion	335
6.6.18	defun This orders Unions	335
6.6.19	defun modeEqualSubst	336
7	Post Transformers	337
7.1	Direct called postparse routines	337
7.1.1	defun postTransform	337
7.1.2	defun postTran	338
7.1.3	defun postOp	339
7.1.4	defun postAtom	339
7.1.5	defun postTranList	339
7.1.6	defun postScriptsForm	339
7.1.7	defun postTranScripts	340
7.1.8	defun postTransformCheck	340
7.1.9	defun postcheck	341
7.1.10	defun postError	341
7.1.11	defun postForm	341
7.2	Indirect called postparse routines	342
7.2.1	defplist postAdd plist	343
7.2.2	defun postAdd	343
7.2.3	defun postCapsule	344
7.2.4	defun postBlockItemList	344
7.2.5	defun postBlockItem	344
7.2.6	defplist postAtSign plist	345
7.2.7	defun postAtSign	345
7.2.8	defun postType	345
7.2.9	defplist postBigFloat plist	346
7.2.10	defun postBigFloat	346
7.2.11	defplist postBlock plist	347
7.2.12	defun postBlock	347
7.2.13	defplist postCategory plist	347
7.2.14	defun postCategory	347
7.2.15	defun postCollect,finish	348
7.2.16	defun postMakeCons	349
7.2.17	defplist postCollect plist	349
7.2.18	defun postCollect	349
7.2.19	defun postIteratorList	350

7.2.20	defplist postColon plist	350
7.2.21	defun postColon	351
7.2.22	defplist postColonColon plist	351
7.2.23	defun postColonColon	351
7.2.24	defplist postComma plist	352
7.2.25	defun postComma	352
7.2.26	defun comma2Tuple	352
7.2.27	defun postFlatten	352
7.2.28	defplist postConstruct plist	353
7.2.29	defun postConstruct	353
7.2.30	defun postTranSegment	354
7.2.31	defplist postDef plist	354
7.2.32	defun postDef	354
7.2.33	defun postDefArgs	355
7.2.34	defplist postExit plist	356
7.2.35	defun postExit	356
7.2.36	defplist postIf plist	356
7.2.37	defun postIf	356
7.2.38	defplist postin plist	357
7.2.39	defun postin	357
7.2.40	defun postInSeq	357
7.2.41	defplist postIn plist	358
7.2.42	defun postIn	358
7.2.43	defplist postJoin plist	358
7.2.44	defun postJoin	358
7.2.45	defplist postMapping plist	359
7.2.46	defun postMapping	359
7.2.47	defplist postMDef plist	359
7.2.48	defun postMDef	360
7.2.49	defplist postPretend plist	360
7.2.50	defun postPretend	361
7.2.51	defplist postQUOTE plist	361
7.2.52	defun postQUOTE	361
7.2.53	defplist postReduce plist	361
7.2.54	defun postReduce	361
7.2.55	defplist postRepeat plist	362
7.2.56	defun postRepeat	362
7.2.57	defplist postScripts plist	362
7.2.58	defun postScripts	363
7.2.59	defplist postSemiColon plist	363
7.2.60	defun postSemiColon	363
7.2.61	defun postFlattenLeft	363
7.2.62	defplist postSignature plist	364
7.2.63	defun postSignature	364
7.2.64	defun removeSuperfluousMapping	364
7.2.65	defun killColons	365

7.2.66	defplist postSlash plist	365
7.2.67	defun postSlash	365
7.2.68	defplist postTuple plist	365
7.2.69	defun postTuple	366
7.2.70	defplist postTupleCollect plist	366
7.2.71	defun postTupleCollect	366
7.2.72	defplist postWhere plist	366
7.2.73	defun postWhere	367
7.2.74	defplist postWith plist	367
7.2.75	defun postWith	367
7.3	Support routines	368
7.3.1	defun setDefOp	368
7.3.2	defun aplTran	368
7.3.3	defun aplTran1	369
7.3.4	defun aplTranList	370
7.3.5	defun hasAplExtension	370
7.3.6	defun deepestExpression	371
7.3.7	defun containsBang	371
7.3.8	defun getScriptName	371
7.3.9	defun decodeScripts	372
8	DEF forms	373
8.0.10	defvar \$defstack	373
8.0.11	defvar \$is-spill	373
8.0.12	defvar \$is-spill-list	373
8.0.13	defvar \$vl	373
8.0.14	defvar \$is-gensymlist	374
8.0.15	defvar initial-gensym	374
8.0.16	defvar \$is-eqlist	374
8.0.17	defun hackforis	374
8.0.18	defun hackforis1	374
8.0.19	defun unTuple	375
8.1	The PARSE code	375
8.1.1	defvar tmptok	375
8.1.2	defvar tok	375
8.1.3	defvar ParseMode	375
8.1.4	defvar definition-name	375
8.1.5	defvar lablasoc	376
8.1.6	defun PARSE-NewExpr	376
8.1.7	defun PARSE-Command	376
8.1.8	defun PARSE-SpecialKeyWord	377
8.1.9	defun PARSE-SpecialCommand	377
8.1.10	defun PARSE-TokenCommandTail	378
8.1.11	defun PARSE-TokenOption	378
8.1.12	defun PARSE-TokenList	379
8.1.13	defun PARSE-CommandTail	379

8.1.14	defun PARSE-PrimaryOrQM	379
8.1.15	defun PARSE-Option	380
8.1.16	defun PARSE-Statement	380
8.1.17	defun PARSE-InfixWith	381
8.1.18	defun PARSE-With	381
8.1.19	defun PARSE-Category	381
8.1.20	defun PARSE-Expression	382
8.1.21	defun PARSE-Import	383
8.1.22	defun PARSE-Expr	383
8.1.23	defun PARSE-LedPart	384
8.1.24	defun PARSE-NudPart	384
8.1.25	defun PARSE-Operation	384
8.1.26	defun PARSE-leftBindingPowerOf	385
8.1.27	defun PARSE-rightBindingPowerOf	385
8.1.28	defun PARSE-getSemanticForm	385
8.1.29	defun PARSE-Prefix	386
8.1.30	defun PARSE-Infix	386
8.1.31	defun PARSE-TokTail	387
8.1.32	defun PARSE-Qualification	387
8.1.33	defun PARSE-Reduction	388
8.1.34	defun PARSE-ReductionOp	388
8.1.35	defun PARSE-Form	388
8.1.36	defun PARSE-Application	389
8.1.37	defun PARSE-Label	389
8.1.38	defun PARSE-Selector	390
8.1.39	defun PARSE-PrimaryNoFloat	390
8.1.40	defun PARSE-Primary	391
8.1.41	defun PARSE-Primary1	391
8.1.42	defun PARSE-Float	392
8.1.43	defun PARSE-FloatBase	392
8.1.44	defun PARSE-FloatBasePart	393
8.1.45	defun PARSE-FloatExponent	393
8.1.46	defun PARSE-Enclosure	394
8.1.47	defun PARSE-IntegerTok	394
8.1.48	defun PARSE-FormalParameter	395
8.1.49	defun PARSE-FormalParameterTok	395
8.1.50	defun PARSE-Quad	395
8.1.51	defun PARSE-String	395
8.1.52	defun PARSE-VarForm	396
8.1.53	defun PARSE-Scripts	396
8.1.54	defun PARSE-ScriptItem	396
8.1.55	defun PARSE-Name	397
8.1.56	defun PARSE-Data	397
8.1.57	defun PARSE-Sexpr	397
8.1.58	defun PARSE-Sexpr1	398
8.1.59	defun PARSE-NBGlyphTok	399

8.1.60	defun PARSE-GlyphTok	399
8.1.61	defun PARSE-AnyId	399
8.1.62	defun PARSE-Sequence	400
8.1.63	defun PARSE-Sequence1	400
8.1.64	defun PARSE-OpenBracket	401
8.1.65	defun PARSE-OpenBrace	401
8.1.66	defun PARSE-IteratorTail	402
8.1.67	defun PARSE-Iterator	402
8.1.68	The PARSE implicit routines	403
8.1.69	defun PARSE-Suffix	403
8.1.70	defun PARSE-SemiColon	403
8.1.71	defun PARSE-Return	404
8.1.72	defun PARSE-Exit	404
8.1.73	defun PARSE-Leave	404
8.1.74	defun PARSE-Seg	405
8.1.75	defun PARSE-Conditional	405
8.1.76	defun PARSE-ElseClause	406
8.1.77	defun PARSE-Loop	406
8.1.78	defun PARSE-LabelExpr	407
8.1.79	defun PARSE-FloatTok	407
8.2	The PARSE support routines	407
8.2.1	String grabbing	408
8.2.2	defun match-string	408
8.2.3	defun skip-blanks	408
8.2.4	defun token-lookahead-type	409
8.2.5	defun match-advance-string	409
8.2.6	defun initial-substring-p	410
8.2.7	defun quote-if-string	410
8.2.8	defun escape-keywords	411
8.2.9	defun isTokenDelimiter	411
8.2.10	defun underscore	411
8.2.11	Token Handling	412
8.2.12	defun getToken	412
8.2.13	defun unget-tokens	412
8.2.14	defun match-current-token	413
8.2.15	defun match-token	413
8.2.16	defun match-next-token	413
8.2.17	defun current-symbol	414
8.2.18	defun make-symbol-of	414
8.2.19	defun current-token	414
8.2.20	defun try-get-token	414
8.2.21	defun next-token	415
8.2.22	defun advance-token	415
8.2.23	defvar XTokenReader	416
8.2.24	defun get-token	416
8.2.25	Character handling	416

8.2.26	defun current-char	416
8.2.27	defun next-char	416
8.2.28	defun char-eq	417
8.2.29	defun char-ne	417
8.2.30	Error handling	417
8.2.31	defvar meta-error-handler	417
8.2.32	defun meta-syntax-error	417
8.2.33	Floating Point Support	418
8.2.34	defun floatexpid	418
8.2.35	Dollar Translation	418
8.2.36	defun dollarTran	418
8.2.37	Applying metagrammatical elements of a production (e.g., Star). . . .	418
8.2.38	defmacro Bang	419
8.2.39	defmacro must	419
8.2.40	defun action	419
8.2.41	defun optional	419
8.2.42	defmacro star	420
8.2.43	Stacking and retrieving reductions of rules.	420
8.2.44	defvar reduce-stack	420
8.2.45	defmacro reduce-stack-clear	420
8.2.46	defun push-reduction	421
9	Comment Recording	423
9.1	Comment Recording Layer 0 – API	424
9.1.1	defun recordSignatureDocumentation	424
9.1.2	defun recordAttributeDocumentation	424
9.2	Comment Recording Layer 1	424
9.2.1	defun recordDocumentation	424
9.3	Comment Recording Layer 2	425
9.3.1	defun collectComBlock	425
9.4	Comment Recording Layer 3	425
9.4.1	defun recordHeaderDocumentation	425
9.4.2	defun collectAndDeleteAssoc	426
10	Category handling	427
10.0.3	defun getConstructorExports	427
11	Building libdb.text	429
11.0.4	defun extendLocalLibdb	429
11.0.5	defun buildLibdb	430
11.0.6	defun buildLibdbString	432
11.0.7	defun dbReadLines	432
11.0.8	defun purgeNewConstructorLines	432
11.0.9	defun dbWriteLines	433
11.0.10	defun buildLibdbConEntry	433
11.0.11	defun buildLibOps	435

11.0.12 defun buildLibOp	435
11.0.13 defun buildLibAttrs	436
11.0.14 defun buildLibAttr	436
11.0.15 defun screenLocalLine	437
12 Comment Syntax Checking	439
12.1 Comment Checking Layer 0 – API	444
12.1.1 defun finalizeDocumentation	444
12.2 Comment Checking Layer 1	446
12.2.1 defun transDocList	446
12.3 Comment Checking Layer 2	447
12.3.1 defun transDoc	447
12.4 Comment Checking Layer 3	448
12.4.1 defun transformAndRecheckComments	448
12.5 Comment Checking Layer 4	449
12.5.1 defun checkComments	449
12.5.2 defun checkRewrite	450
12.6 Comment Checking Layer 5	451
12.6.1 defun checkArguments	451
12.6.2 defun checkBalance	452
12.7 Comment Checking Layer 6	453
12.7.1 defun checkBeginEnd	453
12.7.2 defun checkDecorate	454
12.7.3 defun checkDecorateForHt	456
12.7.4 defun checkDocError1	457
12.7.5 defun checkFixCommonProblem	457
12.7.6 defun checkGetLispFunctionName	458
12.7.7 defun checkHTargs	458
12.7.8 defun checkRecordHash	459
12.7.9 defun spadSysChoose	461
12.7.10 defun spadSysBranch	462
12.7.11 defun checkTexht	462
12.7.12 defun checkTransformFirsts	463
12.7.13 defun checkTrim	466
12.8 Comment Checking Layer 7	467
12.8.1 defun checkDocError	467
12.8.2 defun checkRemoveComments	467
12.8.3 defun checkSkipToken	468
12.8.4 defun checkSplit2Words	468
12.9 Comment Checking Layer 8	469
12.9.1 defun checkAddIndented	469
12.9.2 defun checkDocMessage	469
12.9.3 defun checkExtract	469
12.9.4 defun checkGetArgs	470
12.9.5 defun checkGetMargin	471
12.9.6 defun checkGetParse	471

12.9.7	defun checkGetStringBeforeRightBrace	472
12.9.8	defun checkIeEg	472
12.9.9	defun checkIndentedLines	473
12.9.10	defun checkSkipIdentifierToken	474
12.9.11	defun checkSkipOpToken	474
12.9.12	defun checkSplitBrace	474
12.9.13	defun checkTrimCommented	475
12.9.14	defun newString2Words	475
12.10	Comment Checking Layer 9	476
12.10.1	defun checkAddBackSlashes	476
12.10.2	defun checkAddMacros	477
12.10.3	defun checkAddPeriod	477
12.10.4	defun checkAddSpaceSegments	478
12.10.5	defun checkAddSpaces	478
12.10.6	defun checkAlphabetic	479
12.10.7	defun checkIeEgfun	479
12.10.8	defun checkIsValidType	480
12.10.9	defun checkLookForLeftBrace	481
12.10.10	defun checkLookForRightBrace	481
12.10.11	defun checkNumOfArgs	481
12.10.12	defun checkSayBracket	482
12.10.13	defun checkSkipBlanks	482
12.10.14	defun checkSplitBackslash	482
12.10.15	defun checkSplitOn	483
12.10.16	defun checkSplitPunctuation	484
12.10.17	defun firstNonBlankPosition	485
12.10.18	defun getMatchingRightParen	485
12.10.19	defun hasNoVowels	486
12.10.20	defun htcharPosition	486
12.10.21	defun newWordFrom	487
12.10.22	defun removeBackslashes	487
12.10.23	defun whoOwns	488
13	Utility Functions	489
13.0.24	defun translablel	489
13.0.25	defun translablel1	489
13.0.26	defun displayPreCompilationErrors	490
13.0.27	defun bumperrorcount	490
13.0.28	defun parseTranCheckForRecord	491
13.0.29	defun makeSimplePredicateOrNil	491
13.0.30	defun parse-spadstring	492
13.0.31	defun parse-string	492
13.0.32	defun parse-identifier	492
13.0.33	defun parse-number	493
13.0.34	defun parse-keyword	493
13.0.35	defun parse-argument-designator	493

13.0.36 defun checkWarning	494
13.0.37 defun tuple2List	494
13.0.38 defmacro pop-stack-1	495
13.0.39 defmacro pop-stack-2	495
13.0.40 defmacro pop-stack-3	495
13.0.41 defmacro pop-stack-4	496
13.0.42 defmacro nth-stack	496
13.0.43 defun Pop-Reduction	496
13.0.44 defun addclose	496
13.0.45 defun blankp	497
13.0.46 defun drop	497
13.0.47 defun escaped	497
13.0.48 defvar \$comblocklist	498
13.0.49 defun fincomblock	498
13.0.50 defun indent-pos	498
13.0.51 defun infixtok	499
13.0.52 defun is-console	499
13.0.53 defun next-tab-loc	499
13.0.54 defun nonblankloc	500
13.0.55 defun parseprint	500
13.0.56 defun skip-to-endif	500
14 The Compiler	501
14.0.57 defvar \$newConlist	501
14.1 Compiling EQ.spad	501
14.2 The top level compiler command	504
14.2.1 defun compiler	505
14.2.2 defun compileSpad2Cmd	507
14.2.3 defun compileSpadLispCmd	510
14.2.4 compilerDoitWithScreenedLisplib	511
14.2.5 defun compilerDoit	512
14.2.6 defun /rq	513
14.2.7 defun /rf	513
14.2.8 defun /RQ,LIB	513
14.2.9 defun /rf-1	514
14.2.10 defun spad	515
14.2.11 defun Interpreter interface to the compiler	517
14.2.12 defun compTopLevel	526
14.2.13 defun print-defun	527
14.2.14 defun def-rename	527
14.2.15 defun compOrCroak	528
14.2.16 defun compOrCroak1	529
14.2.17 defun comp	530
14.2.18 defun compNoStacking	530
14.2.19 defun compNoStacking1	531
14.2.20 defun comp2	531

14.2.21 defun comp3	532
14.2.22 defun applyMapping	533
14.2.23 defun compApply	534
14.2.24 defun compTypeOf	535
14.2.25 defun compColonInside	536
14.2.26 defun compAtom	536
14.2.27 defun compAtomWithModemap	537
14.2.28 defun transImplementation	538
14.2.29 defun convert	538
14.2.30 defun primitiveType	539
14.2.31 defun compSymbol	539
14.2.32 defun compList	540
14.2.33 defun compForm	541
14.2.34 defun compForm1	541
14.2.35 defun compToApply	543
14.2.36 defun compApplication	544
14.2.37 defun getFormModemaps	545
14.2.38 defun eltModemapFilter	546
14.2.39 defun seteltModemapFilter	547
14.2.40 defun compExpressionList	547
14.2.41 defun compForm2	548
14.2.42 defun compForm3	550
14.2.43 defun compFocompFormWithModemap	550
14.2.44 defun substituteIntoFunctorModemap	552
14.2.45 defun compFormPartiallyBottomUp	552
14.2.46 defun compFormMatch	553
14.2.47 defun compUniquely	553
14.2.48 defun compArgumentsAndTryAgain	553
14.2.49 defun compWithMappingMode	554
14.2.50 defun compWithMappingMode1	554
14.2.51 defun extractCodeAndConstructTriple	559
14.2.52 defun hasFormalMapVariable	560
14.2.53 defun argsToSig	560
14.2.54 defun compMakeDeclaration	561
14.2.55 defun modifyModeStack	561
14.2.56 defun Create a list of unbound symbols	562
14.2.57 defun compOrCroak1,compactify	563
14.2.58 defun Compiler/Interpreter interface	563
14.2.59 defun recompile-lib-file-if-necessary	563
14.2.60 defun spad-fixed-arg	564
14.2.61 defun compile-lib-file	564
14.2.62 defun compileFileQuietly	564
14.2.63 defvar \$byConstructors	565
14.2.64 defvar \$constructorsSeen	565

<i>CONTENTS</i>	169
15 Level 1	567
15.0.65 defvar current-fragment	567
15.0.66 defun read-a-line	567
16 The Chunks	569
Signatures	583
Bibliography	585
Index	587

Volume 10: Axiom Algebra: Implementation

1	The Algebra Makefile	1
1.1	Adding new algebra	1
1.2	Adding the algebra to the proper book	2
1.2.1	Adding a Category	2
1.2.2	Adding a Domain	2
1.2.3	Adding a Package	8
1.2.4	Adding Numerics	8
1.3	Rebuilding the algebra from scratch	8
1.4	The Algebra Lattice Layers	9
1.4.1	Layer 0 Bootstrap	9
1.4.2	Layer 0	11
1.4.3	Layer 1	15
1.4.4	Layer 2	24
1.4.5	Layer 3	33
1.4.6	Layer 4	37
1.4.7	Layer 5	39
1.4.8	Layer6	43
1.4.9	Layer7	52
1.4.10	Layer8	79
1.4.11	Layer9	94
1.4.12	Layer10	100
1.4.13	Layer11	112
1.4.14	Layer12	181
1.4.15	Layer13	189
1.4.16	Layer14	194
1.4.17	Layer15	203
1.4.18	Layer16	207
1.4.19	Layer17	245
1.4.20	Layer18	297
1.4.21	Layer19	313
1.4.22	Layer20	318
1.4.23	Layer21	319
1.4.24	Layer22	321
1.4.25	Layer23	322
1.4.26	Order	323
1.5	Cliques	324
1.6	Broken Files	325
1.7	The Environment	325
1.7.1	The working directories	325
1.7.2	The depsys variable	326
1.7.3	The intersys variable	326
1.7.4	The shell variable	326
1.8	The Makefile Stanzas	327

1.9	Generic Make Rules	328
1.10	Pamphlet file structure	330
1.10.1	Finding the algebra code	331
1.10.2	Write the Makefile stanzas for the algebra files	331
1.10.3	Find the algebra bootstrap code	333
1.10.4	Write the Makefile stanzas for the bootstrap files	333
1.11	Stage markers	334
1.11.1	Regression testing	336
1.12	The Makefile	359
2	Algebra Background	363
2.1	How NAG Libraries were used	365
2.2	Algebraic Function Fields and Algebraic Geometry	365
2.2.1	The Genus of a Plane Curve	366
2.2.2	Algebraic Curves with PAFF	372
2.2.3	Algebraic Curves with PAFFFF	376
2.3	Groebner Basis	384
2.3.1	How To Compute A Groebner Basis	385
2.3.2	Monomial Ordering	386
2.3.3	Variable Ordering	387
2.3.4	Combined Ordering	387
2.3.5	An Example Computation	387
2.4	Elementary Functions	390
2.4.1	Rationale for Branch Cuts and Identities	390
2.4.2	Inverse trigonometric functions	392
2.4.3	Inverse hyperbolic functions	393
	Bibliography	395

Volume 10.1: Axiom Algebra: Theory

1	Interval Arithmetic	1
1.1	Addition	1
1.2	Sign Change	2
1.3	Subtraction	2
1.4	Multiplication	2
1.5	Multiplication by a positive number	2
1.6	Multiplication of Two Positive Numbers	3
1.7	Division	3
1.8	Reciprocal	3
1.9	Absolute Value	3
1.10	Square	4
1.11	Square Root	4
2	Integration	5
2.1	Rational Functions	6
2.1.1	The full partial-fraction algorithm	6
2.1.2	The Hermite reduction	7
2.1.3	The Rothstein-Trager and Lazard-Rioboo-Trager algorithms	8
2.2	Algebraic Functions	9
2.2.1	The Hermite reduction	10
2.2.2	Simple radical extensions	13
2.2.3	Liouville's Theorem	14
2.2.4	The integral part	15
2.2.5	The logarithmic part	16
2.3	Elementary Functions	19
2.3.1	Differential algebra	19
2.3.2	The Hermite reduction	20
2.3.3	The polynomial reduction	21
2.3.4	The residue criterion	22
2.3.5	The transcendental logarithmic case	24
2.3.6	The transcendental exponential case	24
2.3.7	The transcendental tangent case	25
2.3.8	The algebraic logarithmic case	26
2.3.9	The algebraic exponential case	28
3	Singular Value Decomposition	31
3.1	Singular Value Decomposition Tutorial	31
4	Quaternions	37
	Preface	37
4.1	Quaternions	38
4.2	Vectors, and their Composition	38
4.3	Examples To Chapter 1.	62

<i>CONTENTS</i>	173
4.4 Products And Quotients of Vectors	64
4.5 Examples To Chapter 2.	89
4.6 Interpretations And Transformations	90
4.7 Examples to Chapter 3	117
4.8 Axiom Examples	122
5 Clifford Algebra	125
5.1 Introduction	125
5.2 Clifford Basis Matrix Theory	125
5.3 Calculation of the inverse of a Clifford number	128
5.3.1 Example 1: Clifford (2)	128
5.3.2 Example 2: Clifford (3)	129
5.3.3 Example 3: Clifford (2,2)	131
5.3.4 Conclusion	134
6 Package for Algebraic Function Fields	135
7 Interpolation Formulas	137
8 Type Systems	141
8.1 Prelude	146
8.1.1 Terminology	146
8.1.2 General Notation	149
8.1.3 Partial Orders and Quasi-Lattices	149
8.1.4 Order-Sorted Algebras	151
8.1.5 Category Theory	154
8.1.6 The Type System of Axiom	155
8.2 Type Classes	157
8.2.1 Types as Terms of an Order-Sorted Signature	157
8.2.2 Type Inference	161
8.2.3 Complexity of Type Inference	167
8.2.4 Algebraic Specifications of Type Classes	168
8.2.5 Parameterized Type Classes	171
8.2.6 Type Classes as First-Order Types	173
8.3 Coercions	177
8.3.1 General Remarks	177
8.3.2 Coherence	177
8.3.3 Type Isomorphisms	185
8.3.4 A Type Coercion Problem	189
8.3.5 Properties of the Coercion Preorder	192
8.3.6 Combining Type Classes and Coercions	194
8.3.7 Type Inference	198
8.4 Other Typing Constructs	205
8.4.1 Partial Functions	205
8.4.2 Types Depending on Elements	206

9	Type Systems 2	211
9.0.3	Object in Computer Algebra	214
9.0.4	Multiple Representations	215
9.0.5	Domains and Categories	217
9.0.6	Domain Sharing	221
9.0.7	Packages and Categories	222
9.0.8	Parameterization	223
9.0.9	Subtyping of Domains	230
9.0.10	Type Classes	233
9.0.11	Comparison with Related Work	236
9.0.12	Conclusions	238
10	Doye's Coercion Algorithm	241
10.1	Introduction	241
10.1.1	Abstract Datatypes in General	241
10.1.2	The Problem	242
10.1.3	Examples of how Axiom coerces	243
10.1.12	Mathematical solution overview	244
10.1.13	Constructing coercions algorithmically	245
10.2	Types in Computer Algebra	246
10.2.1	Introduction	246
10.3	Category Theory	248
10.3.1	About Category Theory	248
10.3.17	Categories and Axiom	251
10.3.19	Functors and Axiom	252
10.3.20	Coercion and category theory	252
10.3.21	Conclusion	252
10.4	Order sorted algebra	252
10.4.1	Universal Algebra	253
10.4.13	Term Algebras	255
10.4.16	Order-sorted algebras	255
10.4.24	Extension of signatures	257
10.4.28	The equational calculus	258
10.4.48	Signatures, theories, varieties, and Axiom	261
10.4.49	Conclusion	262
10.5	Extending order sorted algebra	262
10.5.1	Partial Functions	263
10.5.10	Conditional varieties	266
10.5.22	A Category theory approach	270
10.5.23	Coercion	270
10.5.26	Conclusion	272
10.6	Coherence	272
10.6.1	Weber's work I: definitions	272
10.6.10	Weber's work II: Assumptions and a conjecture	275
10.6.18	The coherence theorem	277
10.6.26	Extending the coherence theorem	287

10.6.31 Conclusion	290
10.7 The automated coercion algorithm	290
10.7.1 Finitely generated algebras	290
10.7.5 Constructibility	291
10.7.10 The algorithm	294
10.7.12 Existence of the coercion	296
10.7.13 Proving homomorphicity and coerciveness	297
10.7.22 Conclusion	300
10.8 Implementation Details	300
10.8.1 Labelling operators	300
10.8.2 Getting information from domains	301
10.8.3 Checking information from domains	301
10.8.4 Flaws in the implementation	301
10.8.5 Conclusion	303
10.9 Making Axiom algebraically correct	303
10.9.1 Explicitly defined theories	303
10.9.2 Operator symbols and names	303
10.9.3 Moving certain operators	306
10.9.4 Retyping certain sorts	307
10.9.5 Sorts and their order	308
10.9.6 Altering Axiom's databases	309
10.9.7 Conclusion	309
10.10 Conclusions	310
10.10.1 Summary	310
10.10.2 Future work and extensions	311
11 Symmetries of Partial Differential Equations	313
11.1 Symmetries of Differential Equations and the Scratchpad Package SPDE . . .	313
12 Primality Testing Revisited by James Davenport	319
12.1 Rabin revisited	320
12.2 Non-square-free numbers	322
12.3 Jaeschke analysed	322
12.4 Roots of -1	323
12.5 The "maximal 2-part" test	324
12.6 How would one defeat these modifications?	326
12.7 Leech's attack	326
12.8 The $(K + 1) \cdot (2K + 1)$ attack	327
12.9 Conclusions	329
13 Finite Fields in Axiom (Grabmeier/Scheerhorn)	333
13.1 Basic theory and notations	334
13.2 Categories for finite field domains	336
13.3 General finite field functions	336
13.3.1 E as an algebra of rank n over F	337
13.3.2 The $F[X]$ -module structure of E	338

13.3.3	The cyclic group E^*	339
13.3.4	Discrete logarithm	339
13.3.5	Elements of maximal order	340
13.3.6	Enumeration of elements of E	341
13.3.7	Conversion between elements of the field and its groundfield	341
13.4	Prime field	341
13.4.1	Extension Constructors of Finite Fields	342
13.5	Polynomial basis representation	343
13.6	Cyclic group representation	343
13.6.1	Operations of multiplicative nature	344
13.6.2	Addition and Zech logarithm	345
13.6.3	Time expensive operations	346
13.7	Normal basis representation	346
13.7.1	Operations of additive nature	347
13.7.2	Multiplication and normal basis complexity	348
13.7.3	Norm and multiplicative inverse	349
13.7.4	Exponentiation	350
13.8	Homomorphisms between finite fields	351
13.8.1	Basis change between normal and polynomial basis representation	352
13.8.2	Conversion between different extensions	353
13.9	Polynomials over finite fields	354
13.9.1	Root finding	354
13.9.2	Polynomials with certain properties	354
13.9.3	Testing whether a polynomial is of a given kind	355
13.9.4	Searching the next polynomial of a given kind	355
13.9.5	Creating polynomials	356
13.9.6	Number of polynomials of a given kind and degree	357
13.9.7	Some other functions concerning polynomials	357
13.10	Future directions	358
13.11	Comparison of computation times between different representations	358
13.11.1	The extension fields $GF(5^4)$ over $GF(5)$ and $GF(2^{10})$ over $GF(2)$	358
13.11.2	Different extensions of $GF(5^{21})$ over $GF(5)$	359
13.12	Dependencies between the constructors	360
14	Real Quantifier Elimination	361
14.1	Overview	361
14.2	General Methods	362
14.2.1	The First Method	362
14.2.2	Cylindrical Algebraic Decomposition Method	366
14.2.3	Quantifier-Block Elimination Methods	373
14.3	Special Methods	378
14.3.1	Low Degrees	378
14.3.2	Constrained by Quadratic Equation	381
14.3.3	Single Atomic Formula	384
14.4	Approximate Methods	387
14.4.1	Generic Quantifier Elimination	387

<i>CONTENTS</i>	177
14.4.2 Volume Approximate Quantifier Elimination	391
15 Potential Future Algebra	401
16 Groebner Basis	403
17 Greatest Common Divisor	405
18 Polynomial Factorization	407
19 Differential Forms	409
19.1 From differentials to differential forms	409
19.1.1 The wedge product	410
19.1.2 The exterior derivative	413
19.1.3 The Hodge dual	415
20 Pade approximant	417
21 Schwartz-Zippel lemma	419
22 Chinese Remainder Theorem	421
23 Gaussian Elimination	423
24 Diophantine Equations	425
Bibliography	427
Index	497

Volume 10.2: Axiom Algebra: Categories

1	Categories	1
2	Category Layer 1	3
2.0.1	Category (CATEGORY)	3
2.0.2	AdditiveValuationAttribute (ATADDVA)	5
2.0.3	ApproximateAttribute (ATAPPRO)	7
2.0.4	ArbitraryExponentAttribute (ATARBEX)	9
2.0.5	ArbitraryPrecisionAttribute (ATARBPR)	11
2.0.6	ArcHyperbolicFunctionCategory (AHYP)	13
2.0.7	ArcTrigonometricFunctionCategory (ATRIG)	16
2.0.8	AttributeRegistry (ATTREG)	20
2.0.9	BasicType (BASTYPE)	27
2.0.10	CanonicalAttribute (ATCANON)	30
2.0.11	CanonicalClosedAttribute (ATCANCL)	32
2.0.12	CanonicalUnitNormalAttribute (ATCUNOR)	34
2.0.13	CentralAttribute (ATCENRL)	36
2.0.14	CoercibleTo (KOERCE)	39
2.0.15	CombinatorialFunctionCategory (CFCAT)	42
2.0.16	CommutativeStarAttribute (ATCS)	45
2.0.17	ConvertibleTo (KONVERT)	47
2.0.18	ElementaryFunctionCategory (ELEMFUN)	51
2.0.19	Eltable (ELTAB)	54
2.0.20	FiniteAggregateAttribute (ATFINAG)	57
2.0.21	HyperbolicFunctionCategory (HYPCAT)	59
2.0.22	InnerEvalable (IEVALAB)	64
2.0.23	JacobiIdentityAttribute (ATJACID)	68
2.0.24	LazyRepresentationAttribute (ATLR)	70
2.0.25	LeftUnitaryAttribute (ATLUNIT)	72
2.0.26	ModularAlgebraicGcdOperations (MAGCDOC)	74
2.0.27	MultiplicativeValuationAttribute (ATMULVA)	79
2.0.28	NotherianAttribute (ATNOTHR)	81
2.0.29	NoZeroDivisorsAttribute (ATNZDIV)	83
2.0.30	NullSquareAttribute (ATNULSQ)	86
2.0.31	OpenMath (OM)	88
2.0.32	PartiallyOrderedSetAttribute (ATPOSET)	91
2.0.33	PartialTranscendentalFunctions (PTRANFN)	94
2.0.34	Patternable (PATAB)	100
2.0.35	PrimitiveFunctionCategory (PRIMCAT)	104
2.0.36	RadicalCategory (RADCAT)	106
2.0.37	RetractableTo (RETRACT)	110
2.0.38	RightUnitaryAttribute (ATRUNIT)	114
2.0.39	ShallowlyMutableAttribute (ATSHMUT)	117
2.0.40	SpecialFunctionCategory (SPFCAT)	119

2.0.41	TrigonometricFunctionCategory (TRIGCAT)	123
2.0.42	Type (TYPE)	127
2.0.43	UnitsKnownAttribute (ATUNIKN)	130
3	Category Layer 2	133
3.0.44	Aggregate (AGG)	133
3.0.45	CombinatorialOpsCategory (COMBOPC)	138
3.0.46	Comparable (COMPAR)	142
3.0.47	EltableAggregate (ELTAGG)	146
3.0.48	Evalable (EVALAB)	151
3.0.49	FortranProgramCategory (FORTCAT)	155
3.0.50	FullyRetractableTo (FRETRCT)	158
3.0.51	FullyPatternMatchable (FPATMAB)	164
3.0.52	Logic (LOGIC)	168
3.0.53	PlottablePlaneCurveCategory (PPCURVE)	172
3.0.54	PlottableSpaceCurveCategory (PSCURVE)	176
3.0.55	RealConstant (REAL)	180
3.0.56	SegmentCategory (SEGCAT)	183
3.0.57	SetCategory (SETCAT)	187
3.0.58	TranscendentalFunctionCategory (TRANFUN)	192
4	Category Layer 3	201
4.0.59	AbelianSemiGroup (ABELSG)	201
4.0.60	BlowUpMethodCategory (BLMETCT)	206
4.0.61	DesingTreeCategory (DSTRCAT)	210
4.0.62	FortranFunctionCategory (FORTFN)	219
4.0.63	FortranMatrixCategory (FMC)	225
4.0.64	FortranMatrixFunctionCategory (FMFUN)	229
4.0.65	FortranVectorCategory (FVC)	236
4.0.66	FortranVectorFunctionCategory (FVFUN)	240
4.0.67	FullyEvalableOver (FEVALAB)	246
4.0.68	FileCategory (FILECAT)	252
4.0.69	Finite (FINITE)	258
4.0.70	FileNameCategory (FNCAT)	263
4.0.71	GradedModule (GRMOD)	269
4.0.72	LeftOreRing (LORER)	274
4.0.73	HomogeneousAggregate (HOAGG)	280
4.0.74	IndexedDirectProductCategory (IDPC)	290
4.0.75	LiouvillianFunctionCategory (LFCAT)	295
4.0.76	Monad (MONAD)	303
4.0.77	NumericalIntegrationCategory (NUMINT)	309
4.0.78	NumericalOptimizationCategory (OPTCAT)	315
4.0.79	OrdinaryDifferentialEquationsSolverCategory (ODECAT)	321
4.0.80	OrderedSet (ORDSET)	326
4.0.81	PartialDifferentialEquationsSolverCategory (PDECAT)	331
4.0.82	PatternMatchable (PATMAB)	337

4.0.83	RealRootCharacterizationCategory (RRCC)	341
4.0.84	SegmentExpansionCategory (SEGXCAT)	348
4.0.85	SemiGroup (SGROUP)	353
4.0.86	SetCategoryWithDegree (SETCATD)	358
4.0.87	SExpressionCategory (SEXCAT)	361
4.0.88	StepThrough (STEP)	367
4.0.89	ThreeSpaceCategory (SPACEC)	371
5	Category Layer 4	383
5.0.90	AbelianMonoid (ABELMON)	383
5.0.91	AffineSpaceCategory (AFSPCAT)	388
5.0.92	BagAggregate (BGAGG)	393
5.0.93	CachableSet (CACHSET)	399
5.0.94	Collection (CLAGG)	403
5.0.95	DifferentialVariableCategory (DVARCAT)	411
5.0.96	ExpressionSpace (ES)	418
5.0.97	GradedAlgebra (GRALG)	436
5.0.98	IndexedAggregate (IXAGG)	441
5.0.99	MonadWithUnit (MONADWU)	449
5.0.100	Monoid (MONOID)	455
5.0.101	OrderedFinite (ORDFIN)	461
5.0.102	PlacesCategory (PLACESC)	464
5.0.103	ProjectiveSpaceCategory (PRSPCAT)	469
5.0.104	RecursiveAggregate (RCAGG)	475
5.0.105	TwoDimensionalArrayCategory (ARR2CAT)	481
6	Category Layer 5	497
6.0.106	BinaryRecursiveAggregate (BRAGG)	498
6.0.107	CancellationAbelianMonoid (CABMON)	508
6.0.108	DictionaryOperations (DIOPS)	512
6.0.109	DoublyLinkedAggregate (DLAGG)	519
6.0.110	Group (GROUP)	525
6.0.111	LinearAggregate (LNAGG)	531
6.0.112	MatrixCategory (MATCAT)	540
6.0.113	OrderedAbelianSemiGroup (OASGP)	590
6.0.114	OrderedMonoid (ORDMON)	594
6.0.115	PolynomialSetCategory (PSETCAT)	598
6.0.116	PriorityQueueAggregate (PRQAGG)	617
6.0.117	QueueAggregate (QUAGG)	622
6.0.118	SetAggregate (SETAGG)	628
6.0.119	StackAggregate (SKAGG)	636
6.0.120	UnaryRecursiveAggregate (URAGG)	642

7	Category Layer 6	673
7.0.121	AbelianGroup (ABELGRP)	673
7.0.122	BinaryTreeCategory (BTCAT)	680
7.0.123	Dictionary (DIAGG)	687
7.0.124	DequeueAggregate (DQAGG)	694
7.0.125	ExtensibleLinearAggregate (ELAGG)	700
7.0.126	FiniteLinearAggregate (FLAGG)	709
7.0.127	FreeAbelianMonoidCategory (FAMONC)	719
7.0.128	MultiDictionary (MDAGG)	724
7.0.129	OrderedAbelianMonoid (OAMON)	730
7.0.130	PermutationCategory (PERMCAT)	734
7.0.131	StreamAggregate (STAGG)	739
7.0.132	TriangularSetCategory (TSETCAT)	750
8	Category Layer 7	775
8.0.133	FiniteDivisorCategory (FDIVCAT)	776
8.0.134	FiniteSetAggregate (FSAGG)	781
8.0.135	KeyedDictionary (KDAGG)	792
8.0.136	LazyStreamAggregate (LZSTAGG)	799
8.0.137	LeftModule (LMODULE)	823
8.0.138	ListAggregate (LSAGG)	827
8.0.139	MultisetAggregate (MSETAGG)	843
8.0.140	NonAssociativeRng (NARNG)	849
8.0.141	OneDimensionalArrayAggregate (A1AGG)	854
8.0.142	OrderedCancellationAbelianMonoid (OCAMON)	870
8.0.143	RegularTriangularSetCategory (RSETCAT)	873
8.0.144	RightModule (RMODULE)	892
8.0.145	Rng (RNG)	896
9	Category Layer 8	901
9.0.146	BiModule (BMODULE)	902
9.0.147	BitAggregate (BTAGG)	907
9.0.148	NonAssociativeRing (NASRING)	917
9.0.149	NormalizedTriangularSetCategory (NTSCAT)	922
9.0.150	OrderedAbelianGroup (OAGROUP)	932
9.0.151	OrderedAbelianMonoidSup (OAMONS)	935
9.0.152	OrderedMultisetAggregate (OMSAGG)	939
9.0.153	Ring (RING)	946
9.0.154	SquareFreeRegularTriangularSetCategory (SFRTCAT)	952
9.0.155	StringAggregate (SRAGG)	961
9.0.156	TableAggregate (TBAGG)	972
9.0.157	VectorCategory (VECTCAT)	985

10 Category Layer 9	997
10.0.158 AssociationListAggregate (ALAGG)	997
10.0.159 CharacteristicNonZero (CHARNZ)	1010
10.0.160 CharacteristicZero (CHARZ)	1015
10.0.161 CommutativeRing (COMRING)	1019
10.0.162 DifferentialRing (DIFRING)	1024
10.0.163 EntireRing (ENTIRER)	1029
10.0.164 FreeModuleCat (FMCAT)	1034
10.0.165 LeftAlgebra (LALG)	1040
10.0.166 LinearlyExplicitRingOver (LINEXP)	1045
10.0.167 Module (MODULE)	1050
10.0.168 OrderedRing (ORDRING)	1055
10.0.169 PartialDifferentialRing (PDRING)	1061
10.0.170 PointCategory (PTCAT)	1068
10.0.171 RectangularMatrixCategory (RMATCAT)	1075
10.0.172 SquareFreeNormalizedTriangularSetCategory (SNTSCAT)	1085
10.0.173 StringCategory (STRICAT)	1093
10.0.174 UnivariateSkewPolynomialCategory (OREPCAT)	1101
10.0.175 XAlgebra (XALG)	1116
11 Category Layer 10	1121
11.0.176 Algebra (ALGEBRA)	1121
11.0.177 DifferentialExtension (DIFEXT)	1127
11.0.178 FullyLinearlyExplicitRingOver (FLINEXP)	1134
11.0.179 LieAlgebra (LIECAT)	1140
11.0.180 LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperatorCategory (LODOCAT)	1145
11.0.181 NonAssociativeAlgebra (NAALG)	1154
11.0.182 VectorSpace (VSPACE)	1160
11.0.183 XFreeAlgebra (XFALG)	1164
12 Category Layer 11	1173
12.0.184 DirectProductCategory (DIRPCAT)	1173
12.0.185 DivisionRing (DIVRING)	1185
12.0.186 FiniteRankNonAssociativeAlgebra (FINAALG)	1191
12.0.187 FreeLieAlgebra (FLALG)	1219
12.0.188 IntegralDomain (INTDOM)	1225
12.0.189 MonogenicLinearOperator (MLO)	1232
12.0.190 OctonionCategory (OC)	1238
12.0.191 QuaternionCategory (QUATCAT)	1252
12.0.192 SquareMatrixCategory (SMATCAT)	1266
12.0.193 XPolynomialsCat (XPOLYC)	1279

13 Category Layer 12	1287
13.0.194AbelianMonoidRing (AMR)	1287
13.0.195FortranMachineTypeCategory (FMTC)	1295
13.0.196FramedNonAssociativeAlgebra (FRNAALG)	1300
13.0.197GcdDomain (GCDDOM)	1319
13.0.198OrderedIntegralDomain (OINTDOM)	1326
14 Category Layer 13	1331
14.0.199FiniteAbelianMonoidRing (FAMR)	1331
14.0.200IntervalCategory (INTCAT)	1341
14.0.201PowerSeriesCategory (PSCAT)	1349
14.0.202PrincipalIdealDomain (PID)	1357
14.0.203UniqueFactorizationDomain (UFD)	1362
15 Category Layer 14	1369
15.0.204DivisorCategory (DIVCAT)	1369
15.0.205EuclideanDomain (EUCDOM)	1374
15.0.206MultivariateTaylorSeriesCategory (MTSCAT)	1384
15.0.207PolynomialFactorizationExplicit (PFECAT)	1393
15.0.208UnivariatePowerSeriesCategory (UPSCAT)	1401
16 Category Layer 15	1413
16.0.209Field (FIELD)	1413
16.0.210IntegerNumberSystem (INS)	1420
16.0.211LocalPowerSeriesCategory (LOCPOWC)	1434
16.0.212pAdicIntegerCategory (PADICCT)	1443
16.0.213PolynomialCategory (POLYCAT)	1449
16.0.214UnivariateTaylorSeriesCategory (UTSCAT)	1476
17 Category Layer 16	1497
17.0.215AlgebraicallyClosedField (ACF)	1497
17.0.216DifferentialPolynomialCategory (DPOLCAT)	1512
17.0.217FieldOfPrimeCharacteristic (FPC)	1531
17.0.218FiniteRankAlgebra (FINRALG)	1537
17.0.219FunctionSpace (FS)	1544
17.0.220InfinitelyClosePointCategory (INFCLCT)	1583
17.0.221PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfPerfectFieldCategory (PACPERC)	1588
17.0.222QuotientFieldCategory (QFCAT)	1595
17.0.223RealClosedField (RCFIELD)	1611
17.0.224RealNumberSystem (RNS)	1622
17.0.225RecursivePolynomialCategory (RPOLCAT)	1630
17.0.226UnivariateLaurentSeriesCategory (ULSCAT)	1686
17.0.227UnivariatePuiseuxSeriesCategory (UPXSCAT)	1697
17.0.228UnivariatePolynomialCategory (UPOLYC)	1708

18 Category Layer 17	1739
18.0.22 A AlgebraicallyClosedFunctionSpace (ACFS)	1739
18.0.23 E ExtensionField (XF)	1754
18.0.23 F FiniteFieldCategory (FFIELDC)	1762
18.0.23 F FloatingPointSystem (FPS)	1777
18.0.23 F FramedAlgebra (FRAMALG)	1786
18.0.23 P PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteFieldCategory (PACFFC)	1793
18.0.23 U UnivariateLaurentSeriesConstructorCategory (ULSCCAT)	1801
18.0.23 U UnivariatePuisseuxSeriesConstructorCategory (UPXSCCA)	1817
19 Category Layer 18	1829
19.0.23 T FiniteAlgebraicExtensionField (FAXF)	1829
19.0.23 M MonogenicAlgebra (MONOGEN)	1847
19.0.23 P PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfRationalNumberCategory (PACRATC)	1860
20 Category Layer 19	1869
20.0.24 C ComplexCategory (COMPCAT)	1869
20.0.24 F FunctionFieldCategory (FFCAT)	1900
20.0.24 P PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfAlgExtOfRationalNumberCategory (PACEXTC)	1927
21 The bootstrap code	1937
21.1 ABELGRP.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1937
21.2 ABELGRP-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1938
21.3 ABELMON.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1939
21.4 ABELMON-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1940
21.5 ABELSG.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1942
21.6 ABELSG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1943
21.7 ALAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1944
21.8 CABMON.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1945
21.9 CLAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1946
21.10 CLAGG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1948
21.11 COMRING.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1952
21.12 DIFRING.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1953
21.13 DIFRING-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1954
21.14 DIVRING.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1955
21.15 DIVRING-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1956
21.16 ES.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1958
21.17 ES-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1960
21.18 EUCDOM.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1974
21.18.1 The Lisp Implementation	1975
21.19 EUCDOM-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1977
21.19.1 The Lisp Implementation	1977
21.20 ENTIRER.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1988
21.21 FFIELDC.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1989
21.22 FFIELDC-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1990
21.23 FPS.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2001

21.24FPS-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2002
21.25GCDDOM.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2004
21.26GCDDOM-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2005
21.27HOAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2009
21.28HOAGG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2011
21.29INS.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2016
21.30INS-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2018
21.31INTDOM.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2025
21.32INTDOM-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2026
21.33LNAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2028
21.34LNAGG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2030
21.35LSAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2032
21.36LSAGG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2033
21.37MONOID.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2049
21.38MONOID-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2050
21.39MTSCAT.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2051
21.40OINTDOM.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2053
21.41ORDRING.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2054
21.42ORDRING-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2055
21.43POLYCAT.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2056
21.44POLYCAT-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2059
21.45PSETCAT.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2087
21.46PSETCAT-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2089
21.47QFCAT.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2105
21.48QFCAT-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2107
21.49RCAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2114
21.50RCAGG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2116
21.51RING.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2117
21.52RING-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2118
21.53RNG.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2119
21.54RNS.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2120
21.55RNS-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2121
21.56SETAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2125
21.57SETAGG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2126
21.58SETCAT.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2127
21.59SETCAT-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2128
21.60STAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2130
21.61STAGG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2131
21.62TSETCAT.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2137
21.63TSETCAT-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2140
21.64UFD.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2158
21.65UFD-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2159
21.66ULSCAT.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2161
21.67UPOLYC.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2163
21.68UPOLYC-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2165
21.69URAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2186

21.70URAGG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2188
22 The Proofs	2201
23 Chunk collections	2205
Bibliography	2221
Index	2233

Volume 10.3: Axiom Algebra: Domains

1 Chapter Overview	1
2 Chapter A	3
domain AFFPL AffinePlane	3
AffinePlane (AFFPL)	4
domain AFFPLPS AffinePlaneOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteField	5
AffinePlaneOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteField (AFFPLPS)	6
domain AFFSP AffineSpace	7
AffineSpace (AFFSP)	9
domain ALGSC AlgebraGivenByStructuralConstants	13
Some examples of algebras in genetics	14
Commutative, non-associative algebras	14
AlgebraGivenByStructuralConstants (ALGSC)	47
domain ALGFF AlgebraicFunctionField	63
AlgebraicFunctionField (ALGFF)	68
domain AN AlgebraicNumber	76
AlgebraicNumber (AN)	87
domain ANON AnonymousFunction	89
AnonymousFunction (ANON)	90
domain ANTISYM AntiSymm	91
AntiSymm (ANTISYM)	103
domain ANY Any	110
Any (ANY)	115
domain ASTACK ArrayStack	118
ArrayStack (ASTACK)	139
domain ASP1 Asp1	146
Asp1 (ASP1)	147
domain ASP10 Asp10	152
Asp10 (ASP10)	153
domain ASP12 Asp12	159
Asp12 (ASP12)	160
domain ASP19 Asp19	163
Asp19 (ASP19)	166
domain ASP20 Asp20	174
Asp20 (ASP20)	176
domain ASP24 Asp24	182
Asp24 (ASP24)	184
domain ASP27 Asp27	188
Asp27 (ASP27)	190
domain ASP28 Asp28	194
Asp28 (ASP28)	197
domain ASP29 Asp29	203
Asp29 (ASP29)	204

domain ASP30 Asp30	207
Asp30 (ASP30)	209
domain ASP31 Asp31	213
Asp31 (ASP31)	215
domain ASP33 Asp33	221
Asp33 (ASP33)	222
domain ASP34 Asp34	224
Asp34 (ASP34)	226
domain ASP35 Asp35	230
Asp35 (ASP35)	231
domain ASP4 Asp4	238
Asp4 (ASP4)	239
domain ASP41 Asp41	244
Asp41 (ASP41)	246
domain ASP42 Asp42	254
Asp42 (ASP42)	256
domain ASP49 Asp49	265
Asp49 (ASP49)	267
domain ASP50 Asp50	273
Asp50 (ASP50)	275
domain ASP55 Asp55	281
Asp55 (ASP55)	283
domain ASP6 Asp6	291
Asp6 (ASP6)	292
domain ASP7 Asp7	298
Asp7 (ASP7)	299
domain ASP73 Asp73	304
Asp73 (ASP73)	306
domain ASP74 Asp74	312
Asp74 (ASP74)	313
domain ASP77 Asp77	320
Asp77 (ASP77)	322
domain ASP78 Asp78	327
Asp78 (ASP78)	329
domain ASP8 Asp8	334
Asp8 (ASP8)	335
domain ASP80 Asp80	340
Asp80 (ASP80)	341
domain ASP9 Asp9	347
Asp9 (ASP9)	348
domain JORDAN AssociatedJordanAlgebra	353
AssociatedJordanAlgebra (JORDAN)	356
domain LIE AssociatedLieAlgebra	359
AssociatedLieAlgebra (LIE)	362
domain ALIST AssociationList	365
AssociationList (ALIST)	373

domain ATTRBUT AttributeButtons	377
AttributeButtons (ATTRBUT)	379
domain AUTOMOR Automorphism	386
Automorphism (AUTOMOR)	387
3 Chapter B	391
domain BBTREE BalancedBinaryTree	391
BalancedBinaryTree (BBTREE)	396
domain BPADIC BalancedPAdicInteger	401
BalancedPAdicInteger (BPADIC)	403
domain BPADICRT BalancedPAdicRational	404
BalancedPAdicRational (BPADICRT)	407
domain BFUNCT BasicFunctions	409
BasicFunctions (BFUNCT)	410
domain BOP BasicOperator	413
BasicOperator (BOP)	419
domain BSD BasicStochasticDifferential	427
BasicStochasticDifferential (BSD)	434
domain BINARY BinaryExpansion	437
BinaryExpansion (BINARY)	443
domain BINFILE BinaryFile	445
BinaryFile (BINFILE)	446
domain BSTREE BinarySearchTree	450
BinarySearchTree (BSTREE)	455
domain BTOURN BinaryTournament	458
BinaryTournament (BTOURN)	460
domain BTREE BinaryTree	462
BinaryTree (BTREE)	464
domain BITS Bits	467
Bits (BITS)	469
domain BLHN BlowUpWithHamburgerNoether	471
BlowUpWithHamburgerNoether (BLHN)	472
domain BLQT BlowUpWithQuadTrans	474
BlowUpWithQuadTrans (BLQT)	475
domain BOOLEAN Boolean	477
Boolean (BOOLEAN)	478
4 Chapter C	483
domain CARD CardinalNumber	483
CardinalNumber (CARD)	490
domain CARTEN CartesianTensor	496
CartesianTensor (CARTEN)	515
domain CELL Cell	535
Cell (CELL)	536
domain CHAR Character	539
Character (CHAR)	543

domain CCLASS CharacterClass	549
CharacterClass (CCLASS)	555
domain CLIF CliffordAlgebra	560
Vector (linear) spaces	560
Quadratic Forms	561
Quadratic spaces, Clifford Maps	562
Universal Clifford algebras	562
Real Clifford algebras $\mathbb{R}_{p,q}$	562
Notation for integer sets	562
Frames for Clifford algebras	563
Real frame groups	563
Canonical products	563
Clifford algebra of frame group	563
Neutral matrix representations	564
Why So Many Product Types?	564
instantiate an instance of CliffordAlgebra	565
CliffordAlgebra (CLIF)	577
domain COLOR Color	585
Color (COLOR)	586
domain COMM Commutator	590
Commutator (COMM)	591
domain COMPLEX Complex	593
Complex (COMPLEX)	602
domain CDFMAT ComplexDoubleFloatMatrix	607
ComplexDoubleFloatMatrix (CDFMAT)	611
domain CDFVEC ComplexDoubleFloatVector	614
ComplexDoubleFloatVector (CDFVEC)	618
domain CONTFRAC ContinuedFraction	621
ContinuedFraction (CONTFRAC)	633
5 Chapter D	647
domain DBASE Database	647
Database (DBASE)	648
domain DLIST DataList	651
DataList (DLIST)	654
domain DECIMAL DecimalExpansion	656
DecimalExpansion (DECIMAL)	662
domain DHMATRIX DenavitHartenbergMatrix	664
Homogeneous Transformations	664
Notation	664
Vectors	665
Planes	666
Transformations	668
Translation Transformation	668
Rotation Transformations	670
Coordinate Frames	673

Relative Transformations	673
Objects	674
Inverse Transformations	675
General Rotation Transformation	676
Equivalent Angle and Axis of Rotation	678
Example 1.1	681
Stretching and Scaling	682
Perspective Transformations	683
Transform Equations	685
Summary	685
DenavitHartenbergMatrix (DHMATRIX)	701
domain DEQUEUE Dequeue	704
Dequeue (DEQUEUE)	721
domain DERHAM DeRhamComplex	729
DeRhamComplex (DERHAM)	789
domain DSTREE DesingTree	800
DesingTree (DSTREE)	801
domain DSMP DifferentialSparseMultivariatePolynomial	805
DifferentialSparseMultivariatePolynomial (DSMP)	808
domain DIRPROD DirectProduct	811
DirectProduct (DIRPROD)	813
domain DPMM DirectProductMatrixModule	818
DirectProductMatrixModule (DPMM)	821
domain DPMO DirectProductModule	822
DirectProductModule (DPMO)	825
domain DIRRING DirichletRing	827
DirichletRing (DIRRING)	832
domain DMP DistributedMultivariatePolynomial	837
DistributedMultivariatePolynomial (DMP)	844
domain DIV Divisor	845
Divisor (DIV)	847
domain DFLOAT DoubleFloat	853
DoubleFloat (DFLOAT)	862
domain DFMAT DoubleFloatMatrix	879
DoubleFloatMatrix (DFMAT)	882
domain DFVEC DoubleFloatVector	885
DoubleFloatVector (DFVEC)	889
domain DROPT DrawOption	892
DrawOption (DROPT)	893
domain D01AJFA d01ajfAnnaType	901
d01ajfAnnaType (D01AJFA)	902
domain D01AKFA d01akfAnnaType	905
d01akfAnnaType (D01AKFA)	906
domain D01ALFA d01alfAnnaType	909
d01alfAnnaType (D01ALFA)	910
domain D01AMFA d01amfAnnaType	913

d01amfAnnaType (D01AMFA)	914
domain D01ANFA d01anfAnnaType	917
d01anfAnnaType (D01ANFA)	919
domain D01APFA d01apfAnnaType	922
d01apfAnnaType (D01APFA)	923
domain D01AQFA d01aqfAnnaType	927
d01aqfAnnaType (D01AQFA)	928
domain D01ASFA d01asfAnnaType	931
d01asfAnnaType (D01ASFA)	932
domain D01FCFA d01fcfAnnaType	936
d01fcfAnnaType (D01FCFA)	937
domain D01GBFA d01gbfAnnaType	940
d01gbfAnnaType (D01GBFA)	941
domain D01TRNS d01TransformFunctionType	944
d01TransformFunctionType (D01TRNS)	945
domain D02BBFA d02bbfAnnaType	951
d02bbfAnnaType (D02BBFA)	952
domain D02BHFA d02bhfAnnaType	956
d02bhfAnnaType (D02BHFA)	958
domain D02CJFA d02cjfAnnaType	962
d02cjfAnnaType (D02CJFA)	963
domain D02EJFA d02ejfAnnaType	966
d02ejfAnnaType (D02EJFA)	967
domain D03EEFA d03eefAnnaType	972
d03eefAnnaType (D03EEFA)	973
domain D03FAFA d03fafAnnaType	977
d03fafAnnaType (D03FAFA)	978
6 Chapter E	981
domain EFULS ElementaryFunctionsUnivariateLaurentSeries	981
ElementaryFunctionsUnivariateLaurentSeries (EFULS)	983
domain EFUPXS ElementaryFunctionsUnivariatePuisseuxSeries	997
ElementaryFunctionsUnivariatePuisseuxSeries (EFUPXS)	999
domain EQ Equation	1010
Equation (EQ)	1016
domain EQTBL EqTable	1026
EqTable (EQTBL)	1030
domain EMR EuclideanModularRing	1031
EuclideanModularRing (EMR)	1033
domain EXIT Exit	1037
Exit (EXIT)	1040
domain EXPEXPAN ExponentialExpansion	1041
ExponentialExpansion (EXPEXPAN)	1044
domain EXPR Expression	1050
Expression (EXPR)	1062
domain EXPUPXS ExponentialOfUnivariatePuisseuxSeries	1089

ExponentialOfUnivariatePuisseuxSeries (EXPUPXS)	1093
domain EAB ExtAlgBasis	1096
ExtAlgBasis (EAB)	1097
domain E04DGFA e04dgfAnnaType	1100
e04dgfAnnaType (E04DGFA)	1101
domain E04FDFA e04fdfAnnaType	1104
e04fdfAnnaType (E04FDFA)	1105
domain E04GCFA e04gcfAnnaType	1110
e04gcfAnnaType (E04GCFA)	1111
domain E04JAFA e04jafAnnaType	1116
e04jafAnnaType (E04JAFA)	1117
domain E04MBFA e04mbfAnnaType	1121
e04mbfAnnaType (E04MBFA)	1122
domain E04NAFA e04nafAnnaType	1126
e04nafAnnaType (E04NAFA)	1127
domain E04UCFA e04ucfAnnaType	1131
e04ucfAnnaType (E04UCFA)	1132

7 Chapter F	1137
domain FR Factored	1137
Factored (FR)	1150
domain FILE File	1169
File (FILE)	1174
domain FNAME FileName	1178
FileName (FNAME)	1184
domain FDIV FiniteDivisor	1186
FiniteDivisor (FDIV)	1187
domain FF FiniteField	1192
FiniteField (FF)	1195
domain FFCG FiniteFieldCyclicGroup	1197
FiniteFieldCyclicGroup (FFCG)	1200
domain FFCGX FiniteFieldCyclicGroupExtension	1202
FiniteFieldCyclicGroupExtension (FFCGX)	1205
domain FF CGP FiniteFieldCyclicGroupExtensionByPolynomial	1207
FiniteFieldCyclicGroupExtensionByPolynomial (FFCGP)	1210
domain FFX FiniteFieldExtension	1222
FiniteFieldExtension (FFX)	1225
domain FFP FiniteFieldExtensionByPolynomial	1227
FiniteFieldExtensionByPolynomial (FFP)	1230
domain FFNB FiniteFieldNormalBasis	1240
FiniteFieldNormalBasis (FFNB)	1242
domain FFNBX FiniteFieldNormalBasisExtension	1244
FiniteFieldNormalBasisExtension (FFNBX)	1247
domain FFNB P FiniteFieldNormalBasisExtensionByPolynomial	1249
FiniteFieldNormalBasisExtensionByPolynomial (FFNB P)	1252
domain FARRAY FlexibleArray	1267

FlexibleArray (FARRAY)	1274
domain FLOAT Float	1275
Float (FLOAT)	1297
domain FC FortranCode	1337
FortranCode (FC)	1339
domain FEXPR FortranExpression	1360
FortranExpression (FEXPR)	1363
domain FORTRAN FortranProgram	1374
FortranProgram (FORTRAN)	1376
domain FST FortranScalarType	1384
FortranScalarType (FST)	1385
domain FTEM FortranTemplate	1391
FortranTemplate (FTEM)	1392
domain FT FortranType	1396
FortranType (FT)	1397
domain FCOMP FourierComponent	1401
FourierComponent (FCOMP)	1402
domain FSERIES FourierSeries	1404
FourierSeries (FSERIES)	1406
domain FRAC Fraction	1409
Fraction (FRAC)	1416
domain FRIDEAL FractionalIdeal	1430
FractionalIdeal (FRIDEAL)	1432
domain FRMOD FramedModule	1439
FramedModule (FRMOD)	1440
domain FAGROUP FreeAbelianGroup	1444
FreeAbelianGroup (FAGROUP)	1449
domain FAMONOID FreeAbelianMonoid	1451
FreeAbelianMonoid (FAMONOID)	1452
domain FGROUP FreeGroup	1453
FreeGroup (FGROUP)	1455
domain FM FreeModule	1458
FreeModule (FM)	1459
domain FM1 FreeModule1	1462
FreeModule1 (FM1)	1464
domain FMONOID FreeMonoid	1468
FreeMonoid (FMONOID)	1470
domain FNLA FreeNilpotentLie	1477
FreeNilpotentLie (FNLA)	1479
domain FPARFRAC FullPartialFractionExpansion	1483
FullPartialFractionExpansion (FPARFRAC)	1493
domain FUNCTION FunctionCalled	1500
FunctionCalled (FUNCTION)	1501

8 Chapter G	1503
domain GDMP GeneralDistributedMultivariatePolynomial	1503
GeneralDistributedMultivariatePolynomial (GDMP)	1513
domain GMODPOL GeneralModulePolynomial	1523
GeneralModulePolynomial (GMODPOL)	1524
domain GCNAALG GenericNonAssociativeAlgebra	1527
GenericNonAssociativeAlgebra (GCNAALG)	1530
domain GPOLSET GeneralPolynomialSet	1540
GeneralPolynomialSet (GPOLSET)	1542
domain GSTBL GeneralSparseTable	1546
GeneralSparseTable (GSTBL)	1549
domain GTSET GeneralTriangularSet	1551
GeneralTriangularSet (GTSET)	1554
domain GSERIES GeneralUnivariatePowerSeries	1560
GeneralUnivariatePowerSeries (GSERIES)	1563
domain GRIMAGE GraphImage	1568
GraphImage (GRIMAGE)	1569
domain GOPT GuessOption	1583
GuessOption (GOPT)	1585
domain GOPT0 GuessOptionFunctions0	1591
GuessOptionFunctions0 (GOPT0)	1592
9 Chapter H	1603
domain HASHTBL HashTable	1603
HashTable (HASHTBL)	1605
domain HEAP Heap	1608
Heap (HEAP)	1619
domain HEXADEC HexadecimalExpansion	1626
HexadecimalExpansion (HEXADEC)	1631
package HTMLFORM HTMLFormat	1635
Overview	1635
Why output to HTML?	1635
Using the formatter	1636
Form of the output	1636
Matrix Formatting	1636
Programmers Guide	1637
Future Developments	1637
HTMLFormat (HTMLFORM)	1641
domain HDP HomogeneousDirectProduct	1673
HomogeneousDirectProduct (HDP)	1676
domain HDMP HomogeneousDistributedMultivariatePolynomial	1678
HomogeneousDistributedMultivariatePolynomial (HDMP)	1684
domain HELLFDIV HyperellipticFiniteDivisor	1686
HyperellipticFiniteDivisor (HELLFDIV)	1688

10 Chapter I	1695
domain ICP InfClsPt	1695
InfClsPt (ICP)	1696
domain ICARD IndexCard	1698
IndexCard (ICARD)	1699
domain IBITS IndexedBits	1702
IndexedBits (IBITS)	1707
domain IDPAG IndexedDirectProductAbelianGroup	1710
IndexedDirectProductAbelianGroup (IDPAG)	1712
domain IDPAM IndexedDirectProductAbelianMonoid	1715
IndexedDirectProductAbelianMonoid (IDPAM)	1716
domain IDPO IndexedDirectProductObject	1720
IndexedDirectProductObject (IDPO)	1721
domain IDPOAM IndexedDirectProductOrderedAbelianMonoid	1723
IndexedDirectProductOrderedAbelianMonoid (IDPOAM)	1725
domain IDPOAMS IndexedDirectProductOrderedAbelianMonoidSup	1726
IndexedDirectProductOrderedAbelianMonoidSup (IDPOAMS)	1728
domain INDE IndexedExponents	1730
IndexedExponents (INDE)	1731
domain IFARRAY IndexedFlexibleArray	1733
IndexedFlexibleArray (IFARRAY)	1736
domain ILIST IndexedList	1745
IndexedList (ILIST)	1748
domain IMATRIX IndexedMatrix	1757
IndexedMatrix (IMATRIX)	1759
domain IARRAY1 IndexedOneDimensionalArray	1762
IndexedOneDimensionalArray (IARRAY1)	1765
domain ISTRING IndexedString	1769
IndexedString (ISTRING)	1772
domain IARRAY2 IndexedTwoDimensionalArray	1781
IndexedTwoDimensionalArray (IARRAY2)	1783
domain IVECTOR IndexedVector	1784
IndexedVector (IVECTOR)	1787
domain ITUPLE InfiniteTuple	1788
InfiniteTuple (ITUPLE)	1789
domain INFCLSPT InfinitelyClosePoint	1791
InfinitelyClosePoint (INFCLSPT)	1792
domain INFCLSPS InfinitelyClosePointOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOffiniteField	1799
InfinitelyClosePointOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOffiniteField (INFCLSPS)	1800
domain IAN InnerAlgebraicNumber	1802
InnerAlgebraicNumber (IAN)	1804
domain IFF InnerFiniteField	1811
InnerFiniteField (IFF)	1813
domain IFAMON InnerFreeAbelianMonoid	1815
InnerFreeAbelianMonoid (IFAMON)	1816
domain IIARRAY2 InnerIndexedTwoDimensionalArray	1819

InnerIndexedTwoDimensionalArray (IIARRAY2)	1821
domain IPADIC InnerPAdicInteger	1825
InnerPAdicInteger (IPADIC)	1826
domain IPF InnerPrimeField	1836
InnerPrimeField (IPF)	1839
domain ISUPS InnerSparseUnivariatePowerSeries	1847
InnerSparseUnivariatePowerSeries (ISUPS)	1850
domain INTABL InnerTable	1890
InnerTable (INTABL)	1892
domain ITAYLOR InnerTaylorSeries	1894
InnerTaylorSeries (ITAYLOR)	1895
domain INFORM InputForm	1901
InputForm (INFORM)	1902
domain INT Integer	1909
Integer (INT)	1923
domain ZMOD IntegerMod	1935
IntegerMod (ZMOD)	1936
domain INTFTBL IntegrationFunctionsTable	1942
IntegrationFunctionsTable (INTFTBL)	1943
domain IR IntegrationResult	1948
IntegrationResult (IR)	1949
domain INTRVL Interval	1956
Interval (INTRVL)	1961

11 Chapter J 1979

12 Chapter K 1981

domain KERNEL Kernel	1981
Kernel (KERNEL)	1987
domain KAFfile KeyedAccessFile	1993
KeyedAccessFile (KAFfile)	2000

13 Chapter L 2007

domain LAUPOL LaurentPolynomial	2007
LaurentPolynomial (LAUPOL)	2009
domain LIB Library	2017
Library (LIB)	2021
domain LEXP LieExponentials	2023
LieExponentials (LEXp)	2028
domain LPOLY LiePolynomial	2032
LiePolynomial (LPOLY)	2041
domain LSQM LieSquareMatrix	2048
LieSquareMatrix (LSQM)	2052
domain LODO LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator	2056
LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator (LODO)	2067
domain LODO1 LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator1	2069

LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator1 (LODO1)	2078
domain LODO2 LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator2	2079
LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator2 (LODO2)	2090
domain LIST List	2092
List (LIST)	2105
domain LMOPS ListMonoidOps	2111
ListMonoidOps (LMOPS)	2112
domain LMDICT ListMultiDictionary	2119
ListMultiDictionary (LMDICT)	2120
domain LA LocalAlgebra	2127
LocalAlgebra (LA)	2128
domain LO Localize	2130
Localize (LO)	2131
domain LWORD LyndonWord	2135
LyndonWord (LWORD)	2142
14 Chapter M	2149
domain MCMPLX MachineComplex	2149
MachineComplex (MCMPLX)	2153
domain MFLOAT MachineFloat	2156
MachineFloat (MFLOAT)	2158
domain MINT MachineInteger	2170
MachineInteger (MINT)	2173
domain MAGMA Magma	2175
Magma (MAGMA)	2182
domain MKCHSET MakeCachableSet	2187
MakeCachableSet (MKCHSET)	2188
domain MMLFORM MathMLFormat	2190
Introduction to Mathematical Markup Language	2191
Displaying MathML	2192
Test Cases	2192
)set output mathml on	2193
File src/interp/setvars.boot.pamphlet	2193
File setvirt.boot.pamphlet	2194
File src/algebra/Makefile.pamphlet	2194
File src/algebra/exposed.lsp.pamphlet	2194
File src/algebra/Lattice.pamphlet	2194
File src/doc/axiom.bib.pamphlet	2195
File interp/i-output.boot.pamphlet	2195
Public Declarations	2195
Private Constant Declarations	2197
Private Function Declarations	2198
Public Function Definitions	2200
Private Function Definitions	2201
Mathematical Markup Language Form	2216
MathMLForm (MMLFORM)	2220

domain MATRIX Matrix	2235
Matrix (MATRIX)	2254
domain MODMON ModMonic	2259
ModMonic (MODMON)	2263
domain MODFIELD ModularField	2272
ModularField (MODFIELD)	2273
domain MODRING ModularRing	2275
ModularRing (MODRING)	2276
domain MODMONOM ModuleMonomial	2280
ModuleMonomial (MODMONOM)	2281
domain MODOP ModuleOperator	2283
ModuleOperator (MODOP)	2285
domain MOEBIUS MoebiusTransform	2294
MoebiusTransform (MOEBIUS)	2295
domain MRING MonoidRing	2300
MonoidRing (MRING)	2301
domain MSET Multiset	2315
Multiset (MSET)	2320
domain MPOLY MultivariatePolynomial	2332
MultivariatePolynomial (MPOLY)	2339
domain MYEXPR MyExpression	2340
MyExpression (MYEXPR)	2344
domain MYUP MyUnivariatePolynomial	2347
MyUnivariatePolynomial (MYUP)	2351

15 Chapter N**2355**

domain NSDPS NeitherSparseOrDensePowerSeries	2355
NeitherSparseOrDensePowerSeries (NSDPS)	2359
domain NSMP NewSparseMultivariatePolynomial	2370
NewSparseMultivariatePolynomial (NSMP)	2374
domain NSUP NewSparseUnivariatePolynomial	2391
NewSparseUnivariatePolynomial (NSUP)	2395
domain NONE None	2406
None (NONE)	2408
domain NNI NonNegativeInteger	2409
NonNegativeInteger (NNI)	2411
domain NOTTING NottinghamGroup	2414
NottinghamGroup (NOTTING)	2417
domain NIPROB NumericalIntegrationProblem	2418
NumericalIntegrationProblem (NIPROB)	2420
domain ODEPROB NumericalODEProblem	2422
NumericalODEProblem (ODEPROB)	2424
domain OPTPROB NumericalOptimizationProblem	2426
NumericalOptimizationProblem (OPTPROB)	2427
domain PDEPROB NumericalPDEProblem	2430
NumericalPDEProblem (PDEPROB)	2431

16 Chapter O	2435
domain OCT Octonion	2435
Octonion (OCT)	2442
domain ODEIFTBL ODEIntensityFunctionsTable	2445
ODEIntensityFunctionsTable (ODEIFTBL)	2446
domain ARRAY1 OneDimensionalArray	2450
OneDimensionalArray (ARRAY1)	2454
domain ONECOMP OnePointCompletion	2456
OnePointCompletion (ONECOMP)	2458
domain OMCONN OpenMathConnection	2463
OpenMathConnection (OMCONN)	2464
domain OMDEV OpenMathDevice	2466
OpenMathDevice (OMDEV)	2467
domain OMENC OpenMathEncoding	2475
OpenMathEncoding (OMENC)	2476
domain OMERR OpenMathError	2478
OpenMathError (OMERR)	2479
domain OMERRK OpenMathErrorKind	2481
OpenMathErrorKind (OMERRK)	2483
domain OP Operator	2485
Operator (OP)	2493
domain OMLO OppositeMonogenicLinearOperator	2494
OppositeMonogenicLinearOperator (OMLO)	2496
domain ORDCOMP OrderedCompletion	2498
OrderedCompletion (ORDCOMP)	2499
domain ODP OrderedDirectProduct	2505
OrderedDirectProduct (ODP)	2511
domain OFMONOID OrderedFreeMonoid	2513
OrderedFreeMonoid (OFMONOID)	2523
domain OVAR OrderedVariableList	2530
OrderedVariableList (OVAR)	2533
domain ODPOL OrderlyDifferentialPolynomial	2535
OrderlyDifferentialPolynomial (ODPOL)	2551
domain ODVAR OrderlyDifferentialVariable	2553
OrderlyDifferentialVariable (ODVAR)	2554
domain ODR OrdinaryDifferentialRing	2556
OrdinaryDifferentialRing (ODR)	2558
domain OWP OrdinaryWeightedPolynomials	2560
OrdinaryWeightedPolynomials (OWP)	2561
domain OSI OrdSetInts	2563
OrdSetInts (OSI)	2564
domain OUTFORM OutputForm	2566
OutputForm (OUTFORM)	2568

17 Chapter P	2589
domain PADIC PAdicInteger	2589
PAdicInteger (PADIC)	2591
domain PADICRAT PAdicRational	2592
PAdicRational (PADICRAT)	2595
domain PADICRC PAdicRationalConstructor	2597
PAdicRationalConstructor (PADICRC)	2600
domain PALETTE Palette	2607
Palette (PALETTE)	2609
domain PARPCURV ParametricPlaneCurve	2611
ParametricPlaneCurve (PARPCURV)	2612
domain PARSCURV ParametricSpaceCurve	2614
ParametricSpaceCurve (PARSCURV)	2615
domain PARSURF ParametricSurface	2616
ParametricSurface (PARSURF)	2618
domain PFR PartialFraction	2619
PartialFraction (PFR)	2628
domain PRITITION Partition	2641
Partition (PRITITION)	2642
domain PATTERN Pattern	2647
Pattern (PATTERN)	2648
domain PATLRES PatternMatchListResult	2663
PatternMatchListResult (PATLRES)	2665
domain PATRES PatternMatchResult	2667
PatternMatchResult (PATRES)	2668
domain PENDTREE PendantTree	2673
PendantTree (PENDTREE)	2674
domain PERM Permutation	2677
Permutation (PERM)	2681
domain PERMGRP PermutationGroup	2695
Introduction by Martin Baker	2695
History	2695
Scaling Up	2695
PermutationGroup Representation	2696
How to find Stabilizers	2700
Stabilizers as Subgroups	2700
Schreier's Lemma	2703
Vectors	2704
Schreier Vectors (Orbit With SVC)	2705
PermutationGroup Representation	2706
Example 1 - Dihedral Group 3	2708
Example 2 - Symmetric Group 4	2709
Example 3 - Semiregular or Free Action (Id is only Stabilizer)	2710
Example 4 - Direct Product	2712
Local function: orbitWithSvc	2713
Local function CosetRep1	2717

Local function strip1	2719
Local function bsgs	2720
Local function bsgs1	2721
PermutationGroup (PERMGRP)	2749
domain HACKPI Pi	2789
Pi (HACKPI)	2791
domain ACPLT PlaneAlgebraicCurvePlot	2794
PlaneAlgebraicCurvePlot (ACPLT)	2806
domain PLACES Places	2850
Places (PLACES)	2852
domain PLACESPS PlacesOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteField	2853
PlacesOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteField (PLACESPS)	2854
domain PLCS Plcs	2855
Plcs (PLCS)	2856
domain PLOT Plot	2862
Plot (PLOT)	2865
domain PLOT3D Plot3D	2885
Plot3D (PLOT3D)	2886
domain PBWLB PoincareBirkhoffWittLyndonBasis	2904
PoincareBirkhoffWittLyndonBasis (PBWLB)	2905
domain POINT Point	2909
Point (POINT)	2912
domain POLY Polynomial	2914
Polynomial (POLY)	2931
domain IDEAL PolynomialIdeals	2934
PolynomialIdeals (IDEAL)	2935
domain PR PolynomialRing	2950
PolynomialRing (PR)	2952
domain PI PositiveInteger	2964
PositiveInteger (PI)	2965
domain PF PrimeField	2966
PrimeField (PF)	2970
domain PRIMARR PrimitiveArray	2972
PrimitiveArray (PRIMARR)	2974
domain PRODUCT Product	2977
Product (PRODUCT)	2980
domain PROJPL ProjectivePlane	2984
ProjectivePlane (PROJPL)	2986
domain PROJPLPS ProjectivePlaneOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteField	2987
ProjectivePlaneOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteField (PROJPLPS)	2988
domain PROJSP ProjectiveSpace	2989
ProjectiveSpace (PROJSP)	2990
domain PACEXT PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfAlgExtOfRationalNumber	2996
PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfAlgExtOfRationalNumber (PACEXT)	2998
domain PACOFF PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteField	3010
PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteField (PACOFF)	3013

domain PACRAT PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfRationalNumber	3027
PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfRationalNumber (PACRAT)	3029

18 Chapter Q 3043

domain QFORM QuadraticForm	3043
QuadraticForm (QFORM)	3044
domain QALGSET QuasiAlgebraicSet	3046
QuasiAlgebraicSet (QALGSET)	3047
domain QUAT Quaternion	3054
Quaternion (QUAT)	3060
domain QEQUAT QueryEquation	3062
QueryEquation (QEQUAT)	3063
domain QUEUE Queue	3064
Queue (QUEUE)	3077

19 Chapter R 3085

domain RADFF RadicalFunctionField	3085
RadicalFunctionField (RADFF)	3089
domain RADIX RadixExpansion	3098
RadixExpansion (RADIX)	3106
domain RECLOS RealClosure	3117
RealClosure (RECLOS)	3142
domain RMATRIX RectangularMatrix	3153
RectangularMatrix (RMATRIX)	3155
domain REF Reference	3159
Reference (REF)	3160
domain RGCHAIN RegularChain	3162
RegularChain (RGCHAIN)	3165
domain REGSET RegularTriangularSet	3168
RegularTriangularSet (REGSET)	3195
domain RESRING ResidueRing	3212
ResidueRing (RESRING)	3213
domain RESULT Result	3216
Result (RESULT)	3218
domain RULE RewriteRule	3221
RewriteRule (RULE)	3223
domain ROIRC RightOpenIntervalRootCharacterization	3229
RightOpenIntervalRootCharacterization (ROIRC)	3230
domain ROMAN RomanNumeral	3247
RomanNumeral (ROMAN)	3254
domain ROUTINE RoutinesTable	3256
RoutinesTable (ROUTINE)	3259
domain RULECOLD RuleCalled	3276
RuleCalled (RULECOLD)	3277
domain RULESET Ruleset	3278
Ruleset (RULESET)	3279

20 Chapter S	3283
domain FORMULA ScriptFormulaFormat	3283
ScriptFormulaFormat (FORMULA)	3284
domain SEG Segment	3299
Segment (SEG)	3303
domain SEGBIND SegmentBinding	3307
SegmentBinding (SEGBIND)	3310
domain SET Set	3311
Set (SET)	3319
domain SETMN SetOfMIntegersInOneToN	3326
SetOfMIntegersInOneToN (SETMN)	3328
domain SDPOL SequentialDifferentialPolynomial	3334
SequentialDifferentialPolynomial (SDPOL)	3337
domain SDVAR SequentialDifferentialVariable	3339
SequentialDifferentialVariable (SDVAR)	3341
domain SEX SExpression	3343
SExpression (SEX)	3344
domain SEXOF SExpressionOf	3345
SExpressionOf (SEXOF)	3346
domain SAE SimpleAlgebraicExtension	3350
SimpleAlgebraicExtension (SAE)	3353
domain SCELL SimpleCell	3362
SimpleCell (SCELL)	3363
domain SFORT SimpleFortranProgram	3367
SimpleFortranProgram (SFORT)	3368
domain SINT SingleInteger	3371
SingleInteger (SINT)	3376
domain SAOS SingletonAsOrderedSet	3386
SingletonAsOrderedSet (SAOS)	3387
domain SEM SparseEchelonMatrix	3389
SparseEchelonMatrix (SEM)	3390
domain SMP SparseMultivariatePolynomial	3417
SparseMultivariatePolynomial (SMP)	3420
domain SMTS SparseMultivariateTaylorSeries	3443
SparseMultivariateTaylorSeries (SMTS)	3450
domain STBL SparseTable	3465
SparseTable (STBL)	3469
domain SULS SparseUnivariateLaurentSeries	3470
SparseUnivariateLaurentSeries (SULS)	3474
domain SUP SparseUnivariatePolynomial	3484
SparseUnivariatePolynomial (SUP)	3489
domain SUEXPR SparseUnivariatePolynomialExpressions	3504
SparseUnivariatePolynomialExpressions (SUEXPR)	3508
domain SUPXS SparseUnivariatePuisseuxSeries	3512
SparseUnivariatePuisseuxSeries (SUPXS)	3515
domain ORESUP SparseUnivariateSkewPolynomial	3519

SparseUnivariateSkewPolynomial (ORESUP)	3521
domain SUTS SparseUnivariateTaylorSeries	3523
SparseUnivariateTaylorSeries (SUTS)	3526
domain SHDP SplitHomogeneousDirectProduct	3543
SplitHomogeneousDirectProduct (SHDP)	3546
domain SPLNODE SplittingNode	3548
SplittingNode (SPLNODE)	3549
domain SPLTREE SplittingTree	3555
SplittingTree (SPLTREE)	3557
domain SREGSET SquareFreeRegularTriangularSet	3569
SquareFreeRegularTriangularSet (SREGSET)	3580
domain SQMATRIX SquareMatrix	3597
SquareMatrix (SQMATRIX)	3602
domain STACK Stack	3608
Stack (STACK)	3619
domain SD StochasticDifferential	3625
StochasticDifferential (SD)	3630
domain STREAM Stream	3638
Stream (STREAM)	3644
domain STRING String	3666
String (STRING)	3678
domain STRTBL StringTable	3681
StringTable (STRTBL)	3684
domain SUBSPACE SubSpace	3685
SubSpace (SUBSPACE)	3687
domain COMPPROP SubSpaceComponentProperty	3703
SubSpaceComponentProperty (COMPPROP)	3704
domain SUCH SuchThat	3706
SuchThat (SUCH)	3707
domain SWITCH Switch	3709
Switch (SWITCH)	3710
domain SYMBOL Symbol	3714
Symbol (SYMBOL)	3722
domain SYMTAB SymbolTable	3736
SymbolTable (SYMTAB)	3737
domain SYMPOLY SymmetricPolynomial	3744
SymmetricPolynomial (SYMPOLY)	3745

21 Chapter T	3749
domain TABLE Table	3749
Table (TABLE)	3756
domain TABLEAU Tableau	3758
Tableau (TABLEAU)	3759
domain TS TaylorSeries	3761
TaylorSeries (TS)	3764
domain TEX TexFormat	3766

product(product(i*j,i=a..b),j=c..d) fix	3766
TexFormat (TEX)	3770
domain TEXTFILE TextFile	3790
TextFile (TEXTFILE)	3794
domain SYMS TheSymbolTable	3798
TheSymbolTable (SYMS)	3799
domain M3D ThreeDimensionalMatrix	3806
ThreeDimensionalMatrix (M3D)	3808
domain VIEW3D ThreeDimensionalViewport	3817
ThreeDimensionalViewport (VIEW3D)	3819
domain SPACE3 ThreeSpace	3850
ThreeSpace (SPACE3)	3852
domain TREE Tree	3867
Tree (TREE)	3869
domain TUBE TubePlot	3883
TubePlot (TUBE)	3884
domain TUPLE Tuple	3886
Tuple (TUPLE)	3887
domain ARRAY2 TwoDimensionalArray	3889
TwoDimensionalArray (ARRAY2)	3899
domain VIEW2D TwoDimensionalViewport	3900
TwoDimensionalViewport (VIEW2D)	3906
22 Chapter U	3929
domain UFPS UnivariateFormalPowerSeries	3929
UnivariateFormalPowerSeries (UFPS)	3932
domain ULS UnivariateLaurentSeries	3933
UnivariateLaurentSeries (ULS)	3939
domain ULSCONS UnivariateLaurentSeriesConstructor	3942
UnivariateLaurentSeriesConstructor (ULSCONS)	3947
domain UP UnivariatePolynomial	3967
UnivariatePolynomial (UP)	3983
domain UPXS UnivariatePuisseuxSeries	3986
UnivariatePuisseuxSeries (UPXS)	3989
domain UPXSCONS UnivariatePuisseuxSeriesConstructor	3995
UnivariatePuisseuxSeriesConstructor (UPXSCONS)	3999
domain UPXSING UnivariatePuisseuxSeriesWithExponentialSingularity	4014
UnivariatePuisseuxSeriesWithExponentialSingularity (UPXSING)	4016
domain OREUP UnivariateSkewPolynomial	4027
UnivariateSkewPolynomial (OREUP)	4039
domain UTS UnivariateTaylorSeries	4041
UnivariateTaylorSeries (UTS)	4044
domain UTSZ UnivariateTaylorSeriesCZero	4056
UnivariateTaylorSeriesCZero (UTSZ)	4059
domain UNISEG UniversalSegment	4070
UniversalSegment (UNISEG)	4073

domain U8MAT U8Matrix	4078
U8Matrix (U8MAT)	4081
domain U16MAT U16Matrix	4084
U16Matrix (U16MAT)	4086
domain U32MAT U32Matrix	4089
U32Matrix (U32MAT)	4092
domain U8VEC U8Vector	4095
U8Vector (U8VEC)	4099
domain U16VEC U16Vector	4102
U16Vector (U16VEC)	4107
domain U32VEC U32Vector	4110
U32Vector (U32VEC)	4115
23 Chapter V	4119
domain VARIABLE Variable	4119
Variable (VARIABLE)	4120
domain VECTOR Vector	4121
Vector (VECTOR)	4127
domain VOID Void	4129
Void (VOID)	4131
24 Chapter W	4133
domain WP WeightedPolynomials	4133
WeightedPolynomials (WP)	4134
domain WUTSET WuWenTsunTriangularSet	4139
WuWenTsunTriangularSet (WUTSET)	4147
25 Chapter X	4157
domain XDPOLY XDistributedPolynomial	4157
XDistributedPolynomial (XDPOLY)	4159
domain XPBWPOLY XPBWPolynomial	4163
XPBWPolynomial (XPBWPOLY)	4180
domain XPOLY XPolynomial	4189
XPolynomial (XPOLY)	4195
domain XPR XPolynomialRing	4196
XPolynomialRing (XPR)	4204
domain XRPOLY XRecursivePolynomial	4210
XRecursivePolynomial (XRPOLY)	4212
26 Chapter Y	4225
27 Chapter Z	4227

28 The bootstrap code	4229
BOOLEAN.lsp	4229
CHAR.lsp BOOTSTRAP	4234
DFLOAT.lsp BOOTSTRAP	4238
ILIST.lsp BOOTSTRAP	4254
INT.lsp BOOTSTRAP	4266
ISTRING.lsp BOOTSTRAP	4277
LIST.lsp BOOTSTRAP	4295
NNI.lsp BOOTSTRAP	4301
OUTFORM.lsp BOOTSTRAP	4303
PI.lsp BOOTSTRAP	4316
PRIMARR.lsp BOOTSTRAP	4318
REF.lsp BOOTSTRAP	4322
SINT.lsp BOOTSTRAP	4324
SYMBOL.lsp BOOTSTRAP	4337
VECTOR.lsp BOOTSTRAP	4352
29 Chunk collections	4355
Bibliography	4373
Index	4387
chapter*.923	

Volume 10.4: Axiom Algebra: Packages

1 Chapter Overview	1
2 Chapter A	3
package AFALGGRO AffineAlgebraicSetComputeWithGroebnerBasis	3
AffineAlgebraicSetComputeWithGroebnerBasis (AFALGGRO)	4
package AFALGRES AffineAlgebraicSetComputeWithResultant	10
AffineAlgebraicSetComputeWithResultant (AFALGRES)	11
package AF AlgebraicFunction	17
AlgebraicFunction (AF)	18
package INTHERAL AlgebraicHermiteIntegration	27
AlgebraicHermiteIntegration (INTHERAL)	27
package INTALG AlgebraicIntegrate	31
AlgebraicIntegrate (INTALG)	32
package INTAF AlgebraicIntegration	43
AlgebraicIntegration (INTAF)	44
package ALGMANIP AlgebraicManipulations	47
AlgebraicManipulations (ALGMANIP)	49
package ALGMFACT AlgebraicMultFact	56
AlgebraicMultFact (ALGMFACT)	57
package ALGPKG AlgebraPackage	59
AlgebraPackage (ALGPKG)	60
package ALGFACT AlgFactor	76
AlgFactor (ALGFACT)	77
package INTPACK AnnaNumericalIntegrationPackage	81
AnnaNumericalIntegrationPackage (INTPACK)	82
package OPTPACK AnnaNumericalOptimizationPackage	97
AnnaNumericalOptimizationPackage (OPTPACK)	98
package ODEPACK AnnaOrdinaryDifferentialEquationPackage	111
AnnaOrdinaryDifferentialEquationPackage (ODEPACK)	112
package PDEPACK AnnaPartialDifferentialEquationPackage	123
AnnaPartialDifferentialEquationPackage (PDEPACK)	124
package ANY1 AnyFunctions1	132
AnyFunctions1 (ANY1)	133
package API ApplicationProgramInterface	135
ApplicationProgramInterface (API)	142
package APPRULE ApplyRules	144
ApplyRules (APPRULE)	145
package APPLYORE ApplyUnivariateSkewPolynomial	149
ApplyUnivariateSkewPolynomial (APPLYORE)	151
package ASSOCEQ AssociatedEquations	152
AssociatedEquations (ASSOCEQ)	153
package PMPRED AttachPredicates	157
AttachPredicates (PMPRED)	158

package AXSERV AxiomServer	160
AxiomServer (AXSERV)	161
3 Chapter B	185
package BALFACT BalancedFactorisation	185
BalancedFactorisation (BALFACT)	186
package BOP1 BasicOperatorFunctions1	188
BasicOperatorFunctions1 (BOP1)	189
package BEZIER Bezier	194
Bezier (BEZIER)	203
package BEZOUT BezoutMatrix	205
BezoutMatrix (BEZOUT)	207
package BLUPACK BlowUpPackage	213
BlowUpPackage (BLUPACK)	214
package BOUNDZRO BoundIntegerRoots	223
BoundIntegerRoots (BOUNDZRO)	224
package BRILL BrillhartTests	227
BrillhartTests (BRILL)	228
4 Chapter C	233
package CARTEN2 CartesianTensorFunctions2	233
CartesianTensorFunctions2 (CARTEN2)	234
package CHVAR ChangeOfVariable	235
ChangeOfVariable (CHVAR)	236
package CPIMA CharacteristicPolynomialInMonogenicalAlgebra	241
CharacteristicPolynomialInMonogenicalAlgebra (CPIMA)	242
package CHARPOL CharacteristicPolynomialPackage	244
CharacteristicPolynomialPackage (CHARPOL)	245
package IBACHIN ChineseRemainderToolsForIntegralBases	246
ChineseRemainderToolsForIntegralBases (IBACHIN)	247
package CVMP CoerceVectorMatrixPackage	251
CoerceVectorMatrixPackage (CVMP)	252
package COMBF CombinatorialFunction	254
CombinatorialFunction (COMBF)	257
package CDEN CommonDenominator	278
CommonDenominator (CDEN)	279
package COMMONOP CommonOperators	281
CommonOperators (COMMONOP)	282
package COMMUPC CommuteUnivariatePolynomialCategory	293
CommuteUnivariatePolynomialCategory (COMMUPC)	294
package COMPFAC ComplexFactorization	295
ComplexFactorization (COMPFAC)	296
package COMPLEX2 ComplexFunctions2	300
ComplexFunctions2 (COMPLEX2)	301
package CINTSLPE ComplexIntegerSolveLinearPolynomialEquation	302
ComplexIntegerSolveLinearPolynomialEquation (CINTSLPE)	303

package COMPLPAT ComplexPattern	305
ComplexPattern (COMPLPAT)	306
package CPMATCH ComplexPatternMatch	307
ComplexPatternMatch (CPMATCH)	308
package CRFP ComplexRootFindingPackage	310
ComplexRootFindingPackage (CRFP)	312
package CMPLXRT ComplexRootPackage	332
ComplexRootPackage (CMPLXRT)	333
package CTRIGMNP ComplexTrigonometricManipulations	335
ComplexTrigonometricManipulations (CTRIGMNP)	336
package ODECONST ConstantLODE	340
ConstantLODE (ODECONST)	341
package COORDSYS CoordinateSystems	344
CoordinateSystems (COORDSYS)	345
package CRAPACK CRAPackage	352
CRAPackage (CRAPACK)	353
package CYCLES CycleIndicators	356
CycleIndicators (CYCLES)	374
package CSTTOOLS CyclicStreamTools	382
CyclicStreamTools (CSTTOOLS)	383
package CYCLOTOM CyclotomicPolynomialPackage	385
CyclotomicPolynomialPackage (CYCLOTOM)	386
package CAD CylindricalAlgebraicDecompositionPackage	388
CylindricalAlgebraicDecompositionPackage (CAD)	390
package CADU CylindricalAlgebraicDecompositionUtilities	395
CylindricalAlgebraicDecompositionUtilities (CADU)	396

5 Chapter D 399

package DFINTTLS DefiniteIntegrationTools	399
DefiniteIntegrationTools (DFINTTLS)	400
package DEGRED DegreeReductionPackage	409
DegreeReductionPackage (DEGRED)	410
package DTP DesingTreePackage	412
DesingTreePackage (DTP)	413
package DIOSP DiophantineSolutionPackage	427
DiophantineSolutionPackage (DIOSP)	428
package DIRPROD2 DirectProductFunctions2	434
DirectProductFunctions2 (DIRPROD2)	435
package DLP DiscreteLogarithmPackage	437
DiscreteLogarithmPackage (DLP)	438
package DISPLAY DisplayPackage	441
DisplayPackage (DISPLAY)	442
package DDFACT DistinctDegreeFactorize	446
DistinctDegreeFactorize (DDFACT)	447
package DFSFUN DoubleFloatSpecialFunctions	456
DoubleFloatSpecialFunctions (DFSFUN)	470

The Gamma Function	475
The Exponential Integral	475
En:(PI,R)→OPR	481
The Ei Function	481
The Fresnel Integral[?, ?]	504
The logGamma Function	507
package DBLRESP DoubleResultantPackage	511
DoubleResultantPackage (DBLRESP)	512
package DRAWCX DrawComplex	514
DrawComplex (DRAWCX)	515
package DRAWHACK DrawNumericHack	522
DrawNumericHack (DRAWHACK)	523
package DROPT0 DrawOptionFunctions0	524
DrawOptionFunctions0 (DROPT0)	525
package DROPT1 DrawOptionFunctions1	531
DrawOptionFunctions1 (DROPT1)	532
package D01AGNT d01AgentsPackage	533
d01AgentsPackage (D01AGNT)	555
package D01WGTS d01WeightsPackage	565
d01WeightsPackage (D01WGTS)	566
package D02AGNT d02AgentsPackage	575
d02AgentsPackage (D02AGNT)	599
package D03AGNT d03AgentsPackage	609
d03AgentsPackage (D03AGNT)	624
6 Chapter E	629
package EP EigenPackage	629
EigenPackage (EP)	630
package EF ElementaryFunction	639
ElementaryFunction (EF)	650
package DEFINTEF ElementaryFunctionDefiniteIntegration	688
ElementaryFunctionDefiniteIntegration (DEFINTEF)	689
package LODEEF ElementaryFunctionLODESolver	697
ElementaryFunctionLODESolver (LODEEF)	698
package ODEEF ElementaryFunctionODESolver	708
ElementaryFunctionODESolver (ODEEF)	709
package SIGNEF ElementaryFunctionSign	718
ElementaryFunctionSign (SIGNEF)	719
package EFSTRUC ElementaryFunctionStructurePackage	726
ElementaryFunctionStructurePackage (EFSTRUC)	727
package INTEF ElementaryIntegration	742
ElementaryIntegration (INTEF)	743
package RDEEF ElementaryRischDE	757
ElementaryRischDE (RDEEF)	758
package RDEEFS ElementaryRischDESystem	771
ElementaryRischDESystem (RDEEFS)	772

package ELFUTS EllipticFunctionsUnivariateTaylorSeries	775
EllipticFunctionsUnivariateTaylorSeries (ELFUTS)	776
package EQ2 EquationFunctions2	778
EquationFunctions2 (EQ2)	779
package ERROR ErrorFunctions	780
ErrorFunctions (ERROR)	782
package GBEUCLID EuclideanGroebnerBasisPackage	785
EuclideanGroebnerBasisPackage (GBEUCLID)	806
package EVALCYC EvaluateCycleIndicators	825
EvaluateCycleIndicators (EVALCYC)	826
package ESCONT ExpertSystemContinuityPackage	827
ExpertSystemContinuityPackage (ESCONT)	829
package ESCONT1 ExpertSystemContinuityPackage1	838
ExpertSystemContinuityPackage1 (ESCONT1)	839
package ESTOOLS ExpertSystemToolsPackage	840
ExpertSystemToolsPackage (ESTOOLS)	842
package ESTOOLS1 ExpertSystemToolsPackage1	855
ExpertSystemToolsPackage1 (ESTOOLS1)	856
package ESTOOLS2 ExpertSystemToolsPackage2	857
ExpertSystemToolsPackage2 (ESTOOLS2)	858
package EXPR2 ExpressionFunctions2	859
ExpressionFunctions2 (EXPR2)	860
package EXPRSOL ExpressionSolve	861
Bugs	861
ExpressionSolve (EXPRSOL)	863
package ES1 ExpressionSpaceFunctions1	865
ExpressionSpaceFunctions1 (ES1)	866
package ES2 ExpressionSpaceFunctions2	868
ExpressionSpaceFunctions2 (ES2)	869
package EXPRODE ExpressionSpaceODESolver	870
ExpressionSpaceODESolver (EXPRODE)	871
package OMEXPR ExpressionToOpenMath	878
ExpressionToOpenMath (OMEXPR)	879
package EXPR2UPS ExpressionToUnivariatePowerSeries	890
ExpressionToUnivariatePowerSeries (EXPR2UPS)	891
package EXPRTUBE ExpressionTubePlot	903
ExpressionTubePlot (EXPRTUBE)	904
package EXP3D Export3D	910
Export3D (EXP3D)	911
package E04AGNT e04AgentsPackage	915
e04AgentsPackage (E04AGNT)	917

7 Chapter F	927
package FACTFUNC FactoredFunctions	927
FactoredFunctions (FACTFUNC)	928
package FR2 FactoredFunctions2	930
FactoredFunctions2 (FR2)	933
package FRUTIL FactoredFunctionUtilities	934
FactoredFunctionUtilities (FRUTIL)	935
package FACUTIL FactoringUtilities	937
FactoringUtilities (FACUTIL)	938
package FACTEXT FactorisationOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfAlgExtOfRational- Number	942
FactorisationOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfAlgExtOfRationalNumber (FAC- TEXT)	943
package FACTRN FactorisationOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfRationalNumber	948
FactorisationOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfRationalNumber (FACTRN)	949
package FGLMICPK FGLMIfCanPackage	954
FGLMIfCanPackage (FGLMICPK)	955
package FORDER FindOrderFinite	958
FindOrderFinite (FORDER)	959
package FAMR2 FiniteAbelianMonoidRingFunctions2	960
FiniteAbelianMonoidRingFunctions2 (FAMR2)	961
package FDIV2 FiniteDivisorFunctions2	962
FiniteDivisorFunctions2 (FDIV2)	963
package FFFACTOR FiniteFieldFactorization	965
FiniteFieldFactorization (FFFACTOR)	966
package FFFACTSE FiniteFieldFactorizationWithSizeParseBySideEffect	974
FiniteFieldFactorizationWithSizeParseBySideEffect (FFFACTSE)	976
package FFF FiniteFieldFunctions	985
FiniteFieldFunctions (FFF)	986
package FFHOM FiniteFieldHomomorphisms	994
FiniteFieldHomomorphisms (FFHOM)	995
package FFPOLY FiniteFieldPolynomialPackage	1008
FiniteFieldPolynomialPackage (FFPOLY)	1009
package FFPOLY2 FiniteFieldPolynomialPackage2	1042
FiniteFieldPolynomialPackage2 (FFPOLY2)	1043
package FFSLPE FiniteFieldSolveLinearPolynomialEquation	1047
FiniteFieldSolveLinearPolynomialEquation (FFSLPE)	1048
package FFSQFR FiniteFieldSquareFreeDecomposition	1050
FiniteFieldSquareFreeDecomposition (FFSQFR)	1051
package FLAGG2 FiniteLinearAggregateFunctions2	1055
FiniteLinearAggregateFunctions2 (FLAGG2)	1056
package FLASORT FiniteLinearAggregateSort	1061
FiniteLinearAggregateSort (FLASORT)	1062
package FSAGG2 FiniteSetAggregateFunctions2	1065
FiniteSetAggregateFunctions2 (FSAGG2)	1067
package FLOATCP FloatingComplexPackage	1069

FloatingComplexPackage (FLOATCP)	1070
package FLOATRP FloatingRealPackage	1073
FloatingRealPackage (FLOATRP)	1075
package FSFUN FloatSpecialFunctions	1078
FloatSpecialFunctions (FSFUN)	1080
The Gamma Function	1082
The logGamma Function	1084
package FCPAK1 FortranCodePackage1	1088
FortranCodePackage1 (FCPAK1)	1089
package FOP FortranOutputStackPackage	1094
FortranOutputStackPackage (FOP)	1095
package FORT FortranPackage	1098
FortranPackage (FORT)	1099
package FRIDEAL2 FractionalIdealFunctions2	1103
FractionalIdealFunctions2 (FRIDEAL2)	1104
package FFFG FractionFreeFastGaussian	1105
FractionFreeFastGaussian (FFFG)	1107
package FFFGF FractionFreeFastGaussianFractions	1121
FractionFreeFastGaussianFractions (FFFGF)	1122
package FRAC2 FractionFunctions2	1125
FractionFunctions2 (FRAC2)	1126
package FRNAAF2 FramedNonAssociativeAlgebraFunctions2	1127
FramedNonAssociativeAlgebraFunctions2 (FRNAAF2)	1128
package FSPECF FunctionalSpecialFunction	1130
FunctionalSpecialFunction (FSPECF)	1131
differentiation of special functions	1137
package FFCAT2 FunctionFieldCategoryFunctions2	1146
FunctionFieldCategoryFunctions2 (FFCAT2)	1147
package FFINTBAS FunctionFieldIntegralBasis	1148
FunctionFieldIntegralBasis (FFINTBAS)	1150
package PMASSFS FunctionSpaceAssertions	1154
FunctionSpaceAssertions (PMASSFS)	1155
package PMPREDFS FunctionSpaceAttachPredicates	1157
FunctionSpaceAttachPredicates (PMPREDFS)	1159
package FSCINT FunctionSpaceComplexIntegration	1161
FunctionSpaceComplexIntegration (FSCINT)	1162
package FS2 FunctionSpaceFunctions2	1165
FunctionSpaceFunctions2 (FS2)	1166
package FSINT FunctionSpaceIntegration	1168
FunctionSpaceIntegration (FSINT)	1169
package FSPRMELT FunctionSpacePrimitiveElement	1174
FunctionSpacePrimitiveElement (FSPRMELT)	1175
package FSRED FunctionSpaceReduce	1179
FunctionSpaceReduce (FSRED)	1180
package SUMFS FunctionSpaceSum	1182
FunctionSpaceSum (SUMFS)	1183

package FS2EXPXP FunctionSpaceToExponentialExpansion	1185
FunctionSpaceToExponentialExpansion (FS2EXPXP)	1187
package FS2UPS FunctionSpaceToUnivariatePowerSeries	1206
FunctionSpaceToUnivariatePowerSeries (FS2UPS)	1208
package FSUPFACT FunctionSpaceUnivariatePolynomialFactor	1234
FunctionSpaceUnivariatePolynomialFactor (FSUPFACT)	1235
8 Chapter G	1243
package GALFACTU GaloisGroupFactorizationUtilities	1243
GaloisGroupFactorizationUtilities (GALFACTU)	1244
package GALFACT GaloisGroupFactorizer	1249
GaloisGroupFactorizer (GALFACT)	1251
package GALPOLYU GaloisGroupPolynomialUtilities	1278
GaloisGroupPolynomialUtilities (GALPOLYU)	1279
package GALUTIL GaloisGroupUtilities	1283
GaloisGroupUtilities (GALUTIL)	1284
package GAUSSFAC GaussianFactorizationPackage	1288
GaussianFactorizationPackage (GAUSSFAC)	1289
package GHENSEL GeneralHenselPackage	1295
GeneralHenselPackage (GHENSEL)	1296
package GENMFACT GeneralizedMultivariateFactorize	1302
GeneralizedMultivariateFactorize (GENMFACT)	1303
package GPAFF GeneralPackageForAlgebraicFunctionField	1305
GeneralPackageForAlgebraicFunctionField (GPAFF)	1309
package GENPGCD GeneralPolynomialGcdPackage	1331
GeneralPolynomialGcdPackage (GENPGCD)	1332
package GENUPS GenerateUnivariatePowerSeries	1348
GenerateUnivariatePowerSeries (GENUPS)	1349
package GENEEZ GenExEuclid	1356
GenExEuclid (GENEEZ)	1357
package GENUFACT GenUFactorize	1365
GenUFactorize (GENUFACT)	1366
package INTG0 GenusZeroIntegration	1368
GenusZeroIntegration (INTG0)	1370
package GDRAW GnuDraw	1379
GnuDraw (GDRAW)	1380
package GOSPER GosperSummationMethod	1384
GosperSummationMethod (GOSPER)	1385
package GRDEF GraphicsDefaults	1393
GraphicsDefaults (GRDEF)	1394
package GRAPHVIZ Graphviz	1397
Graphviz (GRAPHVIZ)	1400
package GRAY GrayCode	1404
GrayCode (GRAY)	1405
package GBF GroebnerFactorizationPackage	1406
GroebnerFactorizationPackage (GBF)	1411

package GBINTERN GroebnerInternalPackage	1423
GroebnerInternalPackage (GBINTERN)	1424
package GB GroebnerPackage	1441
GroebnerPackage (GB)	1468
package GROESOL GroebnerSolve	1472
GroebnerSolve (GROESOL)	1473
package GUESS Guess	1480
Guess (GUESS)	1482
package GUESSAN GuessAlgebraicNumber	1514
GuessAlgebraicNumber (GUESSAN)	1516
package GUESSF GuessFinite	1517
GuessFinite (GUESSF)	1518
package GUESSF1 GuessFiniteFunctions	1519
GuessFiniteFunctions (GUESSF1)	1520
package GUESSINT GuessInteger	1521
GuessInteger (GUESSINT)	1523
package GUESSP GuessPolynomial	1524
GuessPolynomial (GUESSP)	1525
package GUESSUP GuessUnivariatePolynomial	1526
GuessUnivariatePolynomial (GUESSUP)	1528
9 Chapter H	1533
package HB HallBasis	1533
HallBasis (HB)	1534
package HEUGCD HeuGcd	1537
HeuGcd (HEUGCD)	1538
10 Chapter I	1547
package IDECOMP IdealDecompositionPackage	1547
IdealDecompositionPackage (IDECOMP)	1548
package INCRMAPS IncrementingMaps	1562
IncrementingMaps (INCRMAPS)	1563
package INFPROD0 InfiniteProductCharacteristicZero	1564
InfiniteProductCharacteristicZero (INFPROD0)	1565
package INPRODFE InfiniteProductFiniteField	1567
InfiniteProductFiniteField (INPRODFE)	1568
package INPRODPF InfiniteProductPrimeField	1572
InfiniteProductPrimeField (INPRODPF)	1573
package ITFUN2 InfiniteTupleFunctions2	1575
InfiniteTupleFunctions2 (ITFUN2)	1576
package ITFUN3 InfiniteTupleFunctions3	1577
InfiniteTupleFunctions3 (ITFUN3)	1578
package INFINITY Infinity	1579
Infinity (INFINITY)	1580
package IALGFACT InnerAlgFactor	1582
InnerAlgFactor (IALGFACT)	1583

package IC DEN InnerCommonDenominator	1586
InnerCommonDenominator (IC DEN)	1587
package IMATLIN InnerMatrixLinearAlgebraFunctions	1589
InnerMatrixLinearAlgebraFunctions (IMATLIN)	1590
package IMATQF InnerMatrixQuotientFieldFunctions	1598
InnerMatrixQuotientFieldFunctions (IMATQF)	1599
package INMODGCD InnerModularGcd	1601
InnerModularGcd (INMODGCD)	1602
package INNMF ACT InnerMultFact	1608
InnerMultFact (INNMF ACT)	1609
package INBFF InnerNormalBasisFieldFunctions	1624
InnerNormalBasisFieldFunctions (INBFF)	1625
package INEP InnerNumericEigenPackage	1637
InnerNumericEigenPackage (INEP)	1638
package INFSP InnerNumericFloatSolvePackage	1644
InnerNumericFloatSolvePackage (INFSP)	1646
package INPSIGN InnerPolySign	1652
InnerPolySign (INPSIGN)	1653
package ISUMP InnerPolySum	1655
InnerPolySum (ISUMP)	1656
package ITRIGMNP InnerTrigonometricManipulations	1658
InnerTrigonometricManipulations (ITRIGMNP)	1659
package INFORM1 InputFormFunctions1	1665
InputFormFunctions1 (INFORM1)	1666
package INTERGB InterfaceGroebnerPackage	1668
InterfaceGroebnerPackage (INTERGB)	1669
IntegerBits (INTBIT)	1673
package COMBINAT IntegerCombinatoricFunctions	1674
IntegerCombinatoricFunctions (COMBINAT)	1677
package INTFACT IntegerFactorizationPackage	1682
IntegerFactorizationPackage (INTFACT)	1683
squareFree	1684
PollardSmallFactor	1685
BasicSieve	1687
BasicMethod	1687
factor	1688
package ZLINDEP IntegerLinearDependence	1692
IntegerLinearDependence (ZLINDEP)	1695
package INTHEORY IntegerNumberTheoryFunctions	1697
IntegerNumberTheoryFunctions (INTHEORY)	1710
package PRIMES IntegerPrimesPackage	1719
IntegerPrimesPackage (PRIMES)	1720
Rabin-Miller testing	1720
smallPrimes	1723
primes	1727
rabinProvesCompositeSmall	1727

rabinProvesComposite	1728
prime?	1728
nextPrime	1730
prevPrime	1730
package INTRET IntegerRetractions	1737
IntegerRetractions (INTRET)	1738
package IROOT IntegerRoots	1739
IntegerRoots (IROOT)	1741
perfectSquare?	1742
perfectNthPower?	1742
perfectNthRoot	1742
approxNthRoot	1743
perfectNthRoot	1743
perfectSqrt	1744
approxSqrt	1744
package INTSLPE IntegerSolveLinearPolynomialEquation	1746
IntegerSolveLinearPolynomialEquation (INTSLPE)	1747
package IBATool IntegralBasisTools	1749
IntegralBasisTools (IBATool)	1750
package IBPTOOLS IntegralBasisPolynomialTools	1755
IntegralBasisPolynomialTools (IBPTOOLS)	1756
package IR2 IntegrationResultFunctions2	1759
IntegrationResultFunctions2 (IR2)	1760
package IRRF2F IntegrationResultRFTToFunction	1763
IntegrationResultRFTToFunction (IRRF2F)	1764
package IR2F IntegrationResultToFunction	1767
IntegrationResultToFunction (IR2F)	1768
package INTTOOLS IntegrationTools	1776
IntegrationTools (INTTOOLS)	1777
package IPRNTPK InternalPrintPackage	1782
InternalPrintPackage (IPRNTPK)	1783
package IRURPK InternalRationalUnivariateRepresentationPackage	1784
InternalRationalUnivariateRepresentationPackage (IRURPK)	1785
package INTFRSP InterpolateFormsPackage	1792
InterpolateFormsPackage (INTFRSP)	1793
package INTDIVP IntersectionDivisorPackage	1799
IntersectionDivisorPackage (INTDIVP)	1800
package IRREDFFX IrredPolyOverFiniteField	1804
IrredPolyOverFiniteField (IRREDFFX)	1805
package IRSN IrrRepSymNatPackage	1807
IrrRepSymNatPackage (IRSN)	1809
package INVLAPLA InverseLaplaceTransform	1819
InverseLaplaceTransform (INVLAPLA)	1820

12 Chapter K	1827
package KERNEL2 KernelFunctions2	1827
KernelFunctions2 (KERNEL2)	1828
package KOVACIC Kovacic	1829
Kovacic (KOVACIC)	1830
13 Chapter L	1835
package LAPLACE LaplaceTransform	1835
LaplaceTransform (LAPLACE)	1836
package LAZM3PK LazardSetSolvingPackage	1843
LazardSetSolvingPackage (LAZM3PK)	1863
package LEADCDET LeadingCoefDetermination	1867
LeadingCoefDetermination (LEADCDET)	1868
package LEXTRIPK LexTriangularPackage	1872
LexTriangularPackage (LEXTRIPK)	1937
package LINDEP LinearDependence	1944
LinearDependence (LINDEP)	1945
package LODOF LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperatorFactorizer	1948
LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperatorFactorizer (LODOF)	1949
package LODOOPS LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperatorsOps	1954
LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperatorsOps (LODOOPS)	1955
package LPEFRAC LinearPolynomialEquationByFractions	1959
LinearPolynomialEquationByFractions (LPEFRAC)	1960
package LISYSER LinearSystemFromPowerSeriesPackage	1962
LinearSystemFromPowerSeriesPackage (LISYSER)	1963
package LSMP LinearSystemMatrixPackage	1966
LinearSystemMatrixPackage (LSMP)	1967
package LSMP1 LinearSystemMatrixPackage1	1970
LinearSystemMatrixPackage1 (LSMP1)	1971
package LSPP LinearSystemPolynomialPackage	1974
LinearSystemPolynomialPackage (LSPP)	1975
package LGROBP LinGroebnerPackage	1977
LinGroebnerPackage (LGROBP)	1978
package LOP LinesOpPack	1990
LinesOpPack (LOP)	1991
package LF LiouvillianFunction	1995
LiouvillianFunction (LF)	1996
package LIST2 ListFunctions2	2004
ListFunctions2 (LIST2)	2005
package LIST3 ListFunctions3	2007
ListFunctions3 (LIST3)	2008
package LIST2MAP ListToMap	2009
ListToMap (LIST2MAP)	2011
package LPARSPT LocalParametrizationOfSimplePointPackage	2014
LocalParametrizationOfSimplePointPackage (LPARSPT)	2015

14 Chapter M	2025
package MKBCFUNC MakeBinaryCompiledFunction	2025
MakeBinaryCompiledFunction (MKBCFUNC)	2027
package MKFLCFN MakeFloatCompiledFunction	2029
MakeFloatCompiledFunction (MKFLCFN)	2030
package MKFUNC MakeFunction	2034
MakeFunction (MKFUNC)	2039
package MKRECORD MakeRecord	2041
MakeRecord (MKRECORD)	2042
package MKUCFUNC MakeUnaryCompiledFunction	2043
MakeUnaryCompiledFunction (MKUCFUNC)	2045
package MAPHACK1 MappingPackageInternalHacks1	2047
MappingPackageInternalHacks1 (MAPHACK1)	2048
package MAPHACK2 MappingPackageInternalHacks2	2049
MappingPackageInternalHacks2 (MAPHACK2)	2050
package MAPHACK3 MappingPackageInternalHacks3	2051
MappingPackageInternalHacks3 (MAPHACK3)	2052
package MAPPKG1 MappingPackage1	2053
MappingPackage1 (MAPPKG1)	2062
package MAPPKG2 MappingPackage2	2065
MappingPackage2 (MAPPKG2)	2073
package MAPPKG3 MappingPackage3	2075
MappingPackage3 (MAPPKG3)	2083
package MAPPKG4 MappingPackage4	2086
MappingPackage4 (MAPPKG4)	2091
package MATCAT2 MatrixCategoryFunctions2	2094
MatrixCategoryFunctions2 (MATCAT2)	2095
package MCDEN MatrixCommonDenominator	2097
MatrixCommonDenominator (MCDEN)	2098
package MATLIN MatrixLinearAlgebraFunctions	2100
MatrixLinearAlgebraFunctions (MATLIN)	2101
package MAMA MatrixManipulation	2114
MatrixManipulation (MAMA)	2154
package MTHING MergeThing	2165
MergeThing (MTHING)	2166
package MESH MeshCreationRoutinesForThreeDimensions	2168
MeshCreationRoutinesForThreeDimensions (MESH)	2169
package MDDEFACT ModularDistinctDegreeFactorizer	2175
ModularDistinctDegreeFactorizer (MDDEFACT)	2176
package MHROWRED ModularHermitianRowReduction	2184
ModularHermitianRowReduction (MHROWRED)	2185
package MRF2 MonoidRingFunctions2	2194
MonoidRingFunctions2 (MRF2)	2195
package MONOTOOL MonomialExtensionTools	2196
MonomialExtensionTools (MONOTOOL)	2198
package MSYSCMD MoreSystemCommands	2200

MoreSystemCommands (MSYSCMD)	2202
package MPCPF MPolyCatPolyFactorizer	2203
MPolyCatPolyFactorizer (MPCPF)	2204
package MPRFF MPolyCatRationalFunctionFactorizer	2206
MPolyCatRationalFunctionFactorizer (MPRFF)	2207
package MPC2 MPolyCatFunctions2	2212
MPolyCatFunctions2 (MPC2)	2213
package MPC3 MPolyCatFunctions3	2215
MPolyCatFunctions3 (MPC3)	2216
package MRATFAC MRationalFactorize	2217
MRationalFactorize (MRATFAC)	2218
package MFINFACT MultFiniteFactorize	2220
MultFiniteFactorize (MFINFACT)	2221
package MMAP MultipleMap	2238
MultipleMap (MMAP)	2239
package MCALCFN MultiVariableCalculusFunctions	2241
MultiVariableCalculusFunctions (MCALCFN)	2242
package MULTFACT MultivariateFactorize	2247
MultivariateFactorize (MULTFACT)	2248
package MLIFT MultivariateLifting	2250
package MULTSQFR MultivariateSquareFree	2259
MultivariateSquareFree (MULTSQFR)	2260
15 Chapter N	2273
package NAGF02 NagEigenPackage	2273
NagEigenPackage (NAGF02)	2363
package NAGE02 NagFittingPackage	2384
NagFittingPackage (NAGE02)	2544
package NAGF04 NagLinearEquationSolvingPackage	2565
NagLinearEquationSolvingPackage (NAGF04)	2655
package NAGSP NAGLinkSupportPackage	2669
NAGLinkSupportPackage (NAGSP)	2670
package NAGD01 NagIntegrationPackage	2673
NagIntegrationPackage (NAGD01)	2745
package NAGE01 NagInterpolationPackage	2760
NagInterpolationPackage (NAGE01)	2813
package NAGF07 NagLapack	2824
NagLapack (NAGF07)	2844
package NAGF01 NagMatrixOperationsPackage	2848
NagMatrixOperationsPackage (NAGF01)	2924
package NAGE04 NagOptimisationPackage	2936
NagOptimisationPackage (NAGE04)	3109
package NAGD02 NagOrdinaryDifferentialEquationsPackage	3123
NagOrdinaryDifferentialEquationsPackage (NAGD02)	3207
package NAGD03 NagPartialDifferentialEquationsPackage	3225
NagPartialDifferentialEquationsPackage (NAGD03)	3258

package NAGC02 NagPolynomialRootsPackage	3264
NagPolynomialRootsPackage (NAGC02)	3280
package NAGC05 NagRootFindingPackage	3283
NagRootFindingPackage (NAGC05)	3303
package NAGC06 NagSeriesSummationPackage	3307
NagSeriesSummationPackage (NAGC06)	3365
package NAGS NagSpecialFunctionsPackage	3375
NagSpecialFunctionsPackage (NAGS)	3515
package NSUP2 NewSparseUnivariatePolynomialFunctions2	3542
NewSparseUnivariatePolynomialFunctions2 (NSUP2)	3543
package NEWTON NewtonInterpolation	3544
NewtonInterpolation (NEWTON)	3545
package NPOLYGON NewtonPolygon	3547
NewtonPolygon (NPOLYGON)	3548
package NCODIV NonCommutativeOperatorDivision	3555
NonCommutativeOperatorDivision (NCODIV)	3557
package NONE1 NoneFunctions1	3560
NoneFunctions1 (NONE1)	3561
package NODE1 NonLinearFirstOrderODESolver	3562
NonLinearFirstOrderODESolver (NODE1)	3563
package NLINSOL NonLinearSolvePackage	3569
NonLinearSolvePackage (NLINSOL)	3570
package NORMPK NormalizationPackage	3574
NormalizationPackage (NORMPK)	3575
package NORMMA NormInMonogenicAlgebra	3582
NormInMonogenicAlgebra (NORMMA)	3583
package NORMRETR NormRetractPackage	3584
NormRetractPackage (NORMRETR)	3585
package NPCOEF NPCoef	3588
NPCoef (NPCOEF)	3589
package NFINTBAS NumberFieldIntegralBasis	3595
NumberFieldIntegralBasis (NFINTBAS)	3596
package NUMFMT NumberFormats	3603
NumberFormats (NUMFMT)	3605
package NTPOLFN NumberTheoreticPolynomialFunctions	3612
NumberTheoreticPolynomialFunctions (NTPOLFN)	3613
package NUMERIC Numeric	3616
Numeric (NUMERIC)	3618
package NUMODE NumericalOrdinaryDifferentialEquations	3635
NumericalOrdinaryDifferentialEquations (NUMODE)	3638
package NUMQUAD NumericalQuadrature	3649
NumericalQuadrature (NUMQUAD)	3651
package NCEP NumericComplexEigenPackage	3668
NumericComplexEigenPackage (NCEP)	3669
package NCNTFRAC NumericContinuedFraction	3671
NumericContinuedFraction (NCNTFRAC)	3672

package NREP NumericRealEigenPackage	3674
NumericRealEigenPackage (NREP)	3675
package NUMTUBE NumericTubePlot	3677
NumericTubePlot (NUMTUBE)	3678
16 Chapter O	3683
package OCTCT2 OctonionCategoryFunctions2	3683
OctonionCategoryFunctions2 (OCTCT2)	3684
package ODEINT ODEIntegration	3685
ODEIntegration (ODEINT)	3686
package ODETOOLS ODETools	3690
ODETools (ODETOOLS)	3691
package ARRAY12 OneDimensionalArrayFunctions2	3693
OneDimensionalArrayFunctions2 (ARRAY12)	3694
package ONECOMP2 OnePointCompletionFunctions2	3696
OnePointCompletionFunctions2 (ONECOMP2)	3697
package OMPKG OpenMathPackage	3699
OpenMathPackage (OMPKG)	3700
package OMSERVER OpenMathServerPackage	3703
OpenMathServerPackage (OMSERVER)	3704
package OPQUERY OperationsQuery	3706
OperationsQuery (OPQUERY)	3707
package ORDCOMP2 OrderedCompletionFunctions2	3708
OrderedCompletionFunctions2 (ORDCOMP2)	3709
package ORDFUNS OrderingFunctions	3711
OrderingFunctions (ORDFUNS)	3715
package ORTHPOL OrthogonalPolynomialFunctions	3717
OrthogonalPolynomialFunctions (ORTHPOL)	3718
package OUT OutputPackage	3722
OutputPackage (OUT)	3723
17 Chapter P	3727
package PAFF PackageForAlgebraicFunctionField	3727
PackageForAlgebraicFunctionField (PAFF)	3731
package PAFFFF PackageForAlgebraicFunctionFieldOverFiniteField	3740
PackageForAlgebraicFunctionFieldOverFiniteField (PAFFFF)	3773
package PFORP PackageForPoly	3789
PackageForPoly (PFORP)	3791
package PADEPAC PadeApproximantPackage	3801
PadeApproximantPackage (PADEPAC)	3802
package PADE PadeApproximants	3804
PadeApproximants (PADE)	3805
package PWFFINTB PAdicWildFunctionFieldIntegralBasis	3810
PAdicWildFunctionFieldIntegralBasis (PWFFINTB)	3812
package YSTREAM ParadoxicalCombinatorsForStreams	3820
ParadoxicalCombinatorsForStreams (YSTREAM)	3821

package PLEQN ParametricLinearEquations	3823
ParametricLinearEquations (PLEQN)	3825
package PARPC2 ParametricPlaneCurveFunctions2	3845
ParametricPlaneCurveFunctions2 (PARPC2)	3846
package PARSC2 ParametricSpaceCurveFunctions2	3847
ParametricSpaceCurveFunctions2 (PARSC2)	3848
package PARSU2 ParametricSurfaceFunctions2	3849
ParametricSurfaceFunctions2 (PARSU2)	3850
package PARAMP ParametrizationPackage	3851
ParametrizationPackage (PARAMP)	3852
package PFRPAC PartialFractionPackage	3855
PartialFractionPackage (PFRPAC)	3857
package PARTPERM PartitionsAndPermutations	3860
PartitionsAndPermutations (PARTPERM)	3861
package PATTERN1 PatternFunctions1	3865
PatternFunctions1 (PATTERN1)	3866
package PATTERN2 PatternFunctions2	3869
PatternFunctions2 (PATTERN2)	3870
package PATMATCH PatternMatch	3872
PatternMatch (PATMATCH)	3873
package PMASS PatternMatchAssertions	3876
PatternMatchAssertions (PMASS)	3877
package PMFS PatternMatchFunctionSpace	3878
PatternMatchFunctionSpace (PMFS)	3880
package PMINS PatternMatchIntegerNumberSystem	3883
PatternMatchIntegerNumberSystem (PMINS)	3884
package INTPM PatternMatchIntegration	3887
PatternMatchIntegration (INTPM)	3888
package PMKERNEL PatternMatchKernel	3900
PatternMatchKernel (PMKERNEL)	3901
package PMLSAGG PatternMatchListAggregate	3905
PatternMatchListAggregate (PMLSAGG)	3906
package PMPLCAT PatternMatchPolynomialCategory	3908
PatternMatchPolynomialCategory (PMPLCAT)	3909
package PMDOWN PatternMatchPushDown	3912
PatternMatchPushDown (PMDOWN)	3913
package PMQFCAT PatternMatchQuotientFieldCategory	3917
PatternMatchQuotientFieldCategory (PMQFCAT)	3918
package PATRES2 PatternMatchResultFunctions2	3919
PatternMatchResultFunctions2 (PATRES2)	3920
package PMSYM PatternMatchSymbol	3921
PatternMatchSymbol (PMSYM)	3922
package PMTOOLS PatternMatchTools	3924
PatternMatchTools (PMTOOLS)	3925
package PERMAN Permanent	3931
Permanent (PERMAN)	3933

package PGE PermutationGroupExamples	3939
PermutationGroupExamples (PGE)	3941
package PICOERCE PiCoercions	3953
PiCoercions (PICOERCE)	3954
package PLOT1 PlotFunctions1	3956
PlotFunctions1 (PLOT1)	3957
package PLOTTOOL PlotTools	3959
PlotTools (PLOTTOOL)	3960
package PRJALGPK ProjectiveAlgebraicSetPackage	3963
ProjectiveAlgebraicSetPackage (PRJALGPK)	3964
package PTFUNC2 PointFunctions2	3970
PointFunctions2 (PTFUNC2)	3971
package PTPACK PointPackage	3972
PointPackage (PTPACK)	3973
package PFO PointsOfFiniteOrder	3976
PointsOfFiniteOrder (PFO)	3977
package PFOQ PointsOfFiniteOrderRational	3988
PointsOfFiniteOrderRational (PFOQ)	3989
package PFOTOOLS PointsOfFiniteOrderTools	3992
PointsOfFiniteOrderTools (PFOTOOLS)	3993
package PLPKCRV PolynomialPackageForCurve	3995
PolynomialPackageForCurve (PLPKCRV)	3996
package POLTOPOL PolToPol	4000
PolToPol (POLTOPOL)	4001
package PGROEB PolyGroebner	4003
PolyGroebner (PGROEB)	4005
package PAN2EXPR PolynomialAN2Expression	4008
PolynomialAN2Expression (PAN2EXPR)	4009
package POLYLIFT PolynomialCategoryLifting	4010
PolynomialCategoryLifting (POLYLIFT)	4011
package POLYCATQ PolynomialCategoryQuotientFunctions	4013
PolynomialCategoryQuotientFunctions (POLYCATQ)	4014
package PCOMP PolynomialComposition	4019
PolynomialComposition (PCOMP)	4020
package PDECOMP PolynomialDecomposition	4021
PolynomialDecomposition (PDECOMP)	4022
package PFBR PolynomialFactorizationByRecursion	4025
PolynomialFactorizationByRecursion (PFBR)	4026
package PFBRU PolynomialFactorizationByRecursionUnivariate	4038
PolynomialFactorizationByRecursionUnivariate (PFBRU)	4039
package POLY2 PolynomialFunctions2	4049
PolynomialFunctions2 (POLY2)	4050
package PGCD PolynomialGcdPackage	4051
PolynomialGcdPackage (PGCD)	4052
package PINTERP PolynomialInterpolation	4068
PolynomialInterpolation (PINTERP)	4069

package PINTERPA PolynomialInterpolationAlgorithms	4070
PolynomialInterpolationAlgorithms (PINTERPA)	4071
package PNTHEORY PolynomialNumberTheoryFunctions	4073
PolynomialNumberTheoryFunctions (PNTHEORY)	4074
package POLYROOT PolynomialRoots	4081
PolynomialRoots (POLYROOT)	4082
package PSETPK PolynomialSetUtilitiesPackage	4088
PolynomialSetUtilitiesPackage (PSETPK)	4089
package SOLVEFOR PolynomialSolveByFormulas	4118
PolynomialSolveByFormulas (SOLVEFOR)	4119
package PSQFR PolynomialSquareFree	4129
PolynomialSquareFree (PSQFR)	4130
package POLY2UP PolynomialToUnivariatePolynomial	4135
PolynomialToUnivariatePolynomial (POLY2UP)	4136
package LIMITPS PowerSeriesLimitPackage	4137
PowerSeriesLimitPackage (LIMITPS)	4138
package PREASSOC PrecomputedAssociatedEquations	4157
PrecomputedAssociatedEquations (PREASSOC)	4158
package PRIMARR2 PrimitiveArrayFunctions2	4162
PrimitiveArrayFunctions2 (PRIMARR2)	4163
package PRIMELT PrimitiveElement	4165
PrimitiveElement (PRIMELT)	4166
package ODEPRIM PrimitiveRatDE	4170
PrimitiveRatDE (ODEPRIM)	4171
package ODEPRRIC PrimitiveRatRicDE	4177
PrimitiveRatRicDE (ODEPRRIC)	4179
package PRINT PrintPackage	4188
PrintPackage (PRINT)	4189
package PSEUDLIN PseudoLinearNormalForm	4190
PseudoLinearNormalForm (PSEUDLIN)	4192
package PRS PseudoRemainderSequence	4199
PseudoRemainderSequence (PRS)	4200
package INTPAF PureAlgebraicIntegration	4232
PureAlgebraicIntegration (INTPAF)	4233
package ODEPAL PureAlgebraicLODE	4247
PureAlgebraicLODE (ODEPAL)	4248
package PUSHVAR PushVariables	4250
PushVariables (PUSHVAR)	4251

18 Chapter Q**4255**

package QALGSET2 QuasiAlgebraicSet2	4255
QuasiAlgebraicSet2 (QALGSET2)	4256
package QCMPACK QuasiComponentPackage	4260
QuasiComponentPackage (QCMPACK)	4261
package QFCAT2 QuotientFieldCategoryFunctions2	4275
QuotientFieldCategoryFunctions2 (QFCAT2)	4276

package QUATCT2 QuaternionCategoryFunctions2	4277
QuaternionCategoryFunctions2 (QUATCT2)	4279
19 Chapter R	4281
package REP RadicalEigenPackage	4281
RadicalEigenPackage (REP)	4282
package SOLVERAD RadicalSolvePackage	4288
RadicalSolvePackage (SOLVERAD)	4301
package RADUTIL RadixUtilities	4311
RadixUtilities (RADUTIL)	4312
package RDIST RandomDistributions	4313
RandomDistributions (RDIST)	4314
package RFDIST RandomFloatDistributions	4317
RandomFloatDistributions (RFDIST)	4318
package RIDIST RandomIntegerDistributions	4322
RandomIntegerDistributions (RIDIST)	4323
package RANDSRC RandomNumberSource	4325
RandomNumberSource (RANDSRC)	4326
package RATEFACT RationalFactorize	4328
RationalFactorize (RATEFACT)	4329
package RF RationalFunction	4331
RationalFunction (RF)	4333
package DEFINTRF RationalFunctionDefiniteIntegration	4336
RationalFunctionDefiniteIntegration (DEFINTRF)	4337
package RFFACT RationalFunctionFactor	4340
RationalFunctionFactor (RFFACT)	4341
package RFFACTOR RationalFunctionFactorizer	4343
RationalFunctionFactorizer (RFFACTOR)	4344
package INTRF RationalFunctionIntegration	4346
RationalFunctionIntegration (INTRF)	4347
package LIMITRF RationalFunctionLimitPackage	4349
RationalFunctionLimitPackage (LIMITRF)	4350
package SIGNRF RationalFunctionSign	4356
RationalFunctionSign (SIGNRF)	4357
package SUMRF RationalFunctionSum	4360
RationalFunctionSum (SUMRF)	4366
package INTRAT RationalIntegration	4368
RationalIntegration (INTRAT)	4370
package RINTERP RationalInterpolation	4372
Introduction	4372
Questions and Outlook	4372
RationalInterpolation (RINTERP)	4373
package ODERAT RationalLODE	4376
RationalLODE (ODERAT)	4378
package RATRET RationalRetractions	4386
RationalRetractions (RATRET)	4387

package ODERTRIC RationalRicDE	4389
RationalRicDE (ODERTRIC)	4390
package RURPK RationalUnivariateRepresentationPackage	4400
RationalUnivariateRepresentationPackage (RURPK)	4401
package POLUTIL RealPolynomialUtilitiesPackage	4406
RealPolynomialUtilitiesPackage (POLUTIL)	4408
package REALSOLV RealSolvePackage	4411
RealSolvePackage (REALSOLV)	4415
package REAL0 RealZeroPackage	4417
RealZeroPackage (REAL0)	4418
package REAL0Q RealZeroPackageQ	4429
RealZeroPackageQ (REAL0Q)	4430
package RMCAT2 RectangularMatrixCategoryFunctions2	4433
RectangularMatrixCategoryFunctions2 (RMCAT2)	4434
package RECOP RecurrenceOperator	4436
RecurrenceOperator (RECOP)	4437
Defining new operators	4438
Recurrences	4440
Functional Equations	4443
package RDIV ReducedDivisor	4447
ReducedDivisor (RDIV)	4448
package ODERED ReduceLODE	4450
ReduceLODE (ODERED)	4451
package REDORDER ReductionOfOrder	4453
ReductionOfOrder (REDORDER)	4454
package RSDCMPK RegularSetDecompositionPackage	4457
RegularSetDecompositionPackage (RSDCMPK)	4459
The decompose algorithm	4459
package RSETGCD RegularTriangularSetGcdPackage	4470
RegularTriangularSetGcdPackage (RSETGCD)	4471
package REPDB RepeatedDoubling	4484
RepeatedDoubling (REPDB)	4485
package REPSQ RepeatedSquaring	4486
RepeatedSquaring (REPSQ)	4487
package REP1 RepresentationPackage1	4489
RepresentationPackage1 (REP1)	4491
package REP2 RepresentationPackage2	4501
RepresentationPackage2 (REP2)	4502
package RESLATC ResolveLatticeCompletion	4527
ResolveLatticeCompletion (RESLATC)	4528
package RETSOL RetractSolvePackage	4529
RetractSolvePackage (RETSOL)	4530
package RFP RootsFindingPackage	4533
RootsFindingPackage (RFP)	4534

20 Chapter S	4539
package SAERFFC SAERationalFunctionAlgFactor	4539
SAERationalFunctionAlgFactor (SAERFFC)	4540
package FORMULA1 ScriptFormulaFormat1	4541
ScriptFormulaFormat1 (FORMULA1)	4542
package SEGBIND2 SegmentBindingFunctions2	4543
SegmentBindingFunctions2 (SEGBIND2)	4544
package SEG2 SegmentFunctions2	4545
SegmentFunctions2 (SEG2)	4546
package SAEFACT SimpleAlgebraicExtensionAlgFactor	4548
SimpleAlgebraicExtensionAlgFactor (SAEFACT)	4549
package SIMPAN SimplifyAlgebraicNumberConvertPackage	4550
SimplifyAlgebraicNumberConvertPackage (SIMPAN)	4552
package SMITH SmithNormalForm	4553
SmithNormalForm (SMITH)	4554
package SCACHE SortedCache	4562
SortedCache (SCACHE)	4563
package SORTPAK SortPackage	4566
SortPackage (SORTPAK)	4567
package SUP2 SparseUnivariatePolynomialFunctions2	4570
SparseUnivariatePolynomialFunctions2 (SUP2)	4571
package SPECOUT SpecialOutputPackage	4572
SpecialOutputPackage (SPECOUT)	4573
package SFQCMPPK SquareFreeQuasiComponentPackage	4576
SquareFreeQuasiComponentPackage (SFQCMPPK)	4578
package SRDCMPK SquareFreeRegularSetDecompositionPackage	4592
SquareFreeRegularSetDecompositionPackage (SRDCMPK)	4593
package SFRGCD SquareFreeRegularTriangularSetGcdPackage	4604
SquareFreeRegularTriangularSetGcdPackage (SFRGCD)	4605
package MATSTOR StorageEfficientMatrixOperations	4621
StorageEfficientMatrixOperations (MATSTOR)	4623
package STREAM1 StreamFunctions1	4629
StreamFunctions1 (STREAM1)	4630
package STREAM2 StreamFunctions2	4632
StreamFunctions2 (STREAM2)	4633
package STREAM3 StreamFunctions3	4635
StreamFunctions3 (STREAM3)	4636
package STINPROD StreamInfiniteProduct	4638
StreamInfiniteProduct (STINPROD)	4639
package STTAYLOR StreamTaylorSeriesOperations	4641
StreamTaylorSeriesOperations (STTAYLOR)	4643
package STNSR StreamTensor	4659
StreamTensor (STNSR)	4660
package STTF StreamTranscendentalFunctions	4661
StreamTranscendentalFunctions (STTF)	4662
package STTFNC StreamTranscendentalFunctionsNonCommutative	4678

StreamTranscendentalFunctionsNonCommutative (STTFNC)	4679
package SCPKG StructuralConstantsPackage	4688
StructuralConstantsPackage (SCPKG)	4689
package SHP SturmHabichtPackage	4694
SturmHabichtPackage (SHP)	4695
package SUBRESP SubResultantPackage	4707
SubResultantPackage (SUBRESP)	4708
package SUPFRACF SupFractionFactorizer	4713
SupFractionFactorizer (SUPFRACF)	4714
package ODESYS SystemODESolver	4716
SystemODESolver (ODESYS)	4718
package SYSSOLP SystemSolvePackage	4726
SystemSolvePackage (SYSSOLP)	4728
package SGCF SymmetricGroupCombinatoricFunctions	4736
SymmetricGroupCombinatoricFunctions (SGCF)	4737
package SYMFUNC SymmetricFunctions	4751
SymmetricFunctions (SYMFUNC)	4752

21 Chapter T**4755**

package TABLBUMP TableauxBumpers	4755
TableauxBumpers (TABLBUMP)	4756
package TBCMPPK TabulatedComputationPackage	4761
TabulatedComputationPackage (TBCMPPK)	4762
package TANEXP TangentExpansions	4767
TangentExpansions (TANEXP)	4768
package UTSSOL TaylorSolve	4770
TaylorSolve (UTSSOL)	4772
package TEMUTL TemplateUtilities	4775
TemplateUtilities (TEMUTL)	4776
package TEX1 TexFormat1	4778
TexFormat1 (TEX1)	4779
package TOOLSIGN ToolsForSign	4780
ToolsForSign (TOOLSIGN)	4781
package DRAW TopLevelDrawFunctions	4784
TopLevelDrawFunctions (DRAW)	4785
package DRAWCURV TopLevelDrawFunctionsForAlgebraicCurves	4796
TopLevelDrawFunctionsForAlgebraicCurves (DRAWCURV)	4797
package DRAWCFUN TopLevelDrawFunctionsForCompiledFunctions	4801
TopLevelDrawFunctionsForCompiledFunctions (DRAWCFUN)	4803
package DRAWPT TopLevelDrawFunctionsForPoints	4824
TopLevelDrawFunctionsForPoints (DRAWPT)	4825
package TOPSP TopLevelThreeSpace	4828
TopLevelThreeSpace (TOPSP)	4829
package INTHERTR TranscendentalHermiteIntegration	4830
TranscendentalHermiteIntegration (INTHERTR)	4831
package INTTR TranscendentalIntegration	4833

TranscendentalIntegration (INTTR)	4834
package TRMANIP TranscendentalManipulations	4851
TranscendentalManipulations (TRMANIP)	4852
The htrigs function	4860
package RDETR TranscendentalRischDE	4872
TranscendentalRischDE (RDETR)	4873
package RDETRS TranscendentalRischDESystem	4879
TranscendentalRischDESystem (RDETRS)	4880
package SOLVETRA TransSolvePackage	4888
TransSolvePackage (SOLVETRA)	4894
package SOLVESER TransSolvePackageService	4912
TransSolvePackageService (SOLVESER)	4913
package TRIMAT TriangularMatrixOperations	4917
TriangularMatrixOperations (TRIMAT)	4918
package TRIGMNIP TrigonometricManipulations	4920
TrigonometricManipulations (TRIGMNIP)	4922
package TUBETOOL TubePlotTools	4927
TubePlotTools (TUBETOOL)	4928
package CLIP TwoDimensionalPlotClipping	4932
TwoDimensionalPlotClipping (CLIP)	4934
package TWOFACT TwoFactorize	4944
TwoFactorize (TWOFACT)	4945
22 Chapter U	4955
package UNIFACT UnivariateFactorize	4955
UnivariateFactorize (UNIFACT)	4956
package UFPS1 UnivariateFormalPowerSeriesFunctions	4967
UnivariateFormalPowerSeriesFunctions (UFPS1)	4968
package ULS2 UnivariateLaurentSeriesFunctions2	4969
UnivariateLaurentSeriesFunctions2 (ULS2)	4970
package UPOLYC2 UnivariatePolynomialCategoryFunctions2	4971
UnivariatePolynomialCategoryFunctions2 (UPOLYC2)	4972
package UPCDEN UnivariatePolynomialCommonDenominator	4974
UnivariatePolynomialCommonDenominator (UPCDEN)	4975
package UPDECOMP UnivariatePolynomialDecompositionPackage	4977
UnivariatePolynomialDecompositionPackage (UPDECOMP)	4978
package UPDIVP UnivariatePolynomialDivisionPackage	4982
UnivariatePolynomialDivisionPackage (UPDIVP)	4983
package UP2 UnivariatePolynomialFunctions2	4984
UnivariatePolynomialFunctions2 (UP2)	4985
package UPMP UnivariatePolynomialMultiplicationPackage	4987
UnivariatePolynomialMultiplicationPackage (UPMP)	4988
package UPSQFREE UnivariatePolynomialSquareFree	4991
UnivariatePolynomialSquareFree (UPSQFREE)	4993
package UPXS2 UnivariatePuisseuxSeriesFunctions2	4997
UnivariatePuisseuxSeriesFunctions2 (UPXS2)	4998

package OREPCTO UnivariateSkewPolynomialCategoryOps	5000
UnivariateSkewPolynomialCategoryOps (OREPCTO)	5001
package UTS2 UnivariateTaylorSeriesFunctions2	5006
UnivariateTaylorSeriesFunctions2 (UTS2)	5007
package UTSODE UnivariateTaylorSeriesODESolver	5008
UnivariateTaylorSeriesODESolver (UTSODE)	5009
package UNISEG2 UniversalSegmentFunctions2	5014
UniversalSegmentFunctions2 (UNISEG2)	5015
package UDPO UserDefinedPartialOrdering	5016
UserDefinedPartialOrdering (UDPO)	5017
package UDVO UserDefinedVariableOrdering	5021
UserDefinedVariableOrdering (UDVO)	5022
package UTSODETL UTSodetools	5024
UTSodetools (UTSODETL)	5025
package POLYVEC U32VectorPolynomialOperations	5027
U32VectorPolynomialOperations (POLYVEC)	5029
23 Chapter V	5049
package VECTOR2 VectorFunctions2	5049
VectorFunctions2 (VECTOR2)	5050
package VIEWDEF ViewDefaultsPackage	5052
ViewDefaultsPackage (VIEWDEF)	5053
package VIEW ViewportPackage	5061
ViewportPackage (VIEW)	5062
24 Chapter W	5067
package WEIER WeierstrassPreparation	5067
WeierstrassPreparation (WEIER)	5068
package WFFINTBS WildFunctionFieldIntegralBasis	5074
WildFunctionFieldIntegralBasis (WFFINTBS)	5075
25 Chapter X	5083
package XEXPPKG XExponentialPackage	5083
XExponentialPackage (XEXPPKG)	5084
26 Chapter Y	5087
27 Chapter Z	5089
package ZDSOLVE ZeroDimensionalSolvePackage	5089
ZeroDimensionalSolvePackage (ZDSOLVE)	5148
28 Chunk collections	5165
Bibliography	5187
Index	5203

Volume 10.5: Axiom Algebra: Numerics

1	Numerical Analysis	1
2	The Quality of Computed Solutions by Sven Hammarling	3
2.1	Introduction	3
2.2	Floating Point Numbers and IEEE Arithmetic	4
2.2.1	Example 2.1 (Floating point numbers)	4
2.3	Why Worry about Computed Solutions?	6
2.3.1	Example 3.1 (Cancellation)	6
2.3.2	Example 3.2 (Sample variance [?],Section 1.9)	7
2.3.3	Example 3.3 (Hypotenuse)	8
2.3.4	Example 3.4 (Modulus of a complex number)	9
2.3.5	Example 3.5 (Sample mean)[?]	10
2.4	Condition, Stability and Error Analysis	10
2.4.1	Condition	10
	subsubsection.2.4.1.1 subsubsection.2.4.1.2 subsubsection.2.4.1.3 subsubsection.2.4.1.4 sub-	
	subsubsection.2.4.1.5 subsubsection.2.4.1.6 subsubsection.2.4.1.7 subsubsection.2.4.1.8	
2.4.2	Stability	16
	subsubsection.2.4.2.1 subsubsection.2.4.2.2 subsubsection.2.4.2.3 subsubsection.2.4.2.4 sub-	
	subsubsection.2.4.2.5	
2.4.3	Error Analysis	21
	subsubsection.2.4.3.1 subsubsection.2.4.3.2 subsubsection.2.4.3.3 subsubsection.2.4.3.4	
2.5	Floating Point Error Analysis	24
2.5.1	Example 5.1 (Floating point numbers)	25
2.5.2	Example 5.2 (Product of values)	26
2.5.3	Example 5.3 (Sum of values)	26
2.5.4	Example 5.4 (Difference of two squares)	27
2.5.5	Example 5.5 (The need for pivoting)	28
2.6	Posing the Mathematical Problem	31
2.7	Error Bounds and Software	31
2.8	Other Approaches	35
2.8.1	Example 8.1 (Cancellation and interval arithmetic)	35
2.9	Summary	35
3	Chapter Overview	37
4	Optimizations	39
5	Algebra Cover Code	41
5.1	package BLAS1 BlasLevelOne	41
5.1.1	Axiom Package unit tests	41
5.1.2	Axiom help page	73
5.1.3	BlasLevelOne (BLAS1 Spad code)	74
5.2	lsame	79
5.2.1	fortran code	80

5.2.2	lisp code	81
5.3	xerbla	82
5.3.1	fortran code	82
5.3.2	lisp code	83
6	BLAS Level 1 Real Vector Operations	85
6.1	sasum - the sum of the absolute values	85
6.1.1	Axiom unit tests	85
6.1.2	Axiom help page	85
6.1.3	fortran code	86
6.1.4	lisp code	87
6.2	saxpy - constant times a vector plus a vector	88
6.2.1	Axiom unit tests	88
6.2.2	Axiom help page	89
6.2.3	fortran code	89
6.2.4	lisp code	91
6.3	scabs1 - $\text{abs}(\text{real}(z)) + \text{abs}(\text{imag}(z))$ of a complex number	92
6.3.1	Axiom unit tests	92
6.3.2	Axiom help page	93
6.3.3	fortran code	93
6.3.4	lisp code	94
6.4	scasum - $\text{abs}(\text{real}(z)) + \text{abs}(\text{imag}(z))$ of a complex vector	94
6.4.1	Axiom unit tests	94
6.4.2	Axiom help page	95
6.4.3	fortran code	95
6.4.4	lisp code	96
6.5	snrm2 - Euclidean norm of a vector	97
6.5.1	Axiom unit tests	97
6.5.2	Axiom help page	97
6.5.3	fortran code	98
6.5.4	lisp code	99
6.6	scopy - copy a vector x to a vector y	101
6.6.1	Axiom unit tests	101
6.6.2	Axiom help page	101
6.6.3	fortran code	101
6.6.4	lisp code	103
6.7	sdot - compute the dot product of two vectors	104
6.7.1	Axiom unit tests	104
6.7.2	Axiom help page	105
6.7.3	fortran code	105
6.7.4	lisp code	107
6.8	sdsdot - compute the inner product of two vectors	108
6.8.1	Axiom unit tests	108
6.8.2	Axiom help page	109
6.8.3	fortran code	109
6.8.4	lisp code	111

6.9	snrm2 - Euclidean norm of a vector $\sqrt{x'x}$	113
6.9.1	Axiom unit tests	113
6.9.2	Axiom help page	113
6.9.3	fortran code	114
6.9.4	lisp code	115
6.10	srot - applies a plane rotation	116
6.10.1	Axiom unit tests	116
6.10.2	Axiom help page	116
6.10.3	fortran code	117
6.10.4	lisp code	118
6.11	srotg - construct givens plane rotation	119
6.11.1	Axiom unit tests	119
6.11.2	Axiom help page	119
6.11.3	fortran code	120
6.11.4	lisp code	121
6.12	srotm - apply a modified givens transformation	121
6.12.1	Axiom unit tests	121
6.12.2	Axiom help page	122
6.12.3	fortran code	123
6.12.4	lisp code	125
6.13	srotmg - apply a modified givens transformation	128
6.13.1	Axiom unit tests	128
6.13.2	Axiom help page	128
6.13.3	fortran code	130
6.13.4	lisp code	133
6.14	sscal - scales a vector by a constant	135
6.14.1	Axiom unit tests	135
6.14.2	Axiom help page	135
6.14.3	fortran code	136
6.14.4	lisp code	137
6.15	sswap - interchange two vectors	138
6.15.1	Axiom unit tests	138
6.15.2	Axiom help page	138
6.15.3	fortran code	139
6.15.4	lisp code	140
7	BLAS Level 1 Double Vector Operations	143
7.1	dasum - sum of the absolute values	143
7.1.1	Axiom unit tests	143
7.1.2	Axiom help page	147
7.1.3	fortran code	151
7.1.4	fortran unit test	152
7.1.5	lisp code	155
7.2	daxpy - constant time vector plus a vector	155
7.2.1	Axiom unit tests	155
7.2.2	Axiom help page	159

7.2.3	fortran code	162
7.2.4	fortran unit test	163
7.2.5	lisp code	165
7.3	dcabs1 - $\text{abs}(\text{real}(z)) + \text{abs}(\text{imag}(z))$	167
7.3.1	Axiom unit tests	167
7.3.2	Axiom help page	169
7.3.3	fortran code	170
7.3.4	fortran unit test	170
7.3.5	lisp code	171
7.4	dcopy - copy a vector x to a vector y	172
7.4.1	Axiom unit tests	172
7.4.2	Axiom help page	175
7.4.3	fortran code	177
7.4.4	fortran unit test	179
7.4.5	lisp code	180
7.5	ddot - dot product of two vectors	182
7.5.1	Axiom unit tests	182
7.5.2	Axiom help page	183
7.5.3	fortran code	185
7.5.4	fortran unit test	187
7.5.5	lisp code	188
7.6	dnrm2 - Euclidean norm of a vector	189
7.6.1	Axiom unit tests	189
7.6.2	Axiom help page	190
7.6.3	fortran code	191
7.6.4	fortran unit test	193
7.6.5	lisp code	193
7.7	drot - applies a plane rotation	195
7.7.1	Axiom unit tests	195
7.7.2	Axiom help page	199
7.7.3	fortran code	202
7.7.4	fortran unit test	203
7.7.5	lisp code	207
7.8	drotg - constructs givens plane rotation	210
7.8.1	Axiom unit tests	210
7.8.2	Axiom help page	212
7.8.3	fortran code	216
7.8.4	fortran unit test	216
7.8.5	lisp code	220
7.9	drotm - Apply the modified givens transformation to DX^T	222
7.9.1	Axiom unit tests	222
7.9.2	Axiom help page	222
7.9.3	fortran code	224
7.9.4	lisp code	226
7.10	drotmg - Construct the modified givens transformation matrix	229
7.10.1	Axiom unit tests	229

7.10.2	Axiom help page	229
7.10.3	fortran code	230
7.10.4	lisp code	233
7.11	dscal - scale a vector by a constant	235
7.11.1	Axiom unit tests	235
7.11.2	Axiom help page	236
7.11.3	fortran code	239
7.11.4	fortran unit test	240
7.11.5	lisp code	241
7.12	dsdot - compute the inner product of two vectors	242
7.12.1	Axiom unit tests	243
7.12.2	Axiom help page	243
7.12.3	fortran code	244
7.12.4	lisp code	245
7.13	dswap - interchanges two vectors	246
7.13.1	Axiom unit tests	246
7.13.2	Axiom help page	248
7.13.3	fortran code	250
7.13.4	fortran unit test	251
7.13.5	lisp code	253
7.14	dtrsv - solve $Ax = b$ or $A^T x = b$	254
7.14.1	Axiom unit tests	254
7.14.2	Axiom help page	254
7.14.3	fortran code	256
7.14.4	lisp code	260
7.15	dzasum - sum of the dcabs1 of a complex vector	266
7.15.1	Axiom unit tests	266
7.15.2	Axiom help page	267
7.15.3	fortran code	269
7.15.4	fortran unit test	270
7.15.5	lisp code	271
7.16	dznrm2 - Euclidean norm of a vector = $\sqrt{x^H * x}$	272
7.16.1	Axiom unit tests	272
7.16.2	Axiom help page	273
7.16.3	fortran code	275
7.16.4	fortran unit test	276
7.16.5	lisp code	278
7.17	icamax - maximum index function	279
7.17.1	Axiom unit tests	279
7.17.2	Axiom help page	281
7.17.3	fortran code	283
7.17.4	fortran unit test	284
7.17.5	lisp code	286
7.18	idamax - index of element having max. absolute value	287
7.18.1	Axiom unit tests	287
7.18.2	Axiom help page	289

7.18.3	fortran code	291
7.18.4	fortran unit test	293
7.18.5	lisp code	294
7.19	isamax - index of element having max. absolute value	295
7.19.1	Axiom unit tests	295
7.19.2	Axiom help page	297
7.19.3	fortran code	299
7.19.4	fortran unit test	300
7.19.5	lisp code	302
7.20	izamax	303
7.20.1	Axiom unit tests	303
7.20.2	Axiom help page	304
7.20.3	fortran code	306
7.20.4	fortran unit test	307
7.20.5	lisp code	309
8	BLAS Level 1 Complex Vector Operations	311
8.1	caxpy - constant times a vector plus a vector	311
8.1.1	Axiom unit tests	311
8.1.2	Axiom help page	311
8.1.3	fortran code	312
8.1.4	lisp code	313
8.2	ccopy - copies a vector x to a vector y	314
8.2.1	Axiom unit tests	314
8.2.2	Axiom help page	314
8.2.3	fortran code	315
8.2.4	lisp code	316
8.3	cdotc - dot product of two complex vectors $X^H Y$	317
8.3.1	Axiom unit tests	317
8.3.2	Axiom help page	317
8.3.3	fortran code	318
8.3.4	lisp code	319
8.4	cdotu - dot product of two complex vectors $X^T Y$	320
8.4.1	Axiom unit tests	320
8.4.2	Axiom help page	320
8.4.3	fortran code	321
8.4.4	lisp code	322
8.5	crotg - determines a complex Givens rotation	323
8.5.1	Axiom unit tests	323
8.5.2	Axiom help page	323
8.5.3	fortran code	324
8.5.4	lisp code	325
8.6	cscal - scales a vector by a constant	325
8.6.1	Axiom unit tests	325
8.6.2	Axiom help page	326
8.6.3	fortran code	326

8.6.4	lisp code	327
8.7	csrot - applies a plane rotation	328
8.7.1	Axiom unit tests	328
8.7.2	Axiom help page	328
8.7.3	fortran code	329
8.7.4	lisp code	331
8.8	csscal - scales a complex vector by a real constant	332
8.8.1	Axiom unit tests	332
8.8.2	Axiom help page	332
8.8.3	fortran code	333
8.8.4	lisp code	334
8.9	cswap - interchanges two vectors	335
8.9.1	Axiom unit tests	335
8.9.2	Axiom help page	335
8.9.3	fortran code	336
8.9.4	lisp code	337
9	BLAS Level 1 Complex16 Vector Operations	339
9.1	zaxpy - constant times a vector plus a vector	339
9.1.1	Axiom unit tests	339
9.1.2	Axiom help page	343
9.1.3	fortran code	345
9.1.4	fortran unit test	346
9.1.5	lisp code	352
9.2	zcopy - copies a vector x to a vector y	354
9.2.1	Axiom unit tests	354
9.2.2	Axiom help page	354
9.2.3	fortran code	356
9.2.4	lisp code	357
9.3	zdotc - dot product of two complex vectors $X^H Y$	358
9.3.1	Axiom unit tests	358
9.3.2	Axiom help page	358
9.3.3	fortran code	359
9.3.4	lisp code	360
9.4	zdotu - forms the dot product of two complex vectors $X^T Y$	362
9.4.1	Axiom unit tests	362
9.4.2	Axiom help page	362
9.4.3	fortran code	363
9.4.4	lisp code	364
9.5	zdrot - applies a plane rotation	366
9.5.1	Axiom unit tests	366
9.5.2	Axiom help page	366
9.5.3	fortran code	367
9.5.4	lisp code	368
9.6	zdscal - scales a vector by a constant	370
9.6.1	Axiom unit tests	370

9.6.2	Axiom help page	370
9.6.3	fortran code	371
9.6.4	lisp code	372
9.7	zrotg - determines a double complex Givens rotation	373
9.7.1	Axiom unit tests	373
9.7.2	Axiom help page	373
9.7.3	fortran code	375
9.7.4	lisp code	376
9.8	zscal - scales a vector by a constant	377
9.8.1	Axiom unit tests	377
9.8.2	Axiom help page	377
9.8.3	fortran code	378
9.8.4	lisp code	379
9.9	zswap - interchanges two vectors	380
9.9.1	Axiom unit tests	380
9.9.2	Axiom help page	380
9.9.3	fortran code	381
9.9.4	lisp code	382
10	BLAS Level 2 Real Matrix-Vector Operations	385
10.1	sgbm - $\alpha Ax + \beta y$ or $\alpha A^T x + \beta y$	385
10.1.1	Axiom unit tests	385
10.1.2	Axiom help page	385
10.1.3	fortran code	388
10.1.4	lisp code	391
10.2	sgemv - matrix-vector $\alpha Ax + \beta y$ or $\alpha A^T x + \beta y$	396
10.2.1	Axiom unit tests	396
10.2.2	Axiom help page	396
10.2.3	fortran code	398
10.2.4	lisp code	402
10.3	sger - rank 1 $\alpha xy^T + A$	405
10.3.1	Axiom unit tests	405
10.3.2	Axiom help page	405
10.3.3	fortran code	407
10.3.4	lisp code	409
10.4	ssbm - $\alpha Ax + \beta y$	411
10.4.1	Axiom unit tests	411
10.4.2	Axiom help page	411
10.4.3	fortran code	414
10.4.4	lisp code	417
10.5	sspm - matrix-vector $\alpha Ax + \beta y$	423
10.5.1	Axiom unit tests	423
10.5.2	Axiom help page	423
10.5.3	fortran code	425
10.5.4	lisp code	428
10.6	sspr - rank 1 $\alpha xx^T + A$	433

10.6.1	Axiom unit tests	433
10.6.2	Axiom help page	434
10.6.3	fortran code	435
10.6.4	lisp code	438
10.7	sspr2 - rank 2 $\alpha xy^T + \alpha yx^T + A$	441
10.7.1	Axiom unit tests	441
10.7.2	Axiom help page	441
10.7.3	fortran code	443
10.7.4	lisp code	446
10.8	ssymv - matrix-vector $\alpha Ax + \beta y$	450
10.8.1	Axiom unit tests	450
10.8.2	Axiom help page	450
10.8.3	fortran code	452
10.8.4	lisp code	456
10.9	ssyr - symmetric rank 1 $\alpha xx^T + A$	460
10.9.1	Axiom unit tests	460
10.9.2	Axiom help page	461
10.9.3	fortran code	462
10.9.4	lisp code	465
10.10	ssyr2 - $\alpha xy^T + \alpha yx^T + A$	468
10.10.1	Axiom unit tests	468
10.10.2	Axiom help page	468
10.10.3	fortran code	470
10.10.4	lisp code	473
10.11	stbmv - banded matrix-vector $x = A * x$ or $x = A^T x$	476
10.11.1	Axiom unit tests	476
10.11.2	Axiom help page	477
10.11.3	fortran code	479
10.11.4	lisp code	483
10.12	stbsv - banded solve system of equations $Ax = b$ or $A^T x = b$	490
10.12.1	Axiom unit tests	490
10.12.2	Axiom help page	491
10.12.3	fortran code	493
10.12.4	lisp code	497
10.13	stpmv - matrix-vector $x = A * x$ or $x = A^T x$	504
10.13.1	Axiom unit tests	504
10.13.2	Axiom help page	504
10.13.3	fortran code	506
10.13.4	lisp code	510
10.14	stpsv - solve systems of equations $Ax = b$ or $A^T x = b$	517
10.14.1	Axiom unit tests	517
10.14.2	Axiom help page	517
10.14.3	fortran code	519
10.14.4	lisp code	523
10.15	strmv - matrix-vector $x = Ax$ or $x = A^T x$	530
10.15.1	Axiom unit tests	530

10.15.2 Axiom help page	530
10.15.3 fortran code	532
10.15.4 lisp code	536
10.16 strsv - solve systems of equations $Ax = b$ or $A^T x = b$	541
10.16.1 Axiom unit tests	541
10.16.2 Axiom help page	542
10.16.3 fortran code	544
10.16.4 lisp code	548

11 BLAS Level 2 Double Matrix-Vector Operations 555

11.1 dgbmv - band matrix $\alpha Ax + \beta y$ or $\alpha A^T x + \beta y$	555
11.1.1 Axiom unit tests	555
11.1.2 Axiom help page	555
11.1.3 fortran code	558
11.1.4 lisp code	561
11.2 dgemv - $\alpha Ax + \beta y$ or $\alpha A^T x + \beta y$	567
11.2.1 Axiom unit tests	567
11.2.2 Axiom help page	567
11.2.3 fortran code	569
11.2.4 lisp code	572
11.3 dger - rank 1 $\alpha xy^T + a$	577
11.3.1 Axiom unit tests	577
11.3.2 Axiom help page	577
11.3.3 fortran code	578
11.3.4 lisp code	580
11.4 dsbmv - banded $\alpha Ax + \beta y$	583
11.4.1 Axiom unit tests	583
11.4.2 Axiom help page	583
11.4.3 fortran code	585
11.4.4 lisp code	589
11.5 dspmv - matrix-vector operation $\alpha Ax + \beta y$	595
11.5.1 Axiom unit tests	595
11.5.2 Axiom help page	595
11.5.3 fortran code	597
11.5.4 lisp code	601
11.6 dspr - symmetric rank 1 $\alpha xx^T + A$	607
11.6.1 Axiom unit tests	607
11.6.2 Axiom help page	607
11.6.3 fortran code	609
11.6.4 lisp code	611
11.7 dspr2 - symmetric rank 2 $\alpha xy^T + \alpha yx^T + A$	615
11.7.1 Axiom unit tests	615
11.7.2 Axiom help page	615
11.7.3 fortran code	617
11.7.4 lisp code	620
11.8 dsymv - matrix-vector operation $\alpha Ax + \beta y$	625

11.8.1	Axiom unit tests	625
11.8.2	Axiom help page	626
11.8.3	fortran code	628
11.8.4	lisp code	631
11.9	dsyr - rank 1 $\alpha x x^T + A$	637
11.9.1	Axiom unit tests	637
11.9.2	Axiom help page	637
11.9.3	fortran code	639
11.9.4	lisp code	641
11.10	dsyr2 - symmetric rank 2 $\alpha x y^T + \alpha y x^T + A$	645
11.10.1	Axiom unit tests	645
11.10.2	Axiom help page	645
11.10.3	fortran code	647
11.10.4	lisp code	650
11.11	dtbmv - triangular banded matrix $x = Ax$ or $x = A^T x$	655
11.11.1	Axiom unit tests	655
11.11.2	Axiom help page	655
11.11.3	fortran code	657
11.11.4	lisp code	662
11.12	dtbsv - triangular banded matrix $Ax = b$ or $A^T x = b$	670
11.12.1	Axiom unit tests	670
11.12.2	Axiom help page	670
11.12.3	fortran code	673
11.12.4	lisp code	677
11.13	dtpmv - matrix-vector $x = Ax$ or $x = A^T x$	686
11.13.1	Axiom unit tests	686
11.13.2	Axiom help page	686
11.13.3	fortran code	688
11.13.4	lisp code	692
11.14	dtpsv - solve systems of equations $Ax = b$ or $A^T x = b$	700
11.14.1	Axiom unit tests	700
11.14.2	Axiom help page	701
11.14.3	fortran code	703
11.14.4	lisp code	707
11.15	dttrmv - matrix-vector $x = Ax$ or $x = A^T x$	715
11.15.1	Axiom unit tests	715
11.15.2	Axiom help page	715
11.15.3	fortran code	717
11.15.4	lisp code	721
11.16	dttrsv - solve system of equations $Ax = b$ or $A' = b$	728
11.16.1	Axiom unit tests	728
11.16.2	Axiom help page	729
11.16.3	fortran code	731
11.16.4	lisp code	735

12 BLAS Level 2 Complex Matrix-Vector Operations	743
12.1 cgbmv - band mat-vec $\alpha Ax + \beta y$ or $\alpha A^T + \beta y$ or $\alpha A^H x + \beta y$	743
12.1.1 Axiom unit tests	743
12.1.2 Axiom help page	743
12.1.3 fortran code	746
12.1.4 lisp code	750
12.2 cgemv - matrix-vector $\alpha Ax + \beta y$ or $\alpha A^T + \beta y$ or $\alpha A^H x + \beta y$	756
12.2.1 Axiom unit tests	756
12.2.2 Axiom help page	756
12.2.3 fortran code	758
12.2.4 lisp code	762
12.3 cgerc - rank 1 $\alpha xy^H + A$	767
12.3.1 Axiom unit tests	767
12.3.2 Axiom help page	767
12.3.3 fortran code	769
12.3.4 lisp code	771
12.4 cgeru - rank 1 $\alpha xy^T + A$	773
12.4.1 Axiom unit tests	773
12.4.2 Axiom help page	773
12.4.3 fortran code	774
12.4.4 lisp code	776
12.5 chbmv - hermitian band matrix-vector $\alpha Ax + \beta y$	778
12.5.1 Axiom unit tests	778
12.5.2 Axiom help page	779
12.5.3 fortran code	781
12.5.4 lisp code	785
12.6 chemv - hermitian matrix-vector $\alpha Ax + \beta y$	791
12.6.1 Axiom unit tests	791
12.6.2 Axiom help page	791
12.6.3 fortran code	793
12.6.4 lisp code	796
12.7 cher - hermitian rank 1 $\alpha xx^H + A$	801
12.7.1 Axiom unit tests	801
12.7.2 Axiom help page	802
12.7.3 fortran code	803
12.7.4 lisp code	806
12.8 cher2 - hermitian rank 2 $\alpha xy^H + \text{conjg}(\alpha)yx^H + A$	811
12.8.1 Axiom unit tests	811
12.8.2 Axiom help page	811
12.8.3 fortran code	813
12.8.4 lisp code	817
12.9 chpmv - hermitian matrix-vector $\alpha Ax + \beta y$	823
12.9.1 Axiom unit tests	823
12.9.2 Axiom help page	823
12.9.3 fortran code	825
12.9.4 lisp code	829

12.10chpr - hermitian $\alpha x x^H + A$	834
12.10.1 Axiom unit tests	834
12.10.2 Axiom help page	834
12.10.3 fortran code	836
12.10.4 lisp code	839
12.11chpr2 - hermitian rank 2 $\alpha x y^H + \text{conjg}(\alpha) y x^H + A$	844
12.11.1 Axiom unit tests	844
12.11.2 Axiom help page	845
12.11.3 fortran code	846
12.11.4 lisp code	850
12.12ctbm - banded matrix-vector Ax or $A^T x$ or $A^H x$	856
12.12.1 Axiom unit tests	856
12.12.2 Axiom help page	857
12.12.3 fortran code	859
12.12.4 lisp code	864
12.13ctbsv - banded solved systems of equations $Ax = b$ or $A^T x = b$ or $A^H x = b$	874
12.13.1 Axiom unit tests	874
12.13.2 Axiom help page	875
12.13.3 fortran code	877
12.13.4 lisp code	882
12.14ctpmv - packed matrix-vector Ax or $A^T x$ or $A^H x$	892
12.14.1 Axiom unit tests	892
12.14.2 Axiom help page	893
12.14.3 fortran code	895
12.14.4 lisp code	899
12.15ctpsv - solve system of equations $Ax = b$ or $A^T x = b$ or $A^H x = b$	909
12.15.1 Axiom unit tests	909
12.15.2 Axiom help page	909
12.15.3 fortran code	911
12.15.4 lisp code	916
12.16ctrmv - matrix-vector Ax or $A^T x$ or $A^H x$	926
12.16.1 Axiom unit tests	926
12.16.2 Axiom help page	926
12.16.3 fortran code	928
12.16.4 lisp code	932
12.17ctrsv - solve systems of equations $Ax = b$ or $A^T x = b$ or $A^H x = b$	941
12.17.1 Axiom unit tests	941
12.17.2 Axiom help page	942
12.17.3 fortran code	944
12.17.4 lisp code	948
13 BLAS Level 2 Complex16 Matrix-Vector Operations	959
13.1 zgbmv - banded $\alpha Ax + \beta y$ or $\alpha A^T x + \beta y$ or $\alpha A^H x + \beta y$	959
13.1.1 Axiom unit tests	959
13.1.2 Axiom help page	959
13.1.3 fortran code	962

13.1.4	lisp code	966
13.2	zgemv - matrix-vector $\alpha Ax + \beta y$ or $\alpha A^T x + \beta y$ or $\alpha A^H x + \beta y$	972
13.2.1	Axiom unit tests	972
13.2.2	Axiom help page	972
13.2.3	fortran code	974
13.2.4	lisp code	978
13.3	zgerc - rank 1 $\alpha xy^H + A$	983
13.3.1	Axiom unit tests	983
13.3.2	Axiom help page	983
13.3.3	fortran code	985
13.3.4	lisp code	987
13.4	zgeru - rank 1 $\alpha xy^T + A$	989
13.4.1	Axiom unit tests	989
13.4.2	Axiom help page	990
13.4.3	fortran code	991
13.4.4	lisp code	993
13.5	zhbmv - hermitian band matrix-vector $\alpha Ax + \beta y$	995
13.5.1	Axiom unit tests	995
13.5.2	Axiom help page	996
13.5.3	fortran code	998
13.5.4	lisp code	1002
13.6	zhemv - hermitian matrix-vector $\alpha Ax + \beta y$	1008
13.6.1	Axiom unit tests	1008
13.6.2	Axiom help page	1008
13.6.3	fortran code	1010
13.6.4	lisp code	1014
13.7	zher - hermitian rank 1 $\alpha xx^H + A$	1019
13.7.1	Axiom unit tests	1019
13.7.2	Axiom help page	1020
13.7.3	fortran code	1021
13.7.4	lisp code	1024
13.8	zher2 - hermitian rank 2 $\alpha xy^H + \text{conjg}(\alpha)yx^H + A$	1030
13.8.1	Axiom unit tests	1030
13.8.2	Axiom help page	1031
13.8.3	fortran code	1032
13.8.4	lisp code	1036
13.9	zhpmv - hermitian matrix-vector $\alpha Ax + \beta y$	1044
13.9.1	Axiom unit tests	1044
13.9.2	Axiom help page	1044
13.9.3	fortran code	1046
13.9.4	lisp code	1050
13.10	zhpr - hermitian rank 1 $\alpha xx^H + A$	1056
13.10.1	Axiom unit tests	1056
13.10.2	Axiom help page	1056
13.10.3	fortran code	1058
13.10.4	lisp code	1061

13.11zhpr2 - hermitian rank 2 $\alpha xy^H + \text{conjg}(\alpha)yx^H + A$	1067
13.11.1 Axiom unit tests	1067
13.11.2 Axiom help page	1067
13.11.3 fortran code	1069
13.11.4 lisp code	1073
13.12ztbm - band matrix-vector Ax or $A^T x$ or $A^H x$	1081
13.12.1 Axiom unit tests	1081
13.12.2 Axiom help page	1081
13.12.3 fortran code	1084
13.12.4 lisp code	1089
13.13ztbsv - solve equations $Ax = b$ or $A^T x = b$ or $A^H x = b$	1100
13.13.1 Axiom unit tests	1100
13.13.2 Axiom help page	1100
13.13.3 fortran code	1103
13.13.4 lisp code	1108
13.14ztpmv - matrix-vector Ax or $A^T x$ or $A^H x$	1119
13.14.1 Axiom unit tests	1119
13.14.2 Axiom help page	1119
13.14.3 fortran code	1121
13.14.4 lisp code	1126
13.15ztpsv - solves systems of equations $Ax = b$ or $A^T x = b$ or $A^H x = b$	1137
13.15.1 Axiom unit tests	1137
13.15.2 Axiom help page	1137
13.15.3 fortran code	1139
13.15.4 lisp code	1144
13.16ztrmv - triangular matrix-vector Ax or $A^T x$ or $A^H x$	1155
13.16.1 Axiom unit tests	1155
13.16.2 Axiom help page	1155
13.16.3 fortran code	1157
13.16.4 lisp code	1162
13.17ztrs - triangular solve system of equations $Ax = b$ or $A^T x = b$ or $A^H x = b$	1171
13.17.1 Axiom unit tests	1171
13.17.2 Axiom help page	1171
13.17.3 fortran code	1173
13.17.4 lisp code	1178
14 BLAS Level 3 Real Matrix-Matrix Operations	1189
14.1 sgemm - $\alpha \text{op}(A)\text{op}(B) + \beta C$, $\text{op}(X) = X$ or $\text{op}(X) = X^T$	1189
14.1.1 Axiom unit tests	1189
14.1.2 Axiom help page	1189
14.1.3 fortran code	1192
14.1.4 lisp code	1196
14.2 ssymm - matrix-matrix $\alpha AB + \beta C$ or $\alpha BA + \beta C$	1200
14.2.1 Axiom unit tests	1200
14.2.2 Axiom help page	1201
14.2.3 fortran code	1203

14.2.4	lisp code	1207
14.3	ssyr2k - rank2k $\alpha AB^T + \alpha BA^T + \beta C$ or $\alpha A^T B + \alpha B^T A + \beta C$	1212
14.3.1	Axiom unit tests	1212
14.3.2	Axiom help page	1213
14.3.3	fortran code	1215
14.3.4	lisp code	1219
14.4	ssyrk - symmetric rank k $\alpha AA^T + \beta C$ or $\alpha A^T A + \beta C$	1225
14.4.1	Axiom unit tests	1225
14.4.2	Axiom help page	1226
14.4.3	fortran code	1228
14.4.4	lisp code	1232
14.5	strmm - $\alpha op(A)B$ or $\alpha Bop(A)$, $op(A) = A$ or $op(A) = A^T$	1237
14.5.1	Axiom unit tests	1237
14.5.2	Axiom help page	1237
14.5.3	fortran code	1240
14.5.4	lisp code	1244
14.6	strsm - $op(A)X = \alpha B$ or $Xop(A) = \alpha B$, $op(A) = A$ or $op(A) = A^T$	1252
14.6.1	Axiom unit tests	1252
14.6.2	Axiom help page	1253
14.6.3	fortran code	1255
14.6.4	lisp code	1260

15 BLAS Level 3 Double Matrix-Matrix Operations 1271

15.1	dgemm - $\alpha op(A)op(B) + \beta C$, $op(X) = X$ or $op(X) = X^T$	1271
15.1.1	Axiom unit tests	1271
15.1.2	Axiom help page	1271
15.1.3	fortran code	1274
15.1.4	lisp code	1278
15.2	dsymm - $\alpha AB + \beta C$ or $\alpha BA + \beta C$	1283
15.2.1	Axiom unit tests	1283
15.2.2	Axiom help page	1284
15.2.3	fortran code	1286
15.2.4	lisp code	1290
15.3	dsyr2k - $\alpha AB^T + \alpha BA^T + \beta C$ or $\alpha A^T B + \alpha B^T A + \beta C$	1297
15.3.1	Axiom unit tests	1297
15.3.2	Axiom help page	1297
15.3.3	fortran code	1300
15.3.4	lisp code	1304
15.4	dsyrk - symmetric rank k $\alpha AA^T + \beta C$ or $\alpha A^T A + \beta C$	1311
15.4.1	Axiom unit tests	1311
15.4.2	Axiom help page	1311
15.4.3	fortran code	1313
15.4.4	lisp code	1317
15.5	dtrmm - $\alpha op(A)B$ or $\alpha Bop(A)$, $op(A) = A$ or $op(X) = A^T$	1323
15.5.1	Axiom unit tests	1323
15.5.2	Axiom help page	1323

15.5.3	fortran code	1326
15.5.4	lisp code	1330
15.6	dtrsm - $op(A)X = \alpha B$ or $Xop(A) = \alpha B$, $op(A) = A$ or $op(A) = A^T$	1340
15.6.1	Axiom unit tests	1340
15.6.2	Axiom help page	1340
15.6.3	fortran code	1343
15.6.4	lisp code	1348
16	BLAS Level 3 Complex Matrix-Matrix Operations	1359
16.1	cgemm - $\alpha op(A)op(B) + \beta C$, $op(X) = X$ or $op(X) = X^T$ or $op(X) = X^H$	1359
16.1.1	Axiom unit tests	1359
16.1.2	Axiom help page	1359
16.1.3	fortran code	1362
16.1.4	lisp code	1367
16.2	chemm - hermitian $\alpha AB + \beta C$ or $\alpha BA + \beta C$	1377
16.2.1	Axiom unit tests	1377
16.2.2	Axiom help page	1377
16.2.3	fortran code	1380
16.2.4	lisp code	1383
16.3	cher2k - hermitian rank 2 $\alpha AB^H + conjg(\alpha)BA^H + \beta C$ or $\alpha A^H B + conjg(\alpha)B^H A + \beta C$	1389
16.3.1	Axiom unit tests	1389
16.3.2	Axiom help page	1390
16.3.3	fortran code	1392
16.3.4	lisp code	1397
16.4	cherk - hermitian rank k $\alpha AA^H + \beta C$ or $\alpha A^H A + \beta C$	1407
16.4.1	Axiom unit tests	1407
16.4.2	Axiom help page	1407
16.4.3	fortran code	1409
16.4.4	lisp code	1414
16.5	csymm - symmetric $\alpha AB + \beta C$ or $\alpha BA + \beta C$	1423
16.5.1	Axiom unit tests	1423
16.5.2	Axiom help page	1423
16.5.3	fortran code	1426
16.5.4	lisp code	1429
16.6	csyr2k - symmetric rank 2k $\alpha AB^T + \alpha BA^T + \beta C$ or $\alpha A^T B + \alpha B^T A + \beta C$	1435
16.6.1	Axiom unit tests	1435
16.6.2	Axiom help page	1436
16.6.3	fortran code	1438
16.6.4	lisp code	1442
16.7	csyrk - symmetric $\alpha AA^T + \beta C$ or $\alpha A^T A + \beta C$	1449
16.7.1	Axiom unit tests	1449
16.7.2	Axiom help page	1449
16.7.3	fortran code	1451
16.7.4	lisp code	1455
16.8	ctrmm - $\alpha op(A)B$ or $\alpha Bop(A)$, $op(A) = A$ or $op(A) = A^T$ or $op(A) = A^H$	1461

16.8.1	Axiom unit tests	1461
16.8.2	Axiom help page	1461
16.8.3	fortran code	1464
16.8.4	lisp code	1469
16.9	ctrsm - triangular $op(A)X = \alpha B$ or $Xop(A) = \alpha B$, $op(A) = A$ or $op(A) = A^T$ or $op(A) = A^H$	1480
16.9.1	Axiom unit tests	1480
16.9.2	Axiom help page	1481
16.9.3	fortran code	1483
16.9.4	lisp code	1489

17 BLAS Level 3 Complex16 Matrix-Matrix Operations 1503

17.1	zgemm - $\alpha op(A)op(B) + \beta C$, $op(X) = X$ or $op(X) = X^T$ or $op(X) = X^H$. .	1503
17.1.1	Axiom unit tests	1503
17.1.2	Axiom help page	1503
17.1.3	fortran code	1506
17.1.4	lisp code	1512
17.2	zhemm - hermitian $\alpha AB + \beta C$ or $\alpha BA + \beta C$	1521
17.2.1	Axiom unit tests	1521
17.2.2	Axiom help page	1522
17.2.3	fortran code	1524
17.2.4	lisp code	1528
17.3	zher2k - hermitian rank 2k $\alpha AB^H + conjg(\alpha)BA^H + \beta C$ or $\alpha A^H B + conjg(\alpha)B^H A + \beta C$	1535
17.3.1	Axiom unit tests	1535
17.3.2	Axiom help page	1535
17.3.3	fortran code	1538
17.3.4	lisp code	1543
17.4	zherk - hermitian rank k $\alpha AA^H + \beta C$ or $\alpha A^H A + \beta C$	1554
17.4.1	Axiom unit tests	1554
17.4.2	Axiom help page	1554
17.4.3	fortran code	1556
17.4.4	lisp code	1561
17.5	zsymm - symmetric $\alpha AB + \beta C$ or $\alpha BA + \beta C$	1571
17.5.1	Axiom unit tests	1571
17.5.2	Axiom help page	1571
17.5.3	fortran code	1574
17.5.4	lisp code	1577
17.6	zsyr2k - symmetric rank 2k $\alpha AB^T + \alpha BA^T + \beta C$ or $\alpha A^T B + \alpha B^T A + \beta C$.	1584
17.6.1	Axiom unit tests	1584
17.6.2	Axiom help page	1584
17.6.3	fortran code	1587
17.6.4	lisp code	1591
17.7	zsyrrk - symmetric rank k $\alpha AA^T + \beta C$ or $\alpha A^T A + \beta C$	1598
17.7.1	Axiom unit tests	1598
17.7.2	Axiom help page	1598

17.7.3	fortran code	1600
17.7.4	lisp code	1604
17.8	ztrmm - triangular $\alpha op(A)B$ or $\alpha Bop(A)$, $op(A) = A$ or $op(A) = A^T$ or $op(A) = A^H$	1610
17.8.1	Axiom unit tests	1610
17.8.2	Axiom help page	1610
17.8.3	fortran code	1613
17.8.4	lisp code	1618
17.9	ztrsm - triangular $op(A)X = \alpha B$ $Xop(A) = \alpha B$, $op(A) = A$ or $op(A) = A^T$ or $op(A) = A^H$	1629
17.9.1	Axiom unit tests	1629
17.9.2	Axiom help page	1629
17.9.3	fortran code	1632
17.9.4	lisp code	1638
18	LAPACK Concepts	1651
18.1	Tridiagonal matrices [?]	1651
18.2	Condition Number [?]	1651
18.3	Euclidean Norm [?]	1652
19	LAPACK Overview	1653
19.1	General Matrix	1655
19.2	General Band Matrix	1655
19.3	General Tridiagonal Matrix	1655
19.4	Symmetric/Hermitian Positive Definite	1656
19.5	Symmetric/Hermitian Positive Definite (packed storage)	1656
19.6	Symmetric/Hermitian Positive Definite Band	1656
19.7	Symmetric/Hermitian Positive Definite Tridiagonal	1656
19.8	Symmetric/Hermitian Indefinite Matrix	1657
19.9	Complex Symmetric Matrix	1657
19.10	Symmetric/Hermitian Indefinite Matrix (packed storage)	1657
19.11	Complex Symmetric (packed storage) Matrix	1657
19.12	Triangular Matrix	1658
19.13	Triangular Matrix (packed storage)	1658
19.14	Triangular Band Matrix	1658
20	LAPACK - General Matrices, Linear Solve, Double	1659
20.1	dgels	1659
20.1.1	Axiom unit tests	1659
20.1.2	Axiom help page	1659
20.1.3	fortran code	1662
20.1.4	lisp code	1668
20.2	dgelsd	1678
20.2.1	Axiom unit tests	1678
20.2.2	Axiom help page	1678
20.2.3	fortran code	1681

20.2.4	lisp code	1689
20.3	dgelss	1710
20.3.1	Axiom unit tests	1710
20.3.2	Axiom help page	1711
20.3.3	fortran code	1713
20.3.4	lisp code	1724
20.4	dgelsx - DEPRECATED. Use dgelsy	1749
20.5	dgelsy	1749
20.5.1	Axiom unit tests	1749
20.5.2	Axiom help page	1749
20.5.3	fortran code	1752
20.5.4	lisp code	1757
20.6	dgesv	1767
20.6.1	Axiom unit tests	1767
20.6.2	Axiom help page	1768
20.6.3	fortran code	1769
20.6.4	lisp code	1770
20.7	dgesvx	1771
20.7.1	Axiom unit tests	1771
20.7.2	Axiom help page	1771
20.7.3	fortran code	1776
20.7.4	lisp code	1781
20.8	dgesvxx	1790
20.8.1	Axiom unit tests	1790
20.8.2	Axiom help page	1790
20.8.3	fortran code	1798
20.8.4	lisp code	1803
20.9	dsgesv	1810
20.9.1	Axiom unit tests	1810
20.9.2	Axiom help page	1811
20.9.3	fortran code	1813
20.9.4	lisp code	1818
21	LAPACK - General Matrices, Linear Solve, Real	1825
21.1	sgels	1825
21.1.1	Axiom unit tests	1825
21.1.2	Axiom help page	1825
21.1.3	fortran code	1828
21.1.4	lisp code	1834
21.2	sgelsd	1844
21.2.1	Axiom unit tests	1844
21.2.2	Axiom help page	1844
21.2.3	fortran code	1847
21.2.4	lisp code	1855
21.3	sgelss	1876
21.3.1	Axiom unit tests	1876

21.3.2	Axiom help page	1876
21.3.3	fortran code	1879
21.3.4	lisp code	1889
21.4	sgelsx - DEPRECATED use sgelsy	1915
21.5	sgelsy	1915
21.5.1	Axiom unit tests	1915
21.5.2	Axiom help page	1915
21.5.3	fortran code	1918
21.5.4	lisp code	1923
21.6	sgesv	1933
21.6.1	Axiom unit tests	1933
21.6.2	Axiom help page	1933
21.6.3	fortran code	1935
21.6.4	lisp code	1936
21.7	sgesvx	1937
21.7.1	Axiom unit tests	1937
21.7.2	Axiom help page	1938
21.7.3	fortran code	1943
21.7.4	lisp code	1948
21.8	sgesvxx	1957
21.8.1	Axiom unit tests	1957
21.8.2	Axiom help page	1957
21.8.3	fortran code	1965
21.8.4	lisp code	1970
22	LAPACK - General Matrices, Linear Solve, Complex	1979
22.1	cgels	1979
22.1.1	Axiom unit tests	1979
22.1.2	Axiom help page	1979
22.1.3	fortran code	1982
22.1.4	lisp code	1988
22.2	cgelsd	1998
22.2.1	Axiom unit tests	1998
22.2.2	Axiom help page	1998
22.2.3	fortran code	2001
22.2.4	lisp code	2009
22.3	cgelss	2031
22.3.1	Axiom unit tests	2031
22.3.2	Axiom help page	2031
22.3.3	fortran code	2033
22.3.4	lisp code	2045
22.4	cgelsx - DEPRECATED use cgelsy	2071
22.5	cgelsy	2071
22.5.1	Axiom unit tests	2071
22.5.2	Axiom help page	2071
22.5.3	fortran code	2074

22.5.4	lisp code	2079
22.6	cgesv	2089
22.6.1	Axiom unit tests	2089
22.6.2	Axiom help page	2089
22.6.3	fortran code	2091
22.6.4	lisp code	2092
22.7	cgesvx	2094
22.7.1	Axiom unit tests	2094
22.7.2	Axiom help page	2094
22.7.3	fortran code	2099
22.7.4	lisp code	2104
22.8	cgesvxx	2113
22.8.1	Axiom unit tests	2113
22.8.2	Axiom help page [?]	2113
22.8.3	fortran code	2121
22.8.4	lisp code	2126
23	LAPACK - General Matrices, Linear Solve, Complex16	2135
23.1	zcgsv	2135
23.1.1	Axiom unit tests	2135
23.1.2	Axiom help page	2135
23.1.3	fortran code	2138
23.1.4	lisp code	2143
23.2	zgels	2150
23.2.1	Axiom unit tests	2150
23.2.2	Axiom help page	2150
23.2.3	fortran code	2153
23.2.4	lisp code	2159
23.3	zgelsd	2169
23.3.1	Axiom unit tests	2169
23.3.2	Axiom help page	2169
23.3.3	fortran code	2172
23.3.4	lisp code	2180
23.4	zgelss	2201
23.4.1	Axiom unit tests	2201
23.4.2	Axiom help page	2201
23.4.3	fortran code	2204
23.4.4	lisp code	2215
23.5	zgelsx - DEPRECATED use zgelsy	2241
23.6	zgelsy	2241
23.6.1	Axiom unit tests	2241
23.6.2	Axiom help page	2241
23.6.3	fortran code	2244
23.6.4	lisp code	2249
23.7	zgesv	2259
23.7.1	Axiom unit tests	2259

23.7.2	Axiom help page	2259
23.7.3	fortran code	2261
23.7.4	lisp code	2262
23.8	zgesvx	2264
23.8.1	Axiom unit tests	2264
23.8.2	Axiom help page	2264
23.8.3	fortran code	2269
23.8.4	lisp code	2274
23.9	zgesvxx	2283
23.9.1	Axiom unit tests	2283
23.9.2	Axiom help page [?]	2283
23.9.3	fortran code	2291
23.9.4	lisp code	2296
24	LAPACK - General Matrices, Eigenvalue , Double	2305
24.1	dgees	2305
24.1.1	Axiom unit tests	2305
24.1.2	Axiom help page	2305
24.1.3	fortran code	2308
24.1.4	lisp code	2314
24.2	dgeesx	2315
24.2.1	Axiom unit tests	2315
24.2.2	Axiom help page	2315
24.2.3	fortran code	2319
24.2.4	lisp code	2326
24.3	dgeev	2326
24.3.1	Axiom unit tests	2326
24.3.2	Axiom help page	2326
24.3.3	fortran code	2329
24.3.4	lisp code	2335
24.4	dgeevx	2335
24.4.1	Axiom unit tests	2335
24.4.2	Axiom help page	2336
24.4.3	fortran code	2340
24.4.4	lisp code	2347
24.5	dgegs - DEPRECATED use dgges	2348
24.6	dgegv - DEPRECATED use dggev	2348
24.7	dgges	2348
24.7.1	Axiom unit tests	2348
24.7.2	Axiom help page	2348
24.7.3	fortran code	2352
24.7.4	lisp code	2360
24.8	dgges3	2360
24.8.1	Axiom unit tests	2360
24.8.2	Axiom help page	2360
24.8.3	fortran code	2364

24.8.4	lisp code	2371
24.9	dggesx	2372
24.9.1	Axiom unit tests	2372
24.9.2	Axiom help page	2372
24.9.3	fortran code	2377
24.9.4	lisp code	2386
24.10	dggev	2386
24.10.1	Axiom unit tests	2386
24.10.2	Axiom help page	2386
24.10.3	fortran code	2389
24.10.4	lisp code	2396
24.11	dggev3	2410
24.11.1	Axiom unit tests	2410
24.11.2	Axiom help page	2410
24.11.3	fortran code	2413
24.11.4	lisp code	2420
24.12	dggevx	2435
24.12.1	Axiom unit tests	2435
24.12.2	Axiom help page	2435
24.12.3	fortran code	2441
24.12.4	lisp code	2450

25 LAPACK - General Matrices, Eigenvalue , Real 2469

25.1	sgees	2469
25.1.1	Axiom unit tests	2469
25.1.2	Axiom help page	2469
25.1.3	fortran code	2472
25.1.4	lisp code	2478
25.2	sgeesx	2479
25.2.1	Axiom unit tests	2479
25.2.2	Axiom help page	2479
25.2.3	fortran code	2483
25.2.4	lisp code	2490
25.3	sgeev	2490
25.3.1	Axiom unit tests	2490
25.3.2	Axiom help page	2490
25.3.3	fortran code	2493
25.3.4	lisp code	2499
25.4	sgeevx	2513
25.4.1	Axiom unit tests	2513
25.4.2	Axiom help page	2514
25.4.3	fortran code	2518
25.4.4	lisp code	2525
25.5	sgegs - DEPRECATED use sgges	2542
25.6	sgegv - DEPRECATED use sggev	2542
25.7	sgges	2542

25.7.1	Axiom unit tests	2542
25.7.2	Axiom help page	2542
25.7.3	fortran code	2546
25.7.4	lisp code	2554
25.8	sgges3	2554
25.8.1	Axiom unit tests	2554
25.8.2	Axiom help page	2554
25.8.3	fortran code	2558
25.8.4	lisp code	2565
25.9	sggesx	2566
25.9.1	Axiom unit tests	2566
25.9.2	Axiom help page	2566
25.9.3	fortran code	2571
25.9.4	lisp code	2580
25.10	sggev	2580
25.10.1	Axiom unit tests	2580
25.10.2	Axiom help page	2580
25.10.3	fortran code	2583
25.10.4	lisp code	2590
25.11	sggev3	2603
25.11.1	Axiom unit tests	2603
25.11.2	Axiom help page	2604
25.11.3	fortran code	2607
25.11.4	lisp code	2614
25.12	sggevx	2628
25.12.1	Axiom unit tests	2628
25.12.2	Axiom help page	2628
25.12.3	fortran code	2634
25.12.4	lisp code	2643
26	LAPACK - General Matrices, Eigenvalue , Complex	2661
26.1	cgees	2661
26.1.1	Axiom unit tests	2661
26.1.2	Axiom help page	2661
26.1.3	fortran code	2664
26.1.4	lisp code	2668
26.2	cgeesx	2668
26.2.1	Axiom unit tests	2668
26.2.2	Axiom help page	2669
26.2.3	fortran code	2672
26.2.4	lisp code	2677
26.3	cgeev	2677
26.3.1	Axiom unit tests	2677
26.3.2	Axiom help page	2678
26.3.3	fortran code	2680
26.3.4	lisp code	2686

26.4	cggeevx	2698
26.4.1	Axiom unit tests	2698
26.4.2	Axiom help page	2698
26.4.3	fortran code	2702
26.4.4	lisp code	2709
26.5	cgges - DEPRECATED use cgges	2723
26.6	cggev - DEPRECATED use cggev	2723
26.7	cgges	2723
26.7.1	Axiom unit tests	2723
26.7.2	Axiom help page	2724
26.7.3	fortran code	2727
26.7.4	lisp code	2734
26.8	cgges3	2734
26.8.1	Axiom unit tests	2734
26.8.2	Axiom help page	2734
26.8.3	fortran code	2738
26.8.4	lisp code	2744
26.9	cggesx	2744
26.9.1	Axiom unit tests	2744
26.9.2	Axiom help page	2745
26.9.3	fortran code	2749
26.9.4	lisp code	2757
26.10	cggev	2757
26.10.1	Axiom unit tests	2757
26.10.2	Axiom help page	2757
26.10.3	fortran code	2760
26.10.4	lisp code	2767
26.11	cggev3	2779
26.11.1	Axiom unit tests	2779
26.11.2	Axiom help page	2779
26.11.3	fortran code	2782
26.11.4	lisp code	2789
26.12	cggevx	2802
26.12.1	Axiom unit tests	2802
26.12.2	Axiom help page	2802
26.12.3	fortran code	2808
26.12.4	lisp code	2816
27	LAPACK - General Matrices, Eigenvalue , Complex16	2833
27.1	zgees	2833
27.1.1	Axiom unit tests	2833
27.1.2	Axiom help page	2833
27.1.3	fortran code	2836
27.1.4	lisp code	2840
27.2	zgeesx	2840
27.2.1	Axiom unit tests	2840

27.2.2	Axiom help page	2841
27.2.3	fortran code	2844
27.2.4	lisp code	2849
27.3	zggev	2849
27.3.1	Axiom unit tests	2849
27.3.2	Axiom help page	2850
27.3.3	fortran code	2852
27.3.4	lisp code	2858
27.4	zggevz	2872
27.4.1	Axiom unit tests	2872
27.4.2	Axiom help page	2873
27.4.3	fortran code	2877
27.4.4	lisp code	2884
27.5	zgges - DEPRECATED use zgges	2898
27.6	zggev - DEPRECATED use zggev	2898
27.7	zgges	2898
27.7.1	Axiom unit tests	2898
27.7.2	Axiom help page	2898
27.7.3	fortran code	2902
27.7.4	lisp code	2908
27.8	zgges3	2909
27.8.1	Axiom unit tests	2909
27.8.2	Axiom help page	2909
27.8.3	fortran code	2913
27.8.4	lisp code	2919
27.9	zggesx	2919
27.9.1	Axiom unit tests	2919
27.9.2	Axiom help page	2919
27.9.3	fortran code	2924
27.9.4	lisp code	2931
27.10	zggev	2932
27.10.1	Axiom unit tests	2932
27.10.2	Axiom help page	2932
27.10.3	fortran code	2935
27.10.4	lisp code	2941
27.11	zggev3	2954
27.11.1	Axiom unit tests	2954
27.11.2	Axiom help page	2954
27.11.3	fortran code	2957
27.11.4	lisp code	2963
27.12	zggevz	2977
27.12.1	Axiom unit tests	2977
27.12.2	Axiom help page	2977
27.12.3	fortran code	2982
27.12.4	lisp code	2991

28 LAPACK - General Matrices, Singular Value, Double	3007
28.1 dgejsv	3007
28.1.1 Axiom unit tests	3007
28.1.2 Axiom help page	3007
28.1.3 fortran code	3014
28.1.4 lisp code	3039
28.2 dgesdd	3100
28.2.1 Axiom unit tests	3100
28.2.2 Axiom help page	3101
28.2.3 fortran code	3104
28.2.4 lisp code	3126
28.3 dgesvd	3126
28.3.1 Axiom unit tests	3126
28.3.2 Axiom help page	3127
28.3.3 fortran code	3130
28.3.4 lisp code	3191
28.4 dgesvdx	3211
28.4.1 Axiom unit tests	3211
28.4.2 Axiom help page	3211
28.4.3 fortran code	3215
28.4.4 lisp code	3225
29 LAPACK - General Matrices, Singular Value, Real	3247
29.1 sgejsv	3247
29.1.1 Axiom unit tests	3247
29.1.2 Axiom help page	3247
29.1.3 fortran code	3254
29.1.4 lisp code	3279
29.2 sgesdd	3340
29.2.1 Axiom unit tests	3340
29.2.2 Axiom help page	3340
29.2.3 fortran code	3343
29.2.4 lisp code	3366
29.3 sgesvd	3433
29.3.1 Axiom unit tests	3433
29.3.2 Axiom help page	3434
29.3.3 fortran code	3436
29.3.4 lisp code	3497
29.4 sgesvdx	3619
29.4.1 Axiom unit tests	3619
29.4.2 Axiom help page	3620
29.4.3 fortran code	3623
29.4.4 lisp code	3633

30 LAPACK - General Matrices, Singular Value, Complex	3655
30.1 cgejsv	3655
30.1.1 Axiom unit tests	3655
30.1.2 Axiom help page	3655
30.1.3 fortran code	3663
30.1.4 lisp code	3688
30.2 cgesdd	3750
30.2.1 Axiom unit tests	3750
30.2.2 Axiom help page	3750
30.2.3 fortran code	3753
30.2.4 lisp code	3787
30.3 cgesvd	3888
30.3.1 Axiom unit tests	3888
30.3.2 Axiom help page	3888
30.3.3 fortran code	3891
30.3.4 lisp code	3956
30.4 cgesvdx	4075
30.4.1 Axiom unit tests	4075
30.4.2 Axiom help page	4075
30.4.3 fortran code	4078
30.4.4 lisp code	4089
 31 LAPACK - General Matrices, Singular Value, Complex16	 4111
31.1 zgejsv	4111
31.1.1 Axiom unit tests	4111
31.1.2 Axiom help page	4111
31.1.3 fortran code	4119
31.1.4 lisp code	4144
31.2 zgesdd	4206
31.2.1 Axiom unit tests	4206
31.2.2 Axiom help page	4206
31.2.3 fortran code	4209
31.2.4 lisp code	4243
31.3 zgesvd	4339
31.3.1 Axiom unit tests	4339
31.3.2 Axiom help page	4339
31.3.3 fortran code	4342
31.3.4 lisp code	4406
31.4 zgesvdx	4525
31.4.1 Axiom unit tests	4525
31.4.2 Axiom help page	4525
31.4.3 fortran code	4528
31.4.4 lisp code	4539

32 LAPACK - General Matrices, Comp. Routines, Double	4561
32.1 dgebak	4561
32.1.1 Axiom unit tests	4561
32.1.2 Axiom help page	4561
32.1.3 fortran code	4563
32.1.4 lisp code	4566
32.2 dgebal	4566
32.2.1 Axiom unit tests	4566
32.2.2 Axiom help page	4566
32.2.3 fortran code	4568
32.2.4 lisp code	4573
32.3 dgebd2	4573
32.3.1 Axiom unit tests	4573
32.3.2 Axiom help page	4573
32.3.3 fortran code	4576
32.3.4 lisp code	4578
32.4 dgebrd	4579
32.4.1 Axiom unit tests	4579
32.4.2 Axiom help page	4579
32.4.3 fortran code	4582
32.4.4 lisp code	4585
32.5 dgecon	4585
32.5.1 Axiom unit tests	4585
32.5.2 Axiom help page	4585
32.5.3 fortran code	4587
32.5.4 lisp code	4590
32.6 dgeequ	4593
32.6.1 Axiom unit tests	4593
32.6.2 Axiom help page	4593
32.6.3 fortran code	4595
32.6.4 lisp code	4598
32.7 dgeequb	4602
32.7.1 Axiom unit tests	4602
32.7.2 Axiom help page	4602
32.7.3 fortran code	4604
32.7.4 lisp code	4607
32.8 dgehd2	4611
32.8.1 Axiom unit tests	4611
32.8.2 Axiom help page	4611
32.8.3 fortran code	4613
32.8.4 lisp code	4615
32.9 dgehrd	4615
32.9.1 Axiom unit tests	4615
32.9.2 Axiom help page	4615
32.9.3 fortran code	4617
32.9.4 lisp code	4621

32.10dgelq2	4621
32.10.1 Axiom unit tests	4621
32.10.2 Axiom help page	4622
32.10.3 fortran code	4623
32.10.4 lisp code	4625
32.11dgelqf	4625
32.11.1 Axiom unit tests	4625
32.11.2 Axiom help page	4625
32.11.3 fortran code	4627
32.11.4 lisp code	4629
32.12dgemqrt	4630
32.12.1 Axiom unit tests	4630
32.12.2 Axiom help page	4630
32.12.3 fortran code	4632
32.12.4 lisp code	4635
32.13dgeql2	4639
32.13.1 Axiom unit tests	4639
32.13.2 Axiom help page	4639
32.13.3 fortran code	4641
32.13.4 lisp code	4642
32.14dgeqlf	4644
32.14.1 Axiom unit tests	4644
32.14.2 Axiom help page	4645
32.14.3 fortran code	4646
32.14.4 lisp code	4649
32.15dgeqp3	4653
32.15.1 Axiom unit tests	4653
32.15.2 Axiom help page	4653
32.15.3 fortran code	4655
32.15.4 lisp code	4659
32.16dgeqpf - DEPRECATED use dgeqp3	4665
32.17dgeqr2	4665
32.17.1 Axiom unit tests	4665
32.17.2 Axiom help page	4665
32.17.3 fortran code	4667
32.17.4 lisp code	4669
32.18dgeqr2p	4670
32.18.1 Axiom unit tests	4670
32.18.2 Axiom help page [?]	4671
32.18.3 fortran code	4672
32.18.4 lisp code	4674
32.19dgeqrf	4675
32.19.1 Axiom unit tests	4675
32.19.2 Axiom help page	4676
32.19.3 fortran code	4677
32.19.4 lisp code	4680

32.20dgeqrfp	4684
32.20.1 Axiom unit tests	4684
32.20.2 Axiom help page [?]	4684
32.20.3 fortran code	4686
32.20.4 lisp code	4688
32.21dgeqrt	4692
32.21.1 Axiom unit tests	4692
32.21.2 Axiom help page	4692
32.21.3 fortran code	4694
32.21.4 lisp code	4696
32.22dgeqrt2	4698
32.22.1 Axiom unit tests	4698
32.22.2 Axiom help page	4698
32.22.3 fortran code	4700
32.22.4 lisp code	4702
32.23dgeqrt3	4705
32.23.1 Axiom unit tests	4705
32.23.2 Axiom help page [?]	4705
32.23.3 fortran code	4708
32.23.4 lisp code	4710
32.24dgerfs	4715
32.24.1 Axiom unit tests	4715
32.24.2 Axiom help page	4715
32.24.3 fortran code	4717
32.24.4 lisp code	4722
32.25dgerfsx	4730
32.25.1 Axiom unit tests	4730
32.25.2 Axiom help page [?]	4730
32.25.3 fortran code	4736
32.25.4 lisp code	4742
32.26dgerq2	4742
32.26.1 Axiom unit tests	4742
32.26.2 Axiom help page	4743
32.26.3 fortran code	4744
32.26.4 lisp code	4746
32.27dgerqf	4748
32.27.1 Axiom unit tests	4748
32.27.2 Axiom help page	4748
32.27.3 fortran code	4750
32.27.4 lisp code	4753
32.28dgesvj	4756
32.28.1 Axiom unit tests	4756
32.28.2 Axiom help page	4757
32.28.3 fortran code	4761
32.28.4 lisp code	4785
32.29dgetf2	4849

32.29.1 Axiom unit tests	4849
32.29.2 Axiom help page	4849
32.29.3 fortran code	4851
32.29.4 lisp code	4853
32.30dgetrf	4853
32.30.1 Axiom unit tests	4853
32.30.2 Axiom help page	4853
32.30.3 fortran code	4855
32.30.4 lisp code	4857
32.31dgetrf2	4860
32.31.1 Axiom unit tests	4860
32.31.2 Axiom help page	4861
32.31.3 fortran code	4862
32.31.4 lisp code	4865
32.32dgetri	4869
32.32.1 Axiom unit tests	4869
32.32.2 Axiom help page	4869
32.32.3 fortran code	4870
32.32.4 lisp code	4873
32.33dgetrs	4878
32.33.1 Axiom unit tests	4878
32.33.2 Axiom help page	4878
32.33.3 fortran code	4879
32.33.4 lisp code	4881
32.34dhgeqz	4882
32.34.1 Axiom unit tests	4882
32.34.2 Axiom help page [?]	4882
32.34.3 fortran code	4886
32.34.4 lisp code	4906
32.35dla_geamv	4948
32.35.1 Axiom unit tests	4948
32.35.2 Axiom help page	4948
32.35.3 fortran code	4950
32.35.4 lisp code	4955
32.36dla_gercond	4960
32.36.1 Axiom unit tests	4960
32.36.2 Axiom help page	4960
32.36.3 fortran code	4962
32.36.4 lisp code	4966
32.37dla_gerfsx_extended	4972
32.37.1 Axiom unit tests	4972
32.37.2 Axiom help page [?]	4972
32.37.3 fortran code	4978
32.37.4 lisp code	4983
32.38dla_gerpvgrw	4991
32.38.1 Axiom unit tests	4991

32.38.2 Axiom help page	4991
32.38.3 fortran code	4992
32.38.4 lisp code	4993
32.39 dtgevc	4994
32.39.1 Axiom unit tests	4994
32.39.2 Axiom help page	4995
32.39.3 fortran code	4999
32.39.4 lisp code	5016
32.40 dtgexc	5051
32.40.1 Axiom unit tests	5051
32.40.2 Axiom help page	5051
32.40.3 fortran code	5054
32.40.4 lisp code	5060
32.41 zgesvj	5068
32.41.1 Axiom unit tests	5068
32.41.2 Axiom help page	5068
32.41.3 fortran code	5073
32.41.4 lisp code	5093

33 LAPACK - General Matrices, Comp. Routines, Real 5141

33.1 sgebak	5141
33.1.1 Axiom unit tests	5141
33.1.2 Axiom help page	5141
33.1.3 fortran code	5143
33.1.4 lisp code	5146
33.2 sgebal	5150
33.2.1 Axiom unit tests	5150
33.2.2 Axiom help page	5150
33.2.3 fortran code	5152
33.2.4 lisp code	5157
33.3 sgebd2	5163
33.3.1 Axiom unit tests	5163
33.3.2 Axiom help page	5163
33.3.3 fortran code	5166
33.3.4 lisp code	5169
33.4 sgebrd	5173
33.4.1 Axiom unit tests	5173
33.4.2 Axiom help page	5173
33.4.3 fortran code	5176
33.4.4 lisp code	5179
33.5 sgecon	5184
33.5.1 Axiom unit tests	5184
33.5.2 Axiom help page	5184
33.5.3 fortran code	5186
33.5.4 lisp code	5188
33.6 sgeequ	5192

33.6.1	Axiom unit tests	5192
33.6.2	Axiom help page	5192
33.6.3	fortran code	5194
33.6.4	lisp code	5197
33.7	sgeequb	5200
33.7.1	Axiom unit tests	5200
33.7.2	Axiom help page	5201
33.7.3	fortran code	5202
33.7.4	lisp code	5206
33.8	sgehd2	5210
33.8.1	Axiom unit tests	5210
33.8.2	Axiom help page	5210
33.8.3	fortran code	5212
33.8.4	lisp code	5213
33.9	sgehrd	5216
33.9.1	Axiom unit tests	5216
33.9.2	Axiom help page	5216
33.9.3	fortran code	5218
33.9.4	lisp code	5222
33.10	sgelq2	5228
33.10.1	Axiom unit tests	5228
33.10.2	Axiom help page	5228
33.10.3	fortran code	5229
33.10.4	lisp code	5231
33.11	sgelqf	5233
33.11.1	Axiom unit tests	5233
33.11.2	Axiom help page	5233
33.11.3	fortran code	5235
33.11.4	lisp code	5237
33.12	sgemqrt	5241
33.12.1	Axiom unit tests	5241
33.12.2	Axiom help page	5241
33.12.3	fortran code	5243
33.12.4	lisp code	5246
33.13	sgelq2	5250
33.13.1	Axiom unit tests	5250
33.13.2	Axiom help page	5251
33.13.3	fortran code	5252
33.13.4	lisp code	5254
33.14	sgelqf	5256
33.14.1	Axiom unit tests	5256
33.14.2	Axiom help page	5256
33.14.3	fortran code	5258
33.14.4	lisp code	5261
33.15	sgeqp3	5264
33.15.1	Axiom unit tests	5264

33.15.2 Axiom help page	5265
33.15.3 fortran code	5267
33.15.4 lisp code	5271
33.16 sgeqpf - DEPRECATED use sgeqp3	5276
33.17 sgeqr2	5276
33.17.1 Axiom unit tests	5276
33.17.2 Axiom help page	5277
33.17.3 fortran code	5278
33.17.4 lisp code	5280
33.18 sgeqr2p	5281
33.18.1 Axiom unit tests	5281
33.18.2 Axiom help page [?]	5282
33.18.3 fortran code	5283
33.18.4 lisp code	5285
33.19 sgeqrf	5286
33.19.1 Axiom unit tests	5286
33.19.2 Axiom help page	5287
33.19.3 fortran code	5288
33.19.4 lisp code	5291
33.20 sgeqrfp	5295
33.20.1 Axiom unit tests	5295
33.20.2 Axiom help page [?]	5295
33.20.3 fortran code	5297
33.20.4 lisp code	5299
33.21 sgeqrt	5303
33.21.1 Axiom unit tests	5303
33.21.2 Axiom help page	5303
33.21.3 fortran code	5305
33.21.4 lisp code	5307
33.22 sgeqrt2	5309
33.22.1 Axiom unit tests	5309
33.22.2 Axiom help page	5309
33.22.3 fortran code	5311
33.22.4 lisp code	5313
33.23 sgeqrt3	5316
33.23.1 Axiom unit tests	5316
33.23.2 Axiom help page [?]	5316
33.23.3 fortran code	5318
33.23.4 lisp code	5321
33.24 sgerfs	5325
33.24.1 Axiom unit tests	5325
33.24.2 Axiom help page	5325
33.24.3 fortran code	5328
33.24.4 lisp code	5333
33.25 sgerfsx	5340
33.25.1 Axiom unit tests	5340

33.25.2 Axiom help page [?]	5340
33.25.3 fortran code	5346
33.25.4 lisp code	5352
33.26sgerq2	5352
33.26.1 Axiom unit tests	5352
33.26.2 Axiom help page	5353
33.26.3 fortran code	5354
33.26.4 lisp code	5356
33.27sgerqf	5358
33.27.1 Axiom unit tests	5358
33.27.2 Axiom help page	5358
33.27.3 fortran code	5360
33.27.4 lisp code	5363
33.28sgesvj	5367
33.28.1 Axiom unit tests	5367
33.28.2 Axiom help page	5367
33.28.3 fortran code	5371
33.28.4 lisp code	5395
33.29sgetf2	5459
33.29.1 Axiom unit tests	5459
33.29.2 Axiom help page	5460
33.29.3 fortran code	5461
33.29.4 lisp code	5463
33.30sgetrf	5466
33.30.1 Axiom unit tests	5466
33.30.2 Axiom help page	5466
33.30.3 fortran code	5467
33.30.4 lisp code	5470
33.31sgetrf2	5473
33.31.1 Axiom unit tests	5473
33.31.2 Axiom help page	5473
33.31.3 fortran code	5475
33.31.4 lisp code	5478
33.32sgetri	5481
33.32.1 Axiom unit tests	5481
33.32.2 Axiom help page	5481
33.32.3 fortran code	5483
33.32.4 lisp code	5486
33.33sgetrs	5490
33.33.1 Axiom unit tests	5490
33.33.2 Axiom help page	5490
33.33.3 fortran code	5492
33.33.4 lisp code	5494
33.34shgeqz	5497
33.34.1 Axiom unit tests	5497
33.34.2 Axiom help page [?]	5497

33.34.3 fortran code	5501
33.34.4 lisp code	5521
33.35sla_geamv	5562
33.35.1 Axiom unit tests	5562
33.35.2 Axiom help page	5563
33.35.3 fortran code	5565
33.35.4 lisp code	5569
33.36sla_gercond	5575
33.36.1 Axiom unit tests	5575
33.36.2 Axiom help page	5575
33.36.3 fortran code	5577
33.36.4 lisp code	5581
33.37sla_gerfsx_extended	5586
33.37.1 Axiom unit tests	5586
33.37.2 Axiom help page [?]	5587
33.37.3 fortran code	5592
33.37.4 lisp code	5598
33.38sla_gerpvgrw	5605
33.38.1 Axiom unit tests	5605
33.38.2 Axiom help page	5606
33.38.3 fortran code	5607
33.38.4 lisp code	5608
33.39stgevc	5609
33.39.1 Axiom unit tests	5609
33.39.2 Axiom help page	5609
33.39.3 fortran code	5614
33.39.4 lisp code	5631
33.40stgexc	5665
33.40.1 Axiom unit tests	5665
33.40.2 Axiom help page	5665
33.40.3 fortran code	5668
33.40.4 lisp code	5674

34 LAPACK - General Matrices, Comp. Routines, Complex 5683

34.1 cgebak	5683
34.1.1 Axiom unit tests	5683
34.1.2 Axiom help page	5683
34.1.3 fortran code	5685
34.1.4 lisp code	5688
34.2 cgebal	5692
34.2.1 Axiom unit tests	5692
34.2.2 Axiom help page	5692
34.2.3 fortran code	5695
34.2.4 lisp code	5699
34.3 cgebd2	5706
34.3.1 Axiom unit tests	5706

34.3.2	Axiom help page	5706
34.3.3	fortran code	5709
34.3.4	lisp code	5711
34.4	cgebrd	5717
34.4.1	Axiom unit tests	5717
34.4.2	Axiom help page	5717
34.4.3	fortran code	5720
34.4.4	lisp code	5723
34.5	cgecon	5728
34.5.1	Axiom unit tests	5728
34.5.2	Axiom help page	5728
34.5.3	fortran code	5730
34.5.4	lisp code	5732
34.6	cgeequ	5736
34.6.1	Axiom unit tests	5736
34.6.2	Axiom help page	5736
34.6.3	fortran code	5738
34.6.4	lisp code	5741
34.7	cgeequb	5745
34.7.1	Axiom unit tests	5745
34.7.2	Axiom help page	5745
34.7.3	fortran code	5747
34.7.4	lisp code	5751
34.8	cgehd2	5754
34.8.1	Axiom unit tests	5754
34.8.2	Axiom help page	5755
34.8.3	fortran code	5757
34.8.4	lisp code	5758
34.9	cgehrd	5761
34.9.1	Axiom unit tests	5761
34.9.2	Axiom help page	5761
34.9.3	fortran code	5763
34.9.4	lisp code	5767
34.10	cgelq2	5773
34.10.1	Axiom unit tests	5773
34.10.2	Axiom help page	5773
34.10.3	fortran code	5775
34.10.4	lisp code	5776
34.11	cgelqf	5778
34.11.1	Axiom unit tests	5778
34.11.2	Axiom help page	5779
34.11.3	fortran code	5780
34.11.4	lisp code	5783
34.12	cgemqrt	5786
34.12.1	Axiom unit tests	5786
34.12.2	Axiom help page	5787

34.12.3 fortran code	5789
34.12.4 lisp code	5791
34.13 cgeql2	5796
34.13.1 Axiom unit tests	5796
34.13.2 Axiom help page	5796
34.13.3 fortran code	5798
34.13.4 lisp code	5799
34.14 cgeqlf	5801
34.14.1 Axiom unit tests	5801
34.14.2 Axiom help page	5801
34.14.3 fortran code	5803
34.14.4 lisp code	5806
34.15 cgeqp3	5810
34.15.1 Axiom unit tests	5810
34.15.2 Axiom help page	5810
34.15.3 fortran code	5812
34.15.4 lisp code	5816
34.16 cgeqpf - DEPRECATED use cgeqp3	5822
34.17 cgeqr2	5822
34.17.1 Axiom unit tests	5822
34.17.2 Axiom help page	5822
34.17.3 fortran code	5824
34.17.4 lisp code	5825
34.18 cgeqr2p	5827
34.18.1 Axiom unit tests	5827
34.18.2 Axiom help page [?]	5827
34.18.3 fortran code	5829
34.18.4 lisp code	5830
34.19 cgeqrf	5832
34.19.1 Axiom unit tests	5832
34.19.2 Axiom help page	5832
34.19.3 fortran code	5834
34.19.4 lisp code	5837
34.20 cgeqrfp	5840
34.20.1 Axiom unit tests	5840
34.20.2 Axiom help page [?]	5841
34.20.3 fortran code	5842
34.20.4 lisp code	5845
34.21 cgeqrt	5849
34.21.1 Axiom unit tests	5849
34.21.2 Axiom help page	5849
34.21.3 fortran code	5851
34.21.4 lisp code	5852
34.22 cgeqrt2	5855
34.22.1 Axiom unit tests	5855
34.22.2 Axiom help page	5855

34.22.3 fortran code	5857
34.22.4 lisp code	5859
34.23cgeqrt3	5862
34.23.1 Axiom unit tests	5862
34.23.2 Axiom help page [?]	5862
34.23.3 fortran code	5864
34.23.4 lisp code	5866
34.24cgerfs	5871
34.24.1 Axiom unit tests	5871
34.24.2 Axiom help page	5871
34.24.3 fortran code	5874
34.24.4 lisp code	5879
34.25cgerfsx	5886
34.25.1 Axiom unit tests	5886
34.25.2 Axiom help page [?]	5886
34.25.3 fortran code	5892
34.25.4 lisp code	5899
34.26cgerq2	5899
34.26.1 Axiom unit tests	5899
34.26.2 Axiom help page	5899
34.26.3 fortran code	5901
34.26.4 lisp code	5902
34.27cgerqf	5904
34.27.1 Axiom unit tests	5904
34.27.2 Axiom help page	5905
34.27.3 fortran code	5907
34.27.4 lisp code	5909
34.28cgesvj	5913
34.28.1 Axiom unit tests	5913
34.28.2 Axiom help page	5914
34.28.3 fortran code	5918
34.28.4 lisp code	5938
34.29cgetf2	5984
34.29.1 Axiom unit tests	5984
34.29.2 Axiom help page	5984
34.29.3 fortran code	5985
34.29.4 lisp code	5987
34.30cgetrf	5990
34.30.1 Axiom unit tests	5990
34.30.2 Axiom help page	5990
34.30.3 fortran code	5992
34.30.4 lisp code	5994
34.31cgetrf2	5997
34.31.1 Axiom unit tests	5997
34.31.2 Axiom help page	5998
34.31.3 fortran code	5999

34.31.4 lisp code	6003
34.32 cgetri	6006
34.32.1 Axiom unit tests	6006
34.32.2 Axiom help page	6006
34.32.3 fortran code	6008
34.32.4 lisp code	6010
34.33 cgetrs	6015
34.33.1 Axiom unit tests	6015
34.33.2 Axiom help page	6015
34.33.3 fortran code	6017
34.33.4 lisp code	6019
34.34 chgeqz	6022
34.34.1 Axiom unit tests	6022
34.34.2 Axiom help page [?]	6022
34.34.3 fortran code	6026
34.34.4 lisp code	6037
34.35 cla_geamv	6061
34.35.1 Axiom unit tests	6061
34.35.2 Axiom help page	6061
34.35.3 fortran code	6063
34.35.4 lisp code	6068
34.36 cla_gercond_c	6074
34.36.1 Axiom unit tests	6074
34.36.2 Axiom help page	6074
34.36.3 fortran code	6076
34.36.4 lisp code	6079
34.37 cla_gercond_x	6084
34.37.1 Axiom unit tests	6084
34.37.2 Axiom help page	6085
34.37.3 fortran code	6086
34.37.4 lisp code	6090
34.38 cla_gerfsx_extended	6094
34.38.1 Axiom unit tests	6094
34.38.2 Axiom help page [?]	6094
34.38.3 fortran code	6100
34.38.4 lisp code	6106
34.39 cla_gerpvgw	6113
34.39.1 Axiom unit tests	6113
34.39.2 Axiom help page	6114
34.39.3 fortran code	6115
34.39.4 lisp code	6116
34.40 ctgevc	6118
34.40.1 Axiom unit tests	6118
34.40.2 Axiom help page	6118
34.40.3 fortran code	6121
34.40.4 lisp code	6131

34.41	ctgexc	6145
34.41.1	Axiom unit tests	6145
34.41.2	Axiom help page	6146
34.41.3	fortran code	6148
34.41.4	lisp code	6150
35	LAPACK - General Matrices, Comp. Routines, Complex16	6153
35.1	zgebak	6153
35.1.1	Axiom unit tests	6153
35.1.2	Axiom help page	6153
35.1.3	fortran code	6155
35.1.4	lisp code	6158
35.2	zgebal	6158
35.2.1	Axiom unit tests	6158
35.2.2	Axiom help page	6158
35.2.3	fortran code	6160
35.2.4	lisp code	6165
35.3	zgebd2	6165
35.3.1	Axiom unit tests	6165
35.3.2	Axiom help page	6165
35.3.3	fortran code	6168
35.3.4	lisp code	6171
35.4	zgebrd	6176
35.4.1	Axiom unit tests	6176
35.4.2	Axiom help page	6176
35.4.3	fortran code	6179
35.4.4	lisp code	6182
35.5	zgecon	6187
35.5.1	Axiom unit tests	6187
35.5.2	Axiom help page	6188
35.5.3	fortran code	6189
35.5.4	lisp code	6192
35.6	zgeequ	6196
35.6.1	Axiom unit tests	6196
35.6.2	Axiom help page	6196
35.6.3	fortran code	6198
35.6.4	lisp code	6201
35.7	zgeequb	6204
35.7.1	Axiom unit tests	6204
35.7.2	Axiom help page	6205
35.7.3	fortran code	6207
35.7.4	lisp code	6210
35.8	zgehd2	6214
35.8.1	Axiom unit tests	6214
35.8.2	Axiom help page	6214
35.8.3	fortran code	6216

35.8.4	lisp code	6218
35.9	zgehrd	6218
35.9.1	Axiom unit tests	6218
35.9.2	Axiom help page	6219
35.9.3	fortran code	6221
35.9.4	lisp code	6224
35.10	zgelq2	6225
35.10.1	Axiom unit tests	6225
35.10.2	Axiom help page	6225
35.10.3	fortran code	6226
35.10.4	lisp code	6228
35.11	zgelqf	6230
35.11.1	Axiom unit tests	6230
35.11.2	Axiom help page	6230
35.11.3	fortran code	6232
35.11.4	lisp code	6235
35.12	zgemqrt	6238
35.12.1	Axiom unit tests	6238
35.12.2	Axiom help page	6239
35.12.3	fortran code	6241
35.12.4	lisp code	6243
35.13	zgeql2	6248
35.13.1	Axiom unit tests	6248
35.13.2	Axiom help page	6248
35.13.3	fortran code	6250
35.13.4	lisp code	6251
35.14	zgeqlf	6253
35.14.1	Axiom unit tests	6253
35.14.2	Axiom help page	6253
35.14.3	fortran code	6255
35.14.4	lisp code	6258
35.15	zgeqp3	6262
35.15.1	Axiom unit tests	6262
35.15.2	Axiom help page	6262
35.15.3	fortran code	6264
35.15.4	lisp code	6268
35.16	zgeqpf - DEPRECATED use zgeqp3	6274
35.17	zgeqr2	6274
35.17.1	Axiom unit tests	6274
35.17.2	Axiom help page	6274
35.17.3	fortran code	6276
35.17.4	lisp code	6277
35.18	zgeqr2p	6279
35.18.1	Axiom unit tests	6279
35.18.2	Axiom help page [?]	6280
35.18.3	fortran code	6281

35.18.4 lisp code	6283
35.19zgeqrf	6284
35.19.1 Axiom unit tests	6284
35.19.2 Axiom help page	6285
35.19.3 fortran code	6286
35.19.4 lisp code	6289
35.20zgeqrfp	6293
35.20.1 Axiom unit tests	6293
35.20.2 Axiom help page [?]	6293
35.20.3 fortran code	6295
35.20.4 lisp code	6297
35.21zgeqrt	6301
35.21.1 Axiom unit tests	6301
35.21.2 Axiom help page	6301
35.21.3 fortran code	6303
35.21.4 lisp code	6305
35.22zgeqrt2	6307
35.22.1 Axiom unit tests	6307
35.22.2 Axiom help page	6308
35.22.3 fortran code	6309
35.22.4 lisp code	6311
35.23zgeqrt3	6314
35.23.1 Axiom unit tests	6314
35.23.2 Axiom help page [?]	6315
35.23.3 fortran code	6316
35.23.4 lisp code	6319
35.24zgerfs	6324
35.24.1 Axiom unit tests	6324
35.24.2 Axiom help page	6324
35.24.3 fortran code	6326
35.24.4 lisp code	6332
35.25zgerfsx	6339
35.25.1 Axiom unit tests	6339
35.25.2 Axiom help page [?]	6339
35.25.3 fortran code	6345
35.25.4 lisp code	6351
35.26zgerq2	6352
35.26.1 Axiom unit tests	6352
35.26.2 Axiom help page	6352
35.26.3 fortran code	6354
35.26.4 lisp code	6355
35.27zgerqf	6357
35.27.1 Axiom unit tests	6357
35.27.2 Axiom help page	6358
35.27.3 fortran code	6359
35.27.4 lisp code	6362

35.28	zgetf2	6366
35.28.1	Axiom unit tests	6366
35.28.2	Axiom help page	6366
35.28.3	fortran code	6368
35.28.4	lisp code	6370
35.29	zgetrf	6373
35.29.1	Axiom unit tests	6373
35.29.2	Axiom help page	6373
35.29.3	fortran code	6374
35.29.4	lisp code	6377
35.30	zgetrf2	6380
35.30.1	Axiom unit tests	6380
35.30.2	Axiom help page	6380
35.30.3	fortran code	6382
35.30.4	lisp code	6385
35.31	zgetri	6388
35.31.1	Axiom unit tests	6388
35.31.2	Axiom help page	6389
35.31.3	fortran code	6390
35.31.4	lisp code	6393
35.32	zgetrs	6398
35.32.1	Axiom unit tests	6398
35.32.2	Axiom help page	6398
35.32.3	fortran code	6399
35.32.4	lisp code	6401
35.33	zhgeqz	6404
35.33.1	Axiom unit tests	6404
35.33.2	Axiom help page [?]	6405
35.33.3	fortran code	6408
35.33.4	lisp code	6420
35.34	zla_geamv	6444
35.34.1	Axiom unit tests	6444
35.34.2	Axiom help page	6444
35.34.3	fortran code	6446
35.34.4	lisp code	6451
35.35	zla_gercond_c	6457
35.35.1	Axiom unit tests	6457
35.35.2	Axiom help page	6457
35.35.3	fortran code	6459
35.35.4	lisp code	6462
35.36	zla_gercond_x	6467
35.36.1	Axiom unit tests	6468
35.36.2	Axiom help page	6468
35.36.3	fortran code	6470
35.36.4	lisp code	6473
35.37	zla_gerfsx_extended	6477

35.37.1 Axiom unit tests	6477
35.37.2 Axiom help page [?]	6478
35.37.3 fortran code	6483
35.37.4 lisp code	6489
35.38zla_gerpvgrw	6497
35.38.1 Axiom unit tests	6497
35.38.2 Axiom help page	6497
35.38.3 fortran code	6498
35.38.4 lisp code	6499
35.39ztgevc	6501
35.39.1 Axiom unit tests	6501
35.39.2 Axiom help page	6501
35.39.3 fortran code	6504
35.39.4 lisp code	6514
35.40ztgexc	6529
35.40.1 Axiom unit tests	6529
35.40.2 Axiom help page	6529
35.40.3 fortran code	6531
35.40.4 lisp code	6533
36 LAPACK - General Matrices, Auxilliary Routines, Double	6537
36.1 dgescl	6537
36.1.1 Axiom unit tests	6537
36.1.2 Axiom help page	6537
36.1.3 fortran code	6539
36.1.4 lisp code	6540
36.2 dgetcl	6543
36.2.1 Axiom unit tests	6543
36.2.2 Axiom help page	6543
36.2.3 fortran code	6545
36.2.4 lisp code	6547
36.3 dlange	6549
36.3.1 Axiom unit tests	6549
36.3.2 Axiom help page	6550
36.3.3 fortran code	6551
36.3.4 lisp code	6553
36.4 dlaqge	6553
36.4.1 Axiom unit tests	6553
36.4.2 Axiom help page	6554
36.4.3 fortran code	6555
36.4.4 lisp code	6557
36.5 dtgex2	6559
36.5.1 Axiom unit tests	6559
36.5.2 Axiom help page	6560
36.5.3 fortran code	6562
36.5.4 lisp code	6571

37 LAPACK - General Matrices, Auxilliary Routines, Real	6599
37.1 sgetc2	6599
37.1.1 Axiom unit tests	6599
37.1.2 Axiom help page	6599
37.1.3 fortran code	6601
37.1.4 lisp code	6602
37.2 sgetc2	6605
37.2.1 Axiom unit tests	6605
37.2.2 Axiom help page	6605
37.2.3 fortran code	6607
37.2.4 lisp code	6609
37.3 slange	6611
37.3.1 Axiom unit tests	6611
37.3.2 Axiom help page	6612
37.3.3 fortran code	6613
37.3.4 lisp code	6615
37.4 slaqge	6618
37.4.1 Axiom unit tests	6618
37.4.2 Axiom help page	6618
37.4.3 fortran code	6620
37.4.4 lisp code	6622
37.5 stgex2	6624
37.5.1 Axiom unit tests	6624
37.5.2 Axiom help page	6624
37.5.3 fortran code	6627
37.5.4 lisp code	6636
 38 LAPACK - General Matrices, Auxilliary Routines, Complex	 6659
38.1 cgetc2	6659
38.1.1 Axiom unit tests	6659
38.1.2 Axiom help page	6659
38.1.3 fortran code	6661
38.1.4 lisp code	6662
38.2 cgetc2	6665
38.2.1 Axiom unit tests	6665
38.2.2 Axiom help page	6665
38.2.3 fortran code	6667
38.2.4 lisp code	6669
38.3 clange	6671
38.3.1 Axiom unit tests	6671
38.3.2 Axiom help page	6672
38.3.3 fortran code	6673
38.3.4 lisp code	6675
38.4 claqge	6678
38.4.1 Axiom unit tests	6678
38.4.2 Axiom help page	6679

38.4.3	fortran code	6681
38.4.4	lisp code	6683
38.5	ctgex2	6685
38.5.1	Axiom unit tests	6685
38.5.2	Axiom help page	6685
38.5.3	fortran code	6687
38.5.4	lisp code	6690
39	LAPACK - General Matrices, Auxilliary Routines, Complex16	6697
39.1	zgesc2	6697
39.1.1	Axiom unit tests	6697
39.1.2	Axiom help page	6697
39.1.3	fortran code	6699
39.1.4	lisp code	6700
39.2	zgetc2	6703
39.2.1	Axiom unit tests	6703
39.2.2	Axiom help page	6703
39.2.3	fortran code	6705
39.2.4	lisp code	6707
39.3	zlange	6709
39.3.1	Axiom unit tests	6709
39.3.2	Axiom help page	6710
39.3.3	fortran code	6711
39.3.4	lisp code	6713
39.4	zlaqge	6713
39.4.1	Axiom unit tests	6713
39.4.2	Axiom help page	6714
39.4.3	fortran code	6716
39.4.4	lisp code	6718
39.5	ztgex2	6720
39.5.1	Axiom unit tests	6720
39.5.2	Axiom help page	6720
39.5.3	fortran code	6722
39.5.4	lisp code	6726
40	LAPACK - General Band Matrix, Linear Solve, Double	6733
40.1	dgbsv	6733
40.1.1	Axiom unit tests	6733
40.1.2	Axiom help page	6733
40.1.3	fortran code	6735
40.1.4	lisp code	6737
40.2	dgbsvx	6738
40.2.1	Axiom unit tests	6738
40.2.2	Axiom help page	6739
40.2.3	fortran code	6744
40.2.4	lisp code	6749

40.3	dgbsvxx	6759
40.3.1	Axiom unit tests	6759
40.3.2	Axiom help page [?]	6760
40.3.3	fortran code	6768
40.3.4	lisp code	6773
41	LAPACK - General Band Matrix, Linear Solve, Real	6783
41.1	sgbsv	6783
41.1.1	Axiom unit tests	6783
41.1.2	Axiom help page	6783
41.1.3	fortran code	6785
41.1.4	lisp code	6787
41.2	sgbsvx	6788
41.2.1	Axiom unit tests	6788
41.2.2	Axiom help page	6789
41.2.3	fortran code	6794
41.2.4	lisp code	6799
41.3	sgbsvxx	6809
41.3.1	Axiom unit tests	6809
41.3.2	Axiom help page [?]	6810
41.3.3	fortran code	6818
41.3.4	lisp code	6823
42	LAPACK - General Band Matrix, Linear Solve, Complex	6833
42.1	cgbsv	6833
42.1.1	Axiom unit tests	6833
42.1.2	Axiom help page	6833
42.1.3	fortran code	6835
42.1.4	lisp code	6837
42.2	cgbsvx	6838
42.2.1	Axiom unit tests	6838
42.2.2	Axiom help page	6839
42.2.3	fortran code	6844
42.2.4	lisp code	6849
42.3	cgbsvxx	6859
42.3.1	Axiom unit tests	6859
42.3.2	Axiom help page	6860
42.3.3	fortran code	6868
42.3.4	lisp code	6873
43	LAPACK - General Band Matrix, Linear Solve, Complex16	6883
43.1	zgbsv	6883
43.1.1	Axiom unit tests	6883
43.1.2	Axiom help page	6883
43.1.3	fortran code	6886
43.1.4	lisp code	6887

43.2	zgbsvx	6888
43.2.1	Axiom unit tests	6888
43.2.2	Axiom help page	6889
43.2.3	fortran code	6894
43.2.4	lisp code	6899
43.3	zgbsvxx	6910
43.3.1	Axiom unit tests	6910
43.3.2	Axiom help page [?]	6910
43.3.3	fortran code	6918
43.3.4	lisp code	6923
44	LAPACK - General Band Matrix, Comp. Routines, Double	6933
44.1	dgbbrd	6933
44.1.1	Axiom unit tests	6933
44.1.2	Axiom help page	6933
44.1.3	fortran code	6936
44.1.4	lisp code	6943
44.2	dgbcon	6956
44.2.1	Axiom unit tests	6956
44.2.2	Axiom help page	6956
44.2.3	fortran code	6958
44.2.4	lisp code	6961
44.3	dgbequ	6966
44.3.1	Axiom unit tests	6966
44.3.2	Axiom help page	6966
44.3.3	fortran code	6968
44.3.4	lisp code	6972
44.4	dgbequb	6975
44.4.1	Axiom unit tests	6975
44.4.2	Axiom help page	6976
44.4.3	fortran code	6978
44.4.4	lisp code	6981
44.5	dgbrfs	6985
44.5.1	Axiom unit tests	6985
44.5.2	Axiom help page	6986
44.5.3	fortran code	6988
44.5.4	lisp code	6993
44.6	dgbrfsx	7002
44.6.1	Axiom unit tests	7002
44.6.2	Axiom help page [?]	7002
44.6.3	fortran code	7008
44.6.4	lisp code	7015
44.7	dgbt2	7015
44.7.1	Axiom unit tests	7015
44.7.2	Axiom help page	7015
44.7.3	fortran code	7017

44.7.4	lisp code	7020
44.8	dgbtrf	7023
44.8.1	Axiom unit tests	7023
44.8.2	Axiom help page	7023
44.8.3	fortran code	7025
44.8.4	lisp code	7032
44.9	dgbtrs	7044
44.9.1	Axiom unit tests	7044
44.9.2	Axiom help page	7044
44.9.3	fortran code	7046
44.9.4	lisp code	7048
44.10	dggbak	7052
44.10.1	Axiom unit tests	7052
44.10.2	Axiom help page	7053
44.10.3	fortran code	7054
44.10.4	lisp code	7057
44.11	dggbal	7063
44.11.1	Axiom unit tests	7063
44.11.2	Axiom help page	7063
44.11.3	fortran code	7065
44.11.4	lisp code	7073
44.12	dla_gbamv	7087
44.12.1	Axiom unit tests	7087
44.12.2	Axiom help page	7088
44.12.3	fortran code	7090
44.12.4	lisp code	7095
44.13	dla_gbrcond	7101
44.13.1	Axiom unit tests	7101
44.13.2	Axiom help page	7102
44.13.3	fortran code	7104
44.13.4	lisp code	7108
44.14	dla_gbrfsx_extended	7115
44.14.1	Axiom unit tests	7115
44.14.2	Axiom help page [?]	7115
44.14.3	fortran code	7121
44.14.4	lisp code	7127
44.15	dla_gbrpvgrw	7135
44.15.1	Axiom unit tests	7135
44.15.2	Axiom help page	7135
44.15.3	fortran code	7136
44.15.4	lisp code	7137
44.16	dorgbr	7139
44.16.1	Axiom unit tests	7139
44.16.2	Axiom help page	7139
44.16.3	fortran code	7142
44.16.4	lisp code	7145

45 LAPACK - General Band Matrix, Comp. Routines, Real	7147
45.1 sgbbrd	7147
45.1.1 Axiom unit tests	7147
45.1.2 Axiom help page	7147
45.1.3 fortran code	7150
45.1.4 lisp code	7157
45.2 sgbcon	7170
45.2.1 Axiom unit tests	7170
45.2.2 Axiom help page	7170
45.2.3 fortran code	7172
45.2.4 lisp code	7175
45.3 sgbequ	7180
45.3.1 Axiom unit tests	7180
45.3.2 Axiom help page	7180
45.3.3 fortran code	7182
45.3.4 lisp code	7186
45.4 sgbequub	7189
45.4.1 Axiom unit tests	7189
45.4.2 Axiom help page	7190
45.4.3 fortran code	7192
45.4.4 lisp code	7195
45.5 sgbrfs	7199
45.5.1 Axiom unit tests	7199
45.5.2 Axiom help page	7200
45.5.3 fortran code	7202
45.5.4 lisp code	7207
45.6 sgbrfsx	7215
45.6.1 Axiom unit tests	7215
45.6.2 Axiom help page [?]	7216
45.6.3 fortran code	7222
45.6.4 lisp code	7228
45.7 sgbtf2	7229
45.7.1 Axiom unit tests	7229
45.7.2 Axiom help page	7229
45.7.3 fortran code	7231
45.7.4 lisp code	7233
45.8 sgbtrf	7236
45.8.1 Axiom unit tests	7236
45.8.2 Axiom help page	7237
45.8.3 fortran code	7239
45.8.4 lisp code	7246
45.9 sgbtrs	7258
45.9.1 Axiom unit tests	7258
45.9.2 Axiom help page	7258
45.9.3 fortran code	7260
45.9.4 lisp code	7262

45.10	srgbak	7266
45.10.1	Axiom unit tests	7266
45.10.2	Axiom help page	7266
45.10.3	fortran code	7268
45.10.4	lisp code	7271
45.11	srgbals	7277
45.11.1	Axiom unit tests	7277
45.11.2	Axiom help page	7277
45.11.3	fortran code	7279
45.11.4	lisp code	7286
45.12	sla_gbamv	7301
45.12.1	Axiom unit tests	7301
45.12.2	Axiom help page	7302
45.12.3	fortran code	7304
45.12.4	lisp code	7308
45.13	sla_gbrcond	7315
45.13.1	Axiom unit tests	7315
45.13.2	Axiom help page	7316
45.13.3	fortran code	7318
45.13.4	lisp code	7321
45.14	sla_gbrfsx_extended	7329
45.14.1	Axiom unit tests	7329
45.14.2	Axiom help page [?]	7329
45.14.3	fortran code	7335
45.14.4	lisp code	7341
45.15	sla_gbrpvgw	7348
45.15.1	Axiom unit tests	7348
45.15.2	Axiom help page	7349
45.15.3	fortran code	7350
45.15.4	lisp code	7351
45.16	sorgbr	7353
45.16.1	Axiom unit tests	7353
45.16.2	Axiom help page	7353
45.16.3	fortran code	7355
45.16.4	lisp code	7359
46	LAPACK - General Band Matrix, Comp. Routines, Complex	7365
46.1	cgbbrd	7365
46.1.1	Axiom unit tests	7365
46.1.2	Axiom help page	7365
46.1.3	fortran code	7368
46.1.4	lisp code	7375
46.2	cgbcon	7375
46.2.1	Axiom unit tests	7375
46.2.2	Axiom help page	7376
46.2.3	fortran code	7377

46.2.4	lisp code	7381
46.3	cgbequ	7386
46.3.1	Axiom unit tests	7386
46.3.2	Axiom help page	7386
46.3.3	fortran code	7388
46.3.4	lisp code	7391
46.4	cgbequ	7395
46.4.1	Axiom unit tests	7395
46.4.2	Axiom help page	7396
46.4.3	fortran code	7398
46.4.4	lisp code	7401
46.5	cgbrfs	7406
46.5.1	Axiom unit tests	7406
46.5.2	Axiom help page	7406
46.5.3	fortran code	7409
46.5.4	lisp code	7414
46.6	cgbrfsx	7422
46.6.1	Axiom unit tests	7422
46.6.2	Axiom help page	7422
46.6.3	fortran code	7429
46.6.4	lisp code	7435
46.7	cgbt2	7435
46.7.1	Axiom unit tests	7435
46.7.2	Axiom help page	7436
46.7.3	fortran code	7438
46.7.4	lisp code	7440
46.8	cgbtrf	7443
46.8.1	Axiom unit tests	7443
46.8.2	Axiom help page	7444
46.8.3	fortran code	7445
46.8.4	lisp code	7452
46.9	cgbtrs	7465
46.9.1	Axiom unit tests	7465
46.9.2	Axiom help page	7465
46.9.3	fortran code	7467
46.9.4	lisp code	7470
46.10	cggbak	7475
46.10.1	Axiom unit tests	7475
46.10.2	Axiom help page	7476
46.10.3	fortran code	7477
46.10.4	lisp code	7480
46.11	cggbal	7486
46.11.1	Axiom unit tests	7486
46.11.2	Axiom help page	7486
46.11.3	fortran code	7488
46.11.4	lisp code	7496

46.12	cla_gbamv	7512
46.12.1	Axiom unit tests	7512
46.12.2	Axiom help page	7512
46.12.3	fortran code	7515
46.12.4	lisp code	7519
46.13	cla_gbrcond_c	7526
46.13.1	Axiom unit tests	7526
46.13.2	Axiom help page	7527
46.13.3	fortran code	7529
46.13.4	lisp code	7532
46.14	cla_gbrcond_x	7539
46.14.1	Axiom unit tests	7539
46.14.2	Axiom help page	7539
46.14.3	fortran code	7541
46.14.4	lisp code	7544
46.15	cla_gbrfsx_extended	7549
46.15.1	Axiom unit tests	7549
46.15.2	Axiom help page [?]	7550
46.15.3	fortran code	7556
46.15.4	lisp code	7562
46.16	cla_gbrpvgw	7570
46.16.1	Axiom unit tests	7570
46.16.2	Axiom help page	7570
46.16.3	fortran code	7571
46.16.4	lisp code	7573
46.17	cungbr	7574
46.17.1	Axiom unit tests	7574
46.17.2	Axiom help page	7575
46.17.3	fortran code	7577
46.17.4	lisp code	7580
47	LAPACK - General Band Matrix, Comp. Routines, Complex16	7587
47.1	zgbbrd	7587
47.1.1	Axiom unit tests	7587
47.1.2	Axiom help page	7587
47.1.3	fortran code	7590
47.1.4	lisp code	7597
47.2	zgbcon	7612
47.2.1	Axiom unit tests	7612
47.2.2	Axiom help page	7612
47.2.3	fortran code	7614
47.2.4	lisp code	7617
47.3	zgbequ	7622
47.3.1	Axiom unit tests	7622
47.3.2	Axiom help page	7622
47.3.3	fortran code	7624

47.3.4	lisp code	7628
47.4	zgbequb	7632
47.4.1	Axiom unit tests	7632
47.4.2	Axiom help page	7632
47.4.3	fortran code	7634
47.4.4	lisp code	7638
47.5	zgrfs	7642
47.5.1	Axiom unit tests	7642
47.5.2	Axiom help page	7643
47.5.3	fortran code	7645
47.5.4	lisp code	7650
47.6	zgrfsx	7659
47.6.1	Axiom unit tests	7659
47.6.2	Axiom help page [?]	7659
47.6.3	fortran code	7665
47.6.4	lisp code	7672
47.7	zgbtf2	7672
47.7.1	Axiom unit tests	7672
47.7.2	Axiom help page	7672
47.7.3	fortran code	7674
47.7.4	lisp code	7677
47.8	zgbtrf	7680
47.8.1	Axiom unit tests	7680
47.8.2	Axiom help page	7680
47.8.3	fortran code	7682
47.8.4	lisp code	7689
47.9	zgbtrs	7701
47.9.1	Axiom unit tests	7701
47.9.2	Axiom help page	7701
47.9.3	fortran code	7703
47.9.4	lisp code	7706
47.10	zggbak	7712
47.10.1	Axiom unit tests	7712
47.10.2	Axiom help page	7712
47.10.3	fortran code	7714
47.10.4	lisp code	7717
47.11	zggbal	7722
47.11.1	Axiom unit tests	7722
47.11.2	Axiom help page	7722
47.11.3	fortran code	7725
47.11.4	lisp code	7732
47.12	zla_gbamv	7748
47.12.1	Axiom unit tests	7748
47.12.2	Axiom help page	7748
47.12.3	fortran code	7751
47.12.4	lisp code	7755

47.13zla_gbrcond_c	7763
47.13.1 Axiom unit tests	7763
47.13.2 Axiom help page	7763
47.13.3 fortran code	7765
47.13.4 lisp code	7769
47.14zla_gbrcond_x	7775
47.14.1 Axiom unit tests	7775
47.14.2 Axiom help page	7775
47.14.3 fortran code	7777
47.14.4 lisp code	7781
47.15zla_gbrfsx_extended	7786
47.15.1 Axiom unit tests	7786
47.15.2 Axiom help page [?]	7786
47.15.3 fortran code	7792
47.15.4 lisp code	7798
47.16zla_gbrpvgw	7806
47.16.1 Axiom unit tests	7806
47.16.2 Axiom help page	7806
47.16.3 fortran code	7808
47.16.4 lisp code	7809
47.17zungbr	7811
47.17.1 Axiom unit tests	7811
47.17.2 Axiom help page	7811
47.17.3 fortran code	7813
47.17.4 lisp code	7817
48 LAPACK - General Band Matrix, Auxilliary Routines, Double	7823
48.1 dlangb	7823
48.1.1 Axiom unit tests	7823
48.1.2 Axiom help page	7823
48.1.3 fortran code	7825
48.1.4 lisp code	7827
48.2 dlaqgb	7831
48.2.1 Axiom unit tests	7831
48.2.2 Axiom help page	7832
48.2.3 fortran code	7834
48.2.4 lisp code	7836
49 LAPACK - General Band Matrix, Auxilliary Routines, Real	7839
49.1 slangb	7839
49.1.1 Axiom unit tests	7839
49.1.2 Axiom help page	7839
49.1.3 fortran code	7841
49.1.4 lisp code	7843
49.2 slaqgb	7847
49.2.1 Axiom unit tests	7847

49.2.2	Axiom help page	7847
49.2.3	fortran code	7849
49.2.4	lisp code	7851
50	LAPACK - General Band Matrix, Auxilliary Routines, Complex	7855
50.1	clangb	7855
50.1.1	Axiom unit tests	7855
50.1.2	Axiom help page	7855
50.1.3	fortran code	7857
50.1.4	lisp code	7859
50.2	claqgb	7863
50.2.1	Axiom unit tests	7863
50.2.2	Axiom help page	7864
50.2.3	fortran code	7866
50.2.4	lisp code	7868
51	LAPACK - General Band Matrix, Auxilliary Routines, Complex16	7871
51.1	zlangb	7871
51.1.1	Axiom unit tests	7871
51.1.2	Axiom help page	7871
51.1.3	fortran code	7873
51.1.4	lisp code	7875
51.2	zlaqgb	7879
51.2.1	Axiom unit tests	7879
51.2.2	Axiom help page	7880
51.2.3	fortran code	7882
51.2.4	lisp code	7884
52	LAPACK - Symmetric Matrix, Linear Solve, Double	7887
52.1	dsysv	7887
52.1.1	Axiom unit tests	7887
52.1.2	Axiom help page	7887
52.1.3	fortran code	7890
52.1.4	lisp code	7892
52.2	dsysv_rook	7894
52.2.1	Axiom unit tests	7894
52.2.2	Axiom help page	7894
52.2.3	fortran code	7897
52.2.4	lisp code	7899
52.3	dsysvx	7901
52.3.1	Axiom unit tests	7901
52.3.2	Axiom help page	7902
52.3.3	fortran code	7906
52.3.4	lisp code	7908

53 LAPACK - Symmetric Matrix, Linear Solve, Real	7913
53.1 ssysv	7913
53.1.1 Axiom unit tests	7913
53.1.2 Axiom help page	7913
53.1.3 fortran code	7916
53.1.4 lisp code	7918
53.2 ssysv_rook	7920
53.2.1 Axiom unit tests	7920
53.2.2 Axiom help page	7920
53.2.3 fortran code	7923
53.2.4 lisp code	7925
53.3 ssysvx	7927
53.3.1 Axiom unit tests	7927
53.3.2 Axiom help page	7928
53.3.3 fortran code	7931
53.3.4 lisp code	7934
54 LAPACK - Symmetric Matrix, Linear Solve, Complex	7939
54.1 csysv	7939
54.1.1 Axiom unit tests	7939
54.1.2 Axiom help page	7939
54.1.3 fortran code	7942
54.1.4 lisp code	7944
54.2 csysv_rook	7946
54.2.1 Axiom unit tests	7946
54.2.2 Axiom help page	7947
54.2.3 fortran code	7949
54.2.4 lisp code	7951
54.3 csysvx	7953
54.3.1 Axiom unit tests	7953
54.3.2 Axiom help page	7954
54.3.3 fortran code	7958
54.3.4 lisp code	7960
54.4 csysvxx	7964
54.4.1 Axiom unit tests	7964
54.4.2 Axiom help page	7965
54.4.3 fortran code	7972
54.4.4 lisp code	7976
55 LAPACK - Symmetric Matrix, Linear Solve, Complex16	7983
55.1 zsysv	7983
55.1.1 Axiom unit tests	7983
55.1.2 Axiom help page	7983
55.1.3 fortran code	7986
55.1.4 lisp code	7988
55.2 zsysv_rook	7990

55.2.1	Axiom unit tests	7990
55.2.2	Axiom help page	7991
55.2.3	fortran code	7993
55.2.4	lisp code	7995
55.3	zsysvx	7997
55.3.1	Axiom unit tests	7997
55.3.2	Axiom help page	7998
55.3.3	fortran code	8002
55.3.4	lisp code	8004
55.4	zsysvxx	8008
55.4.1	Axiom unit tests	8008
55.4.2	Axiom help page [?]	8009
55.4.3	fortran code	8016
55.4.4	lisp code	8020
56	LAPACK - Symmetric Matrix, Eigenvalue, Double	8027
56.1	dsyev	8027
56.1.1	Axiom unit tests	8027
56.1.2	Axiom help page	8027
56.1.3	fortran code	8029
56.1.4	lisp code	8032
56.2	dsyevd	8036
56.2.1	Axiom unit tests	8036
56.2.2	Axiom help page	8037
56.2.3	fortran code	8039
56.2.4	lisp code	8042
56.3	dsyevr	8047
56.3.1	Axiom unit tests	8047
56.3.2	Axiom help page	8048
56.3.3	fortran code	8052
56.3.4	lisp code	8059
56.4	dsyevx	8069
56.4.1	Axiom unit tests	8069
56.4.2	Axiom help page	8069
56.4.3	fortran code	8072
56.4.4	lisp code	8078
56.5	dsygv	8088
56.5.1	Axiom unit tests	8088
56.5.2	Axiom help page	8089
56.5.3	fortran code	8091
56.5.4	lisp code	8094
56.6	dsygvd	8097
56.6.1	Axiom unit tests	8097
56.6.2	Axiom help page	8098
56.6.3	fortran code	8101
56.6.4	lisp code	8104

56.7	dsygvx	8108
56.7.1	Axiom unit tests	8108
56.7.2	Axiom help page	8108
56.7.3	fortran code	8112
56.7.4	lisp code	8115

57 LAPACK - Symmetric Matrix, Eigenvalue, Real 8121

57.1	ssyev	8121
57.1.1	Axiom unit tests	8121
57.1.2	Axiom help page	8121
57.1.3	fortran code	8123
57.1.4	lisp code	8126
57.2	ssyevd	8130
57.2.1	Axiom unit tests	8130
57.2.2	Axiom help page	8131
57.2.3	fortran code	8133
57.2.4	lisp code	8136
57.3	ssyevr	8141
57.3.1	Axiom unit tests	8141
57.3.2	Axiom help page	8141
57.3.3	fortran code	8146
57.3.4	lisp code	8153
57.4	ssyevx	8163
57.4.1	Axiom unit tests	8163
57.4.2	Axiom help page	8163
57.4.3	fortran code	8166
57.4.4	lisp code	8172
57.5	ssygv	8182
57.5.1	Axiom unit tests	8182
57.5.2	Axiom help page	8182
57.5.3	fortran code	8184
57.5.4	lisp code	8187
57.6	ssygvd	8191
57.6.1	Axiom unit tests	8191
57.6.2	Axiom help page	8191
57.6.3	fortran code	8194
57.6.4	lisp code	8197
57.7	ssygvx	8201
57.7.1	Axiom unit tests	8201
57.7.2	Axiom help page	8201
57.7.3	fortran code	8205
57.7.4	lisp code	8208

58 LAPACK - Symmetric Matrix, Comp. Routines, Double	8215
58.1 dla_syamv	8215
58.1.1 Axiom unit tests	8215
58.1.2 Axiom help page	8215
58.1.3 fortran code	8217
58.1.4 lisp code	8222
58.2 dla_syrcond	8230
58.2.1 Axiom unit tests	8230
58.2.2 Axiom help page	8230
58.2.3 fortran code	8232
58.2.4 lisp code	8236
58.3 dla_syrfsx_extended	8242
58.3.1 Axiom unit tests	8242
58.3.2 Axiom help page [?]	8243
58.3.3 fortran code	8248
58.3.4 lisp code	8254
58.4 dla_syrpvgrw	8262
58.4.1 Axiom unit tests	8262
58.4.2 Axiom help page	8262
58.4.3 fortran code	8264
58.4.4 lisp code	8268
58.5 dlasyf	8274
58.5.1 Axiom unit tests	8274
58.5.2 Axiom help page	8275
58.5.3 fortran code	8277
58.5.4 lisp code	8289
58.6 dlasyf_rook	8306
58.6.1 Axiom unit tests	8306
58.6.2 Axiom help page	8306
58.6.3 fortran code	8308
58.6.4 lisp code	8322
58.7 dsycon	8342
58.7.1 Axiom unit tests	8342
58.7.2 Axiom help page	8343
58.7.3 fortran code	8344
58.7.4 lisp code	8347
58.8 dsycon_rook	8349
58.8.1 Axiom unit tests	8349
58.8.2 Axiom help page	8349
58.8.3 fortran code	8351
58.8.4 lisp code	8353
58.9 dsyconv	8356
58.9.1 Axiom unit tests	8356
58.9.2 Axiom help page	8356
58.9.3 fortran code	8357
58.9.4 lisp code	8362

58.10dsyequb	8369
58.10.1 Axiom unit tests	8369
58.10.2 Axiom help page	8370
58.10.3 fortran code	8371
58.10.4 lisp code	8375
58.11dsygs2	8384
58.11.1 Axiom unit tests	8384
58.11.2 Axiom help page	8384
58.11.3 fortran code	8386
58.11.4 lisp code	8389
58.12dsygst	8396
58.12.1 Axiom unit tests	8396
58.12.2 Axiom help page	8396
58.12.3 fortran code	8398
58.12.4 lisp code	8402
58.13dsyrfs	8413
58.13.1 Axiom unit tests	8413
58.13.2 Axiom help page	8413
58.13.3 fortran code	8416
58.13.4 lisp code	8421
58.14dsyrfsx	8429
58.14.1 Axiom unit tests	8429
58.14.2 Axiom help page [?]	8429
58.14.3 fortran code	8435
58.14.4 lisp code	8441
58.15dsytd2	8441
58.15.1 Axiom unit tests	8441
58.15.2 Axiom help page	8441
58.15.3 fortran code	8444
58.15.4 lisp code	8447
58.16dsytf2	8451
58.16.1 Axiom unit tests	8451
58.16.2 Axiom help page	8452
58.16.3 fortran code	8454
58.16.4 lisp code	8462
58.17dsytf2.rook	8472
58.17.1 Axiom unit tests	8472
58.17.2 Axiom help page	8472
58.17.3 fortran code	8475
58.17.4 lisp code	8479
58.18dsytrd	8492
58.18.1 Axiom unit tests	8492
58.18.2 Axiom help page	8492
58.18.3 fortran code	8495
58.18.4 lisp code	8498
58.19dsytrf	8503

58.19.1 Axiom unit tests	8503
58.19.2 Axiom help page	8503
58.19.3 fortran code	8506
58.19.4 lisp code	8509
58.20dsytrf_rook	8513
58.20.1 Axiom unit tests	8513
58.20.2 Axiom help page	8514
58.20.3 fortran code	8516
58.20.4 lisp code	8520
58.21dsytri	8524
58.21.1 Axiom unit tests	8524
58.21.2 Axiom help page	8524
58.21.3 fortran code	8526
58.21.4 lisp code	8531
58.22dsytri2	8540
58.22.1 Axiom unit tests	8540
58.22.2 Axiom help page	8540
58.22.3 fortran code	8542
58.22.4 lisp code	8544
58.23dsytri2x	8546
58.23.1 Axiom unit tests	8546
58.23.2 Axiom help page	8546
58.23.3 fortran code	8547
58.23.4 lisp code	8556
58.24dsytri_rook	8576
58.24.1 Axiom unit tests	8576
58.24.2 Axiom help page	8576
58.24.3 fortran code	8578
58.24.4 lisp code	8584
58.25dsytrs	8596
58.25.1 Axiom unit tests	8596
58.25.2 Axiom help page	8596
58.25.3 fortran code	8597
58.25.4 lisp code	8604
58.26dsytrs2	8614
58.26.1 Axiom unit tests	8614
58.26.2 Axiom help page	8614
58.26.3 fortran code	8616
58.26.4 lisp code	8620
58.27dsytrs_rook	8628
58.27.1 Axiom unit tests	8628
58.27.2 Axiom help page	8629
58.27.3 fortran code	8630
58.27.4 lisp code	8637
58.28dtgsyl	8649
58.28.1 Axiom unit tests	8649

58.28.2	Axiom help page	8649
58.28.3	fortran code	8653
58.28.4	lisp code	8660
58.29	dtrsyl	8678
58.29.1	Axiom unit tests	8678
58.29.2	Axiom help page	8678
58.29.3	fortran code	8680
58.29.4	lisp code	8696

59 LAPACK - Symmetric Matrix, Comp. Routines, Real 8747

59.1	sla_syamv	8747
59.1.1	Axiom unit tests	8747
59.1.2	Axiom help page	8747
59.1.3	fortran code	8749
59.1.4	lisp code	8754
59.2	sla_syrcond	8761
59.2.1	Axiom unit tests	8761
59.2.2	Axiom help page	8762
59.2.3	fortran code	8764
59.2.4	lisp code	8767
59.3	sla_syrfsx_extended	8774
59.3.1	Axiom unit tests	8774
59.3.2	Axiom help page [?]	8774
59.3.3	fortran code	8780
59.3.4	lisp code	8786
59.4	sla_syrpvgrw	8794
59.4.1	Axiom unit tests	8794
59.4.2	Axiom help page	8794
59.4.3	fortran code	8796
59.4.4	lisp code	8799
59.5	slasyf	8806
59.5.1	Axiom unit tests	8806
59.5.2	Axiom help page	8807
59.5.3	fortran code	8809
59.5.4	lisp code	8821
59.6	slasyf_rook	8837
59.6.1	Axiom unit tests	8837
59.6.2	Axiom help page	8838
59.6.3	fortran code	8840
59.6.4	lisp code	8853
59.7	ssycon	8874
59.7.1	Axiom unit tests	8874
59.7.2	Axiom help page	8874
59.7.3	fortran code	8876
59.7.4	lisp code	8878
59.8	ssycon_rook	8881

59.8.1	Axiom unit tests	8881
59.8.2	Axiom help page	8881
59.8.3	fortran code	8883
59.8.4	lisp code	8885
59.9	ssyconv	8887
59.9.1	Axiom unit tests	8887
59.9.2	Axiom help page	8888
59.9.3	fortran code	8889
59.9.4	lisp code	8894
59.10	ssyequb	8901
59.10.1	Axiom unit tests	8901
59.10.2	Axiom help page	8901
59.10.3	fortran code	8903
59.10.4	lisp code	8907
59.11	ssygs2	8915
59.11.1	Axiom unit tests	8915
59.11.2	Axiom help page	8916
59.11.3	fortran code	8917
59.11.4	lisp code	8921
59.12	ssygst	8928
59.12.1	Axiom unit tests	8928
59.12.2	Axiom help page	8928
59.12.3	fortran code	8930
59.12.4	lisp code	8933
59.13	ssyrfs	8945
59.13.1	Axiom unit tests	8945
59.13.2	Axiom help page	8945
59.13.3	fortran code	8947
59.13.4	lisp code	8952
59.14	ssyrfsx	8960
59.14.1	Axiom unit tests	8960
59.14.2	Axiom help page [?]	8961
59.14.3	fortran code	8966
59.14.4	lisp code	8972
59.15	ssytd2	8972
59.15.1	Axiom unit tests	8972
59.15.2	Axiom help page	8973
59.15.3	fortran code	8975
59.15.4	lisp code	8978
59.16	ssytf2	8983
59.16.1	Axiom unit tests	8983
59.16.2	Axiom help page	8983
59.16.3	fortran code	8986
59.16.4	lisp code	8994
59.17	ssytf2_rook	9003
59.17.1	Axiom unit tests	9003

59.17.2 Axiom help page	9004
59.17.3 fortran code	9006
59.17.4 lisp code	9018
59.18ssytrd	9031
59.18.1 Axiom unit tests	9031
59.18.2 Axiom help page	9031
59.18.3 fortran code	9034
59.18.4 lisp code	9038
59.19ssytrf	9042
59.19.1 Axiom unit tests	9042
59.19.2 Axiom help page	9043
59.19.3 fortran code	9045
59.19.4 lisp code	9049
59.20ssytrf_rook	9053
59.20.1 Axiom unit tests	9053
59.20.2 Axiom help page	9053
59.20.3 fortran code	9056
59.20.4 lisp code	9059
59.21ssytri	9063
59.21.1 Axiom unit tests	9063
59.21.2 Axiom help page	9063
59.21.3 fortran code	9065
59.21.4 lisp code	9070
59.22ssytri2	9079
59.22.1 Axiom unit tests	9079
59.22.2 Axiom help page	9080
59.22.3 fortran code	9081
59.22.4 lisp code	9083
59.23ssytri2x	9085
59.23.1 Axiom unit tests	9085
59.23.2 Axiom help page	9085
59.23.3 fortran code	9087
59.23.4 lisp code	9095
59.24ssytri_rook	9115
59.24.1 Axiom unit tests	9115
59.24.2 Axiom help page	9115
59.24.3 fortran code	9117
59.24.4 lisp code	9123
59.25ssytrs	9135
59.25.1 Axiom unit tests	9135
59.25.2 Axiom help page	9135
59.25.3 fortran code	9137
59.25.4 lisp code	9143
59.26ssytrs2	9153
59.26.1 Axiom unit tests	9153
59.26.2 Axiom help page	9153

59.26.3	fortran code	9155
59.26.4	lisp code	9159
59.27	ssytrs_rook	9168
59.27.1	Axiom unit tests	9168
59.27.2	Axiom help page	9168
59.27.3	fortran code	9169
59.27.4	lisp code	9176
59.28	stgsyl	9188
59.28.1	Axiom unit tests	9188
59.28.2	Axiom help page	9188
59.28.3	fortran code	9192
59.28.4	lisp code	9199
59.29	strsyl	9215
59.29.1	Axiom unit tests	9215
59.29.2	Axiom help page	9215
59.29.3	fortran code	9217
59.29.4	lisp code	9233
60	LAPACK - Symmetric Matrix, Comp. Routines, Complex	9283
60.1	cla_syamv	9283
60.1.1	Axiom unit tests	9283
60.1.2	Axiom help page	9283
60.1.3	fortran code	9285
60.1.4	lisp code	9290
60.2	cla_syrcond_c	9298
60.2.1	Axiom unit tests	9298
60.2.2	Axiom help page	9298
60.2.3	fortran code	9300
60.2.4	lisp code	9304
60.3	cla_syrcond_x	9310
60.3.1	Axiom unit tests	9310
60.3.2	Axiom help page	9310
60.3.3	fortran code	9312
60.3.4	lisp code	9315
60.4	cla_syrfsx_extended	9320
60.4.1	Axiom unit tests	9320
60.4.2	Axiom help page [?]	9320
60.4.3	fortran code	9326
60.4.4	lisp code	9332
60.5	cla_syrpvgw	9340
60.5.1	Axiom unit tests	9340
60.5.2	Axiom help page	9340
60.5.3	fortran code	9342
60.5.4	lisp code	9346
60.6	clasyf	9353
60.6.1	Axiom unit tests	9353

60.6.2	Axiom help page	9353
60.6.3	fortran code	9355
60.6.4	lisp code	9368
60.7	clasyf_rook	9385
60.7.1	Axiom unit tests	9385
60.7.2	Axiom help page	9385
60.7.3	fortran code	9388
60.7.4	lisp code	9401
60.8	csycon	9424
60.8.1	Axiom unit tests	9424
60.8.2	Axiom help page	9424
60.8.3	fortran code	9426
60.8.4	lisp code	9428
60.9	csycon_rook	9430
60.9.1	Axiom unit tests	9430
60.9.2	Axiom help page	9431
60.9.3	fortran code	9432
60.9.4	lisp code	9435
60.10	csyconv	9437
60.10.1	Axiom unit tests	9437
60.10.2	Axiom help page	9437
60.10.3	fortran code	9439
60.10.4	lisp code	9444
60.11	csyequb	9451
60.11.1	Axiom unit tests	9451
60.11.2	Axiom help page	9451
60.11.3	fortran code	9453
60.11.4	lisp code	9457
60.12	csyrfs	9466
60.12.1	Axiom unit tests	9466
60.12.2	Axiom help page	9466
60.12.3	fortran code	9469
60.12.4	lisp code	9473
60.13	csyrfsx	9481
60.13.1	Axiom unit tests	9481
60.13.2	Axiom help page [?]	9482
60.13.3	fortran code	9488
60.13.4	lisp code	9493
60.14	csytf2	9494
60.14.1	Axiom unit tests	9494
60.14.2	Axiom help page	9494
60.14.3	fortran code	9496
60.14.4	lisp code	9504
60.15	csytf2_rook	9515
60.15.1	Axiom unit tests	9515
60.15.2	Axiom help page	9516

60.15.3 fortran code	9518
60.15.4 lisp code	9530
60.16csytrf	9544
60.16.1 Axiom unit tests	9544
60.16.2 Axiom help page	9544
60.16.3 fortran code	9547
60.16.4 lisp code	9550
60.17csytrf_rook	9554
60.17.1 Axiom unit tests	9554
60.17.2 Axiom help page	9555
60.17.3 fortran code	9557
60.17.4 lisp code	9561
60.18csytri	9565
60.18.1 Axiom unit tests	9565
60.18.2 Axiom help page	9565
60.18.3 fortran code	9567
60.18.4 lisp code	9572
60.19csytri2	9581
60.19.1 Axiom unit tests	9581
60.19.2 Axiom help page	9582
60.19.3 fortran code	9583
60.19.4 lisp code	9585
60.20csytri2x	9587
60.20.1 Axiom unit tests	9587
60.20.2 Axiom help page	9587
60.20.3 fortran code	9589
60.20.4 lisp code	9598
60.21csytri_rook	9617
60.21.1 Axiom unit tests	9617
60.21.2 Axiom help page	9618
60.21.3 fortran code	9619
60.21.4 lisp code	9625
60.22csytrs	9637
60.22.1 Axiom unit tests	9637
60.22.2 Axiom help page	9638
60.22.3 fortran code	9639
60.22.4 lisp code	9645
60.23csytrs2	9656
60.23.1 Axiom unit tests	9656
60.23.2 Axiom help page	9656
60.23.3 fortran code	9658
60.23.4 lisp code	9662
60.24csytrs_rook	9670
60.24.1 Axiom unit tests	9670
60.24.2 Axiom help page	9671
60.24.3 fortran code	9672

60.24.4 lisp code	9679
60.25ctgsyl	9691
60.25.1 Axiom unit tests	9691
60.25.2 Axiom help page	9691
60.25.3 fortran code	9695
60.25.4 lisp code	9702
60.26ctrsyl	9718
60.26.1 Axiom unit tests	9718
60.26.2 Axiom help page	9718
60.26.3 fortran code	9720
60.26.4 lisp code	9726

61 LAPACK - Symmetric Matrix, Comp. Routines, Complex16	9737
61.1 zla_syamv	9737
61.1.1 Axiom unit tests	9737
61.1.2 Axiom help page	9737
61.1.3 fortran code	9739
61.1.4 lisp code	9744
61.2 zla_syrcond_c	9752
61.2.1 Axiom unit tests	9752
61.2.2 Axiom help page	9752
61.2.3 fortran code	9754
61.2.4 lisp code	9758
61.3 zla_syrcond_x	9764
61.3.1 Axiom unit tests	9764
61.3.2 Axiom help page	9764
61.3.3 fortran code	9766
61.3.4 lisp code	9769
61.4 zla_syrfsx_extended	9774
61.4.1 Axiom unit tests	9774
61.4.2 Axiom help page [?]	9774
61.4.3 fortran code	9780
61.4.4 lisp code	9786
61.5 zla_syrpvgrw	9794
61.5.1 Axiom unit tests	9794
61.5.2 Axiom help page	9795
61.5.3 fortran code	9796
61.5.4 lisp code	9800
61.6 zlasyf	9807
61.6.1 Axiom unit tests	9807
61.6.2 Axiom help page	9808
61.6.3 fortran code	9810
61.6.4 lisp code	9822
61.7 zlasyf_rook	9822
61.7.1 Axiom unit tests	9822
61.7.2 Axiom help page	9823

61.7.3	fortran code	9825
61.7.4	lisp code	9838
61.8	zsycon	9839
61.8.1	Axiom unit tests	9839
61.8.2	Axiom help page	9839
61.8.3	fortran code	9841
61.8.4	lisp code	9843
61.9	zsycon_rook	9845
61.9.1	Axiom unit tests	9845
61.9.2	Axiom help page	9846
61.9.3	fortran code	9847
61.9.4	lisp code	9850
61.10	zsyconv	9852
61.10.1	Axiom unit tests	9852
61.10.2	Axiom help page	9852
61.10.3	fortran code	9854
61.10.4	lisp code	9859
61.11	zsyequb	9866
61.11.1	Axiom unit tests	9866
61.11.2	Axiom help page	9866
61.11.3	fortran code	9868
61.11.4	lisp code	9872
61.12	zsyrrfs	9881
61.12.1	Axiom unit tests	9881
61.12.2	Axiom help page	9881
61.12.3	fortran code	9884
61.12.4	lisp code	9889
61.13	zsyrrfsx	9897
61.13.1	Axiom unit tests	9897
61.13.2	Axiom help page [?]	9897
61.13.3	fortran code	9903
61.13.4	lisp code	9909
61.14	zsytf2	9909
61.14.1	Axiom unit tests	9909
61.14.2	Axiom help page	9909
61.14.3	fortran code	9912
61.14.4	lisp code	9920
61.15	zsytf2_rook	9920
61.15.1	Axiom unit tests	9920
61.15.2	Axiom help page	9920
61.15.3	fortran code	9923
61.15.4	lisp code	9926
61.16	zsytrf	9926
61.16.1	Axiom unit tests	9926
61.16.2	Axiom help page	9927
61.16.3	fortran code	9929

61.16.4	lisp code	9933
61.17	zsytrf_rook	9937
61.17.1	Axiom unit tests	9937
61.17.2	Axiom help page	9937
61.17.3	fortran code	9940
61.17.4	lisp code	9943
61.18	zsytri	9947
61.18.1	Axiom unit tests	9947
61.18.2	Axiom help page	9948
61.18.3	fortran code	9949
61.18.4	lisp code	9954
61.19	zsytri2	9964
61.19.1	Axiom unit tests	9964
61.19.2	Axiom help page	9964
61.19.3	fortran code	9966
61.19.4	lisp code	9967
61.20	zsytri2x	9969
61.20.1	Axiom unit tests	9969
61.20.2	Axiom help page	9970
61.20.3	fortran code	9971
61.20.4	lisp code	9980
61.21	zsytri_rook	10000
61.21.1	Axiom unit tests	10000
61.21.2	Axiom help page	10000
61.21.3	fortran code	10002
61.21.4	lisp code	10008
61.22	zsytrs	10020
61.22.1	Axiom unit tests	10020
61.22.2	Axiom help page	10020
61.22.3	fortran code	10022
61.22.4	lisp code	10028
61.23	zsytrs2	10039
61.23.1	Axiom unit tests	10039
61.23.2	Axiom help page	10039
61.23.3	fortran code	10041
61.23.4	lisp code	10045
61.24	zsytrs_rook	10053
61.24.1	Axiom unit tests	10053
61.24.2	Axiom help page	10054
61.24.3	fortran code	10055
61.24.4	lisp code	10062
61.25	ztgsyl	10074
61.25.1	Axiom unit tests	10074
61.25.2	Axiom help page	10074
61.25.3	fortran code	10078
61.25.4	lisp code	10085

61.26ztrsyl	10101
61.26.1 Axiom unit tests	10101
61.26.2 Axiom help page	10101
61.26.3 fortran code	10103
61.26.4 lisp code	10109
62 LAPACK - Symmetric Matrix, Auxilliary Routines, Double	10121
62.1 dlansy	10121
62.1.1 Axiom unit tests	10121
62.1.2 Axiom help page	10121
62.1.3 fortran code	10123
62.1.4 lisp code	10125
62.2 dlaqsy	10130
62.2.1 Axiom unit tests	10130
62.2.2 Axiom help page	10130
62.2.3 fortran code	10132
62.2.4 lisp code	10134
62.3 dlasy2	10136
62.3.1 Axiom unit tests	10136
62.3.2 Axiom help page	10136
62.3.3 fortran code	10138
62.3.4 lisp code	10144
62.4 dsyswapr	10144
62.4.1 Axiom unit tests	10144
62.4.2 Axiom help page	10145
62.4.3 fortran code	10146
62.4.4 lisp code	10148
62.5 dtgsy2	10148
62.5.1 Axiom unit tests	10148
62.5.2 Axiom help page	10148
62.5.3 fortran code	10152
62.5.4 lisp code	10167
63 LAPACK - Symmetric Matrix, Auxilliary Routines, Real	10205
63.1 slansy	10205
63.1.1 Axiom unit tests	10205
63.1.2 Axiom help page	10205
63.1.3 fortran code	10207
63.1.4 lisp code	10209
63.2 slaqsy	10214
63.2.1 Axiom unit tests	10214
63.2.2 Axiom help page	10214
63.2.3 fortran code	10216
63.2.4 lisp code	10217
63.3 slasy2	10219
63.3.1 Axiom unit tests	10219

63.3.2	Axiom help page	10220
63.3.3	fortran code	10222
63.3.4	lisp code	10228
63.4	ssyswapr	10239
63.4.1	Axiom unit tests	10239
63.4.2	Axiom help page	10239
63.4.3	fortran code	10240
63.4.4	lisp code	10242
63.5	stgsy2	10242
63.5.1	Axiom unit tests	10242
63.5.2	Axiom help page	10243
63.5.3	fortran code	10246
63.5.4	lisp code	10261

64 LAPACK - Symmetric Matrix, Auxilliary Routines, Complex 10299

64.1	claesy	10299
64.1.1	Axiom unit tests	10299
64.1.2	Axiom help page	10299
64.1.3	fortran code	10301
64.1.4	lisp code	10303
64.2	clansy	10305
64.2.1	Axiom unit tests	10305
64.2.2	Axiom help page	10305
64.2.3	fortran code	10307
64.2.4	lisp code	10309
64.3	claqsy	10314
64.3.1	Axiom unit tests	10314
64.3.2	Axiom help page	10314
64.3.3	fortran code	10316
64.3.4	lisp code	10318
64.4	csymv	10319
64.4.1	Axiom unit tests	10319
64.4.2	Axiom help page	10320
64.4.3	fortran code	10322
64.4.4	lisp code	10325
64.5	csyr	10331
64.5.1	Axiom unit tests	10331
64.5.2	Axiom help page	10331
64.5.3	fortran code	10333
64.5.4	lisp code	10335
64.6	csyswapr	10339
64.6.1	Axiom unit tests	10339
64.6.2	Axiom help page	10339
64.6.3	fortran code	10340
64.6.4	lisp code	10342
64.7	ctgsy2	10343

64.7.1	Axiom unit tests	10343
64.7.2	Axiom help page	10343
64.7.3	fortran code	10346
64.7.4	lisp code	10351
65	LAPACK - Symmetric Matrix, Auxilliary Routines, Complex16	10359
65.1	zlaesy	10359
65.1.1	Axiom unit tests	10359
65.1.2	Axiom help page	10359
65.1.3	fortran code	10361
65.1.4	lisp code	10363
65.2	zlansy	10365
65.2.1	Axiom unit tests	10365
65.2.2	Axiom help page	10365
65.2.3	fortran code	10367
65.2.4	lisp code	10369
65.3	zlaqsy	10374
65.3.1	Axiom unit tests	10374
65.3.2	Axiom help page	10374
65.3.3	fortran code	10376
65.3.4	lisp code	10378
65.4	zsymv	10379
65.4.1	Axiom unit tests	10379
65.4.2	Axiom help page	10380
65.4.3	fortran code	10382
65.4.4	lisp code	10385
65.5	zsyr	10391
65.5.1	Axiom unit tests	10391
65.5.2	Axiom help page	10391
65.5.3	fortran code	10393
65.5.4	lisp code	10395
65.6	zsyswapr	10399
65.6.1	Axiom unit tests	10399
65.6.2	Axiom help page	10399
65.6.3	fortran code	10400
65.6.4	lisp code	10402
65.7	ztgsy2	10402
65.7.1	Axiom unit tests	10402
65.7.2	Axiom help page	10403
65.7.3	fortran code	10406
65.7.4	lisp code	10410

66 LAPACK - Positive Definite Matrix, Linear Solve, Double	10419
66.1 dposv	10419
66.1.1 Axiom unit tests	10419
66.1.2 Axiom help page	10419
66.1.3 fortran code	10421
66.1.4 lisp code	10422
66.2 dposvx	10424
66.2.1 Axiom unit tests	10424
66.2.2 Axiom help page	10424
66.2.3 fortran code	10429
66.2.4 lisp code	10432
66.3 dposvxx	10438
66.3.1 Axiom unit tests	10438
66.3.2 Axiom help page [?]	10438
66.3.3 fortran code	10446
66.3.4 lisp code	10449
66.4 dsposv	10455
66.4.1 Axiom unit tests	10455
66.4.2 Axiom help page	10455
66.4.3 fortran code	10458
66.4.4 lisp code	10463
67 LAPACK - Positive Definite Matrix, Linear Solve, Real	10471
67.1 sposv	10471
67.1.1 Axiom unit tests	10471
67.1.2 Axiom help page	10471
67.1.3 fortran code	10473
67.1.4 lisp code	10474
67.2 sposvx	10476
67.2.1 Axiom unit tests	10476
67.2.2 Axiom help page	10476
67.2.3 fortran code	10481
67.2.4 lisp code	10484
67.3 sposvxx	10490
67.3.1 Axiom unit tests	10490
67.3.2 Axiom help page [?]	10490
67.3.3 fortran code	10498
67.3.4 lisp code	10501
68 LAPACK - Positive Definite Matrix, Linear Solve, Complex	10509
68.1 cposv	10509
68.1.1 Axiom unit tests	10509
68.1.2 Axiom help page	10509
68.1.3 fortran code	10511
68.1.4 lisp code	10512
68.2 cposvx	10514

68.2.1	Axiom unit tests	10514
68.2.2	Axiom help page	10514
68.2.3	fortran code	10519
68.2.4	lisp code	10522
68.3	cposvxx	10528
68.3.1	Axiom unit tests	10528
68.3.2	Axiom help page [?]	10528
68.3.3	fortran code	10536
68.3.4	lisp code	10539
69	LAPACK - Positive Definite Matrix, Linear Solve, Complex16	10547
69.1	zcpo sv	10547
69.1.1	Axiom unit tests	10547
69.1.2	Axiom help page	10547
69.1.3	fortran code	10550
69.1.4	lisp code	10555
69.2	zposv	10563
69.2.1	Axiom unit tests	10563
69.2.2	Axiom help page	10563
69.2.3	fortran code	10565
69.2.4	lisp code	10566
69.3	zposvx	10568
69.3.1	Axiom unit tests	10568
69.3.2	Axiom help page	10568
69.3.3	fortran code	10572
69.3.4	lisp code	10576
69.4	zposvxx	10582
69.4.1	Axiom unit tests	10582
69.4.2	Axiom help page [?]	10582
69.4.3	fortran code	10589
69.4.4	lisp code	10593
70	LAPACK - Positive Definite Matrix, Comp. Routines, Double	10599
70.1	dla_porcond	10599
70.1.1	Axiom unit tests	10599
70.1.2	Axiom help page	10599
70.1.3	fortran code	10601
70.1.4	lisp code	10605
70.2	dla_porfsx_extended	10611
70.2.1	Axiom unit tests	10611
70.2.2	Axiom help page [?]	10612
70.2.3	fortran code	10617
70.2.4	lisp code	10623
70.3	dla_porpvgrw	10630
70.3.1	Axiom unit tests	10630
70.3.2	Axiom help page	10630

70.3.3	fortran code	10632
70.3.4	lisp code	10634
70.4	dpocon	10637
70.4.1	Axiom unit tests	10637
70.4.2	Axiom help page	10637
70.4.3	fortran code	10639
70.4.4	lisp code	10641
70.5	dpoequ	10645
70.5.1	Axiom unit tests	10645
70.5.2	Axiom help page	10645
70.5.3	fortran code	10647
70.5.4	lisp code	10648
70.6	dpoequb	10650
70.6.1	Axiom unit tests	10650
70.6.2	Axiom help page	10650
70.6.3	fortran code	10652
70.6.4	lisp code	10654
70.7	dporfs	10656
70.7.1	Axiom unit tests	10656
70.7.2	Axiom help page	10656
70.7.3	fortran code	10658
70.7.4	lisp code	10663
70.8	dporfsx	10671
70.8.1	Axiom unit tests	10671
70.8.2	Axiom help page citeDemm05	10671
70.8.3	fortran code	10677
70.8.4	lisp code	10683
70.9	dpotf2	10683
70.9.1	Axiom unit tests	10683
70.9.2	Axiom help page	10683
70.9.3	fortran code	10685
70.9.4	lisp code	10687
70.10	dpotrf	10691
70.10.1	Axiom unit tests	10691
70.10.2	Axiom help page	10691
70.10.3	fortran code	10692
70.10.4	lisp code	10695
70.11	dpotrf2	10700
70.11.1	Axiom unit tests	10700
70.11.2	Axiom help page	10700
70.11.3	fortran code	10702
70.11.4	lisp code	10704
70.12	dpotri	10708
70.12.1	Axiom unit tests	10708
70.12.2	Axiom help page	10708
70.12.3	fortran code	10709

70.12.4 lisp code	10710
70.13 dpotrs	10712
70.13.1 Axiom unit tests	10712
70.13.2 Axiom help page	10712
70.13.3 fortran code	10714
70.13.4 lisp code	10715
71 LAPACK - Positive Definite Matrix, Comp. Routines, Real	10719
71.1 sla_porcond	10719
71.1.1 Axiom unit tests	10719
71.1.2 Axiom help page	10719
71.1.3 fortran code	10721
71.1.4 lisp code	10725
71.2 sla_porfsx_extended	10731
71.2.1 Axiom unit tests	10731
71.2.2 Axiom help page [?]	10732
71.2.3 fortran code	10737
71.2.4 lisp code	10743
71.3 sla_porpvgrw	10750
71.3.1 Axiom unit tests	10750
71.3.2 Axiom help page	10750
71.3.3 fortran code	10752
71.3.4 lisp code	10754
71.4 spocon	10757
71.4.1 Axiom unit tests	10757
71.4.2 Axiom help page	10757
71.4.3 fortran code	10758
71.4.4 lisp code	10761
71.5 spoequ	10765
71.5.1 Axiom unit tests	10765
71.5.2 Axiom help page	10765
71.5.3 fortran code	10766
71.5.4 lisp code	10768
71.6 spoequb	10770
71.6.1 Axiom unit tests	10770
71.6.2 Axiom help page	10770
71.6.3 fortran code	10772
71.6.4 lisp code	10774
71.7 sporfs	10775
71.7.1 Axiom unit tests	10775
71.7.2 Axiom help page	10776
71.7.3 fortran code	10778
71.7.4 lisp code	10783
71.8 sporfsx	10791
71.8.1 Axiom unit tests	10791
71.8.2 Axiom help page [?]	10791

71.8.3	fortran code	10797
71.8.4	lisp code	10803
71.9	spotf2	10803
71.9.1	Axiom unit tests	10803
71.9.2	Axiom help page	10803
71.9.3	fortran code	10805
71.9.4	lisp code	10807
71.10	spotrf	10810
71.10.1	Axiom unit tests	10810
71.10.2	Axiom help page	10811
71.10.3	fortran code	10812
71.10.4	lisp code	10815
71.11	spotrf2	10820
71.11.1	Axiom unit tests	10820
71.11.2	Axiom help page	10820
71.11.3	fortran code	10821
71.11.4	lisp code	10824
71.12	spotri	10827
71.12.1	Axiom unit tests	10827
71.12.2	Axiom help page	10828
71.12.3	fortran code	10829
71.12.4	lisp code	10830
71.13	spotrs	10832
71.13.1	Axiom unit tests	10832
71.13.2	Axiom help page	10832
71.13.3	fortran code	10833
71.13.4	lisp code	10835
72	LAPACK - Positive Definite Matrix, Comp. Routines, Complex	10839
72.1	cla_porcond.c	10839
72.1.1	Axiom unit tests	10839
72.1.2	Axiom help page	10839
72.1.3	fortran code	10841
72.1.4	lisp code	10845
72.2	cla_porcond.x	10850
72.2.1	Axiom unit tests	10850
72.2.2	Axiom help page	10851
72.2.3	fortran code	10852
72.2.4	lisp code	10855
72.3	cla_porfsx_extended	10860
72.3.1	Axiom unit tests	10860
72.3.2	Axiom help page [?]	10861
72.3.3	fortran code	10866
72.3.4	lisp code	10872
72.4	cla_porpvgrw	10879
72.4.1	Axiom unit tests	10879

72.4.2	Axiom help page	10880
72.4.3	fortran code	10881
72.4.4	lisp code	10883
72.5	cpocon	10886
72.5.1	Axiom unit tests	10886
72.5.2	Axiom help page	10887
72.5.3	fortran code	10888
72.5.4	lisp code	10891
72.6	cpoequ	10894
72.6.1	Axiom unit tests	10894
72.6.2	Axiom help page	10895
72.6.3	fortran code	10896
72.6.4	lisp code	10898
72.7	cpoequb	10900
72.7.1	Axiom unit tests	10900
72.7.2	Axiom help page	10900
72.7.3	fortran code	10901
72.7.4	lisp code	10903
72.8	cporfs	10905
72.8.1	Axiom unit tests	10905
72.8.2	Axiom help page	10906
72.8.3	fortran code	10908
72.8.4	lisp code	10913
72.9	cporfsx	10921
72.9.1	Axiom unit tests	10921
72.9.2	Axiom help page [?]	10921
72.9.3	fortran code	10927
72.9.4	lisp code	10933
72.10	cpotf2	10933
72.10.1	Axiom unit tests	10933
72.10.2	Axiom help page	10933
72.10.3	fortran code	10935
72.10.4	lisp code	10937
72.11	cpotrf	10941
72.11.1	Axiom unit tests	10941
72.11.2	Axiom help page	10942
72.11.3	fortran code	10943
72.11.4	lisp code	10946
72.12	cpotrf2	10951
72.12.1	Axiom unit tests	10951
72.12.2	Axiom help page	10951
72.12.3	fortran code	10952
72.12.4	lisp code	10955
72.13	cpotri	10959
72.13.1	Axiom unit tests	10959
72.13.2	Axiom help page	10959

72.13.3	fortran code	10960
72.13.4	lisp code	10961
72.14	cpotrs	10963
72.14.1	Axiom unit tests	10963
72.14.2	Axiom help page	10963
72.14.3	fortran code	10965
72.14.4	lisp code	10967

73 LAPACK - Positive Definite Matrix, Comp. Routines, Complex16 10971

73.1	zla_porcond.c	10971
73.1.1	Axiom unit tests	10971
73.1.2	Axiom help page	10971
73.1.3	fortran code	10973
73.1.4	lisp code	10977
73.2	zla_porcond.x	10982
73.2.1	Axiom unit tests	10982
73.2.2	Axiom help page	10983
73.2.3	fortran code	10984
73.2.4	lisp code	10988
73.3	zla_porfsx_extended	10993
73.3.1	Axiom unit tests	10993
73.3.2	Axiom help page [?]	10993
73.3.3	fortran code	10998
73.3.4	lisp code	11004
73.4	zla_porpvgrw	11012
73.4.1	Axiom unit tests	11012
73.4.2	Axiom help page	11012
73.4.3	fortran code	11013
73.4.4	lisp code	11016
73.5	zpocon	11019
73.5.1	Axiom unit tests	11019
73.5.2	Axiom help page	11019
73.5.3	fortran code	11021
73.5.4	lisp code	11023
73.6	zpoequ	11027
73.6.1	Axiom unit tests	11027
73.6.2	Axiom help page	11027
73.6.3	fortran code	11029
73.6.4	lisp code	11030
73.7	zpoequb	11032
73.7.1	Axiom unit tests	11032
73.7.2	Axiom help page	11033
73.7.3	fortran code	11034
73.7.4	lisp code	11036
73.8	zporfs	11038
73.8.1	Axiom unit tests	11038

73.8.2	Axiom help page	11038
73.8.3	fortran code	11041
73.8.4	lisp code	11045
73.9	zporfsx	11053
73.9.1	Axiom unit tests	11053
73.9.2	Axiom help page [?]	11054
73.9.3	fortran code	11060
73.9.4	lisp code	11065
73.10	zpotf2	11066
73.10.1	Axiom unit tests	11066
73.10.2	Axiom help page	11066
73.10.3	fortran code	11067
73.10.4	lisp code	11070
73.11	zpotrf	11074
73.11.1	Axiom unit tests	11074
73.11.2	Axiom help page	11074
73.11.3	fortran code	11076
73.11.4	lisp code	11079
73.12	zpotrf2	11083
73.12.1	Axiom unit tests	11083
73.12.2	Axiom help page	11084
73.12.3	fortran code	11085
73.12.4	lisp code	11088
73.13	zpotri	11091
73.13.1	Axiom unit tests	11091
73.13.2	Axiom help page	11092
73.13.3	fortran code	11093
73.13.4	lisp code	11094
73.14	zpotrs	11096
73.14.1	Axiom unit tests	11096
73.14.2	Axiom help page	11096
73.14.3	fortran code	11097
73.14.4	lisp code	11099
74	LAPACK - General Tridiagonal Matrix, Linear Solve, Double	11103
74.1	dgtsv	11103
74.1.1	Axiom unit tests	11103
74.1.2	Axiom help page	11103
74.1.3	fortran code	11105
74.1.4	lisp code	11109
74.2	dgtsvx	11117
74.2.1	Axiom unit tests	11117
74.2.2	Axiom help page	11117
74.2.3	fortran code	11121
74.2.4	lisp code	11123

75 LAPACK - General Tridiagonal Matrix, Linear Solve, Real	11129
75.1 sgtsv	11129
75.1.1 Axiom unit tests	11129
75.1.2 Axiom help page	11129
75.1.3 fortran code	11131
75.1.4 lisp code	11135
75.2 sgtsvx	11143
75.2.1 Axiom unit tests	11143
75.2.2 Axiom help page	11143
75.2.3 fortran code	11147
75.2.4 lisp code	11149
76 LAPACK - General Tridiagonal Matrix, Linear Solve, Complex	11155
76.1 cgtsv	11155
76.1.1 Axiom unit tests	11155
76.1.2 Axiom help page	11155
76.1.3 fortran code	11157
76.1.4 lisp code	11159
76.2 cgtsvx	11163
76.2.1 Axiom unit tests	11163
76.2.2 Axiom help page	11163
76.2.3 fortran code	11167
76.2.4 lisp code	11170
77 LAPACK - General Tridiagonal Matrix, Linear Solve, Complex16	11175
77.1 zgtsv	11175
77.1.1 Axiom unit tests	11175
77.1.2 Axiom help page	11175
77.1.3 fortran code	11177
77.1.4 lisp code	11179
77.2 zgtsvx	11183
77.2.1 Axiom unit tests	11183
77.2.2 Axiom help page	11183
77.2.3 fortran code	11187
77.2.4 lisp code	11190
78 LAPACK - General Tridiagonal Matrix, Comp. Routines, Double	11195
78.1 dgtcon	11195
78.1.1 Axiom unit tests	11195
78.1.2 Axiom help page	11195
78.1.3 fortran code	11197
78.1.4 lisp code	11199
78.2 dgtrfs	11202
78.2.1 Axiom unit tests	11202
78.2.2 Axiom help page	11202
78.2.3 fortran code	11205

78.2.4	lisp code	11210
78.3	dgttrf	11219
78.3.1	Axiom unit tests	11219
78.3.2	Axiom help page	11219
78.3.3	fortran code	11221
78.3.4	lisp code	11223
78.4	dgttrs	11226
78.4.1	Axiom unit tests	11226
78.4.2	Axiom help page	11227
78.4.3	fortran code	11228
78.4.4	lisp code	11230
78.5	dgtts2	11232
78.5.1	Axiom unit tests	11232
78.5.2	Axiom help page	11233
78.5.3	fortran code	11234
78.5.4	lisp code	11237
79	LAPACK - General Tridiagonal Matrix, Comp. Routines, Real	11245
79.1	sgtcon	11245
79.1.1	Axiom unit tests	11245
79.1.2	Axiom help page	11245
79.1.3	fortran code	11247
79.1.4	lisp code	11249
79.2	sgtrfs	11252
79.2.1	Axiom unit tests	11252
79.2.2	Axiom help page	11252
79.2.3	fortran code	11255
79.2.4	lisp code	11260
79.3	sgttrf	11269
79.3.1	Axiom unit tests	11269
79.3.2	Axiom help page	11269
79.3.3	fortran code	11271
79.3.4	lisp code	11273
79.4	sgttrs	11276
79.4.1	Axiom unit tests	11276
79.4.2	Axiom help page	11276
79.4.3	fortran code	11278
79.4.4	lisp code	11280
79.5	sgtts2	11282
79.5.1	Axiom unit tests	11282
79.5.2	Axiom help page	11282
79.5.3	fortran code	11284
79.5.4	lisp code	11287

80 LAPACK - General Tridiagonal Matrix, Comp. Routines, Complex	11295
80.1 cgtcon	11295
80.1.1 Axiom unit tests	11295
80.1.2 Axiom help page	11295
80.1.3 fortran code	11297
80.1.4 lisp code	11299
80.2 cgtrfs	11302
80.2.1 Axiom unit tests	11302
80.2.2 Axiom help page	11302
80.2.3 fortran code	11305
80.2.4 lisp code	11310
80.3 cgttrf	11320
80.3.1 Axiom unit tests	11320
80.3.2 Axiom help page	11320
80.3.3 fortran code	11322
80.3.4 lisp code	11324
80.4 cgttrs	11327
80.4.1 Axiom unit tests	11327
80.4.2 Axiom help page	11328
80.4.3 fortran code	11329
80.4.4 lisp code	11331
80.5 cgtts2	11333
80.5.1 Axiom unit tests	11333
80.5.2 Axiom help page	11334
80.5.3 fortran code	11335
80.5.4 lisp code	11340
 81 LAPACK - General Tridiagonal Matrix, Comp. Routines, Complex16	 11351
81.1 zgtcon	11351
81.1.1 Axiom unit tests	11351
81.1.2 Axiom help page	11351
81.1.3 fortran code	11353
81.1.4 lisp code	11355
81.2 zgtrfs	11358
81.2.1 Axiom unit tests	11358
81.2.2 Axiom help page	11358
81.2.3 fortran code	11361
81.2.4 lisp code	11366
81.3 zgttrf	11376
81.3.1 Axiom unit tests	11376
81.3.2 Axiom help page	11376
81.3.3 fortran code	11378
81.3.4 lisp code	11380
81.4 zgttrs	11383
81.4.1 Axiom unit tests	11383
81.4.2 Axiom help page	11384

81.4.3	fortran code	11385
81.4.4	lisp code	11387
81.5	zgtts2	11390
81.5.1	Axiom unit tests	11390
81.5.2	Axiom help page	11390
81.5.3	fortran code	11392
81.5.4	lisp code	11396
82	LAPACK - Positive Definite Tridiagonal Matrix, Linear Solve, Double	11407
82.1	dptsv	11407
82.1.1	Axiom unit tests	11407
82.1.2	Axiom help page	11407
82.1.3	fortran code	11409
82.1.4	lisp code	11410
82.2	dptsvx	11411
82.2.1	Axiom unit tests	11411
82.2.2	Axiom help page	11411
82.2.3	fortran code	11415
82.2.4	lisp code	11417
83	LAPACK - Positive Definite Tridiagonal Matrix, Linear Solve, Real	11421
83.1	sptsv	11421
83.1.1	Axiom unit tests	11421
83.1.2	Axiom help page	11421
83.1.3	fortran code	11423
83.1.4	lisp code	11424
83.2	sptsvx	11425
83.2.1	Axiom unit tests	11425
83.2.2	Axiom help page	11425
83.2.3	fortran code	11429
83.2.4	lisp code	11431
84	LAPACK - Positive Definite Tridiagonal Matrix, Linear Solve, Complex	11435
84.1	cptsv	11435
84.1.1	Axiom unit tests	11435
84.1.2	Axiom help page	11435
84.1.3	fortran code	11437
84.1.4	lisp code	11438
84.2	cptsvx	11439
84.2.1	Axiom unit tests	11439
84.2.2	Axiom help page	11440
84.2.3	fortran code	11443
84.2.4	lisp code	11445

85 LAPACK - Positive Definite Tridiagonal Matrix, Linear Solve, Complex16449

85.1	zptsv	11449
85.1.1	Axiom unit tests	11449
85.1.2	Axiom help page	11449
85.1.3	fortran code	11451
85.1.4	lisp code	11452
85.2	zptsvx	11453
85.2.1	Axiom unit tests	11453
85.2.2	Axiom help page	11454
85.2.3	fortran code	11457
85.2.4	lisp code	11459

86 LAPACK - Positive Definite Tridiagonal Matrix, Comp. Routines, Double463

86.1	dptcon	11463
86.1.1	Axiom unit tests	11463
86.1.2	Axiom help page	11463
86.1.3	fortran code	11465
86.1.4	lisp code	11467
86.2	dpteqr	11469
86.2.1	Axiom unit tests	11469
86.2.2	Axiom help page	11469
86.2.3	fortran code	11471
86.2.4	lisp code	11473
86.3	dptrfs	11476
86.3.1	Axiom unit tests	11476
86.3.2	Axiom help page	11476
86.3.3	fortran code	11478
86.3.4	lisp code	11483
86.4	dpttrf	11489
86.4.1	Axiom unit tests	11489
86.4.2	Axiom help page	11489
86.4.3	fortran code	11490
86.4.4	lisp code	11492
86.5	dpttrs	11495
86.5.1	Axiom unit tests	11495
86.5.2	Axiom help page	11495
86.5.3	fortran code	11497
86.5.4	lisp code	11498
86.6	dptts2	11500
86.6.1	Axiom unit tests	11500
86.6.2	Axiom help page	11500
86.6.3	fortran code	11502
86.6.4	lisp code	11503

87 LAPACK - Positive Definite Tridiagonal Matrix, Comp. Routines, Real	1505
87.1 sptcon	11505
87.1.1 Axiom unit tests	11505
87.1.2 Axiom help page	11505
87.1.3 fortran code	11507
87.1.4 lisp code	11509
87.2 spteqr	11511
87.2.1 Axiom unit tests	11511
87.2.2 Axiom help page	11511
87.2.3 fortran code	11513
87.2.4 lisp code	11515
87.3 spttrfs	11518
87.3.1 Axiom unit tests	11518
87.3.2 Axiom help page	11518
87.3.3 fortran code	11520
87.3.4 lisp code	11525
87.4 spttrf	11531
87.4.1 Axiom unit tests	11531
87.4.2 Axiom help page	11531
87.4.3 fortran code	11532
87.4.4 lisp code	11534
87.5 spttrs	11537
87.5.1 Axiom unit tests	11537
87.5.2 Axiom help page	11537
87.5.3 fortran code	11539
87.5.4 lisp code	11540
87.6 sptts2	11542
87.6.1 Axiom unit tests	11542
87.6.2 Axiom help page	11542
87.6.3 fortran code	11544
87.6.4 lisp code	11545
88 LAPACK - Positive Definite Tridiagonal Matrix, Comp. Routines, Complex	11547
88.1 cptcon	11547
88.1.1 Axiom unit tests	11547
88.1.2 Axiom help page	11547
88.1.3 fortran code	11549
88.1.4 lisp code	11551
88.2 cpteqr	11553
88.2.1 Axiom unit tests	11553
88.2.2 Axiom help page	11553
88.2.3 fortran code	11555
88.2.4 lisp code	11557
88.3 cptrfs	11560
88.3.1 Axiom unit tests	11560

88.3.2	Axiom help page	11560
88.3.3	fortran code	11562
88.3.4	lisp code	11568
88.4	cpttrf	11578
88.4.1	Axiom unit tests	11578
88.4.2	Axiom help page	11578
88.4.3	fortran code	11579
88.4.4	lisp code	11582
88.5	cpttrs	11585
88.5.1	Axiom unit tests	11585
88.5.2	Axiom help page	11585
88.5.3	fortran code	11587
88.5.4	lisp code	11589
88.6	cptts2	11591
88.6.1	Axiom unit tests	11591
88.6.2	Axiom help page	11591
88.6.3	fortran code	11593
88.6.4	lisp code	11595

89 LAPACK - Positive Definite Tridiagonal Matrix, Comp. Routines, Complex16 11601

89.1	zptcon	11601
89.1.1	Axiom unit tests	11601
89.1.2	Axiom help page	11601
89.1.3	fortran code	11603
89.1.4	lisp code	11605
89.2	zpteqr	11607
89.2.1	Axiom unit tests	11607
89.2.2	Axiom help page	11607
89.2.3	fortran code	11609
89.2.4	lisp code	11611
89.3	zptrfs	11614
89.3.1	Axiom unit tests	11614
89.3.2	Axiom help page	11614
89.3.3	fortran code	11616
89.3.4	lisp code	11622
89.4	zpttrf	11632
89.4.1	Axiom unit tests	11632
89.4.2	Axiom help page	11632
89.4.3	fortran code	11633
89.4.4	lisp code	11636
89.5	zpttrs	11639
89.5.1	Axiom unit tests	11639
89.5.2	Axiom help page	11639
89.5.3	fortran code	11641
89.5.4	lisp code	11643

89.6	zptts2	11645
89.6.1	Axiom unit tests	11645
89.6.2	Axiom help page	11645
89.6.3	fortran code	11647
89.6.4	lisp code	11649
90	LAPACK - Other Auxilliary Routines	11655
90.1	disnan	11655
90.1.1	Axiom unit tests	11655
90.1.2	Axiom help page	11655
90.1.3	fortran code	11656
90.1.4	lisp code	11657
90.2	dlabad	11657
90.2.1	Axiom unit tests	11657
90.2.2	Axiom help page	11657
90.2.3	fortran code	11658
90.2.4	lisp code	11659
90.3	dlacpy	11659
90.3.1	Axiom unit tests	11659
90.3.2	Axiom help page	11659
90.3.3	fortran code	11660
90.3.4	lisp code	11662
90.4	dladiv	11662
90.4.1	Axiom unit tests	11662
90.4.2	Axiom help page	11662
90.4.3	fortran code	11663
90.4.4	lisp code	11667
90.5	dlae2	11667
90.5.1	Axiom unit tests	11667
90.5.2	Axiom help page	11667
90.5.3	fortran code	11668
90.5.4	lisp code	11670
90.6	dlabz	11671
90.6.1	Axiom unit tests	11671
90.6.2	Axiom help page	11672
90.6.3	fortran code	11676
90.6.4	lisp code	11683
90.7	dlav2	11692
90.7.1	Axiom unit tests	11692
90.7.2	Axiom help page	11692
90.7.3	fortran code	11694
90.7.4	lisp code	11696
90.8	dlagts	11698
90.8.1	Axiom unit tests	11698
90.8.2	Axiom help page	11698
90.8.3	fortran code	11700

90.8.4	lisp code	11704
90.9	dlaisnan	11711
90.9.1	Axiom unit tests	11711
90.9.2	Axiom help page	11711
90.9.3	fortran code	11712
90.9.4	lisp code	11712
90.10	dlamc1	11713
90.10.1	Axiom unit tests	11713
90.10.2	Axiom help page	11713
90.10.3	fortran code	11714
90.10.4	lisp code	11714
90.11	dlamc2	11714
90.11.1	Axiom unit tests	11714
90.11.2	Axiom help page	11714
90.11.3	fortran code	11715
90.11.4	lisp code	11715
90.12	dlamc3	11716
90.12.1	Axiom unit tests	11716
90.12.2	Axiom help page	11716
90.12.3	fortran code	11716
90.12.4	lisp code	11717
90.13	dlamch	11717
90.13.1	Axiom unit tests	11717
90.13.2	Axiom help page	11717
90.13.3	fortran code	11718
90.13.4	lisp code	11718
90.14	dlaneg	11719
90.14.1	Axiom unit tests	11719
90.14.2	Axiom help page	11719
90.14.3	fortran code	11720
90.14.4	lisp code	11723
90.15	dlanst	11726
90.15.1	Axiom unit tests	11726
90.15.2	Axiom help page	11726
90.15.3	fortran code	11728
90.15.4	lisp code	11730
90.16	dlapy2	11730
90.16.1	Axiom unit tests	11730
90.16.2	Axiom help page	11730
90.16.3	fortran code	11731
90.16.4	lisp code	11732
90.17	dlapy3	11732
90.17.1	Axiom unit tests	11732
90.17.2	Axiom help page	11732
90.17.3	fortran code	11733
90.17.4	lisp code	11734

90.18dlarnv	11734
90.18.1 Axiom unit tests	11734
90.18.2 Axiom help page	11735
90.18.3 fortran code	11736
90.18.4 lisp code	11737
90.19dlarra	11739
90.19.1 Axiom unit tests	11739
90.19.2 Axiom help page	11740
90.19.3 fortran code	11741
90.19.4 lisp code	11743
90.20dlarrb	11744
90.20.1 Axiom unit tests	11744
90.20.2 Axiom help page	11745
90.20.3 fortran code	11747
90.20.4 lisp code	11751
90.21dlarrc	11755
90.21.1 Axiom unit tests	11755
90.21.2 Axiom help page	11756
90.21.3 fortran code	11757
90.21.4 lisp code	11759
90.22dlarrd	11762
90.22.1 Axiom unit tests	11762
90.22.2 Axiom help page	11762
90.22.3 fortran code	11766
90.22.4 lisp code	11776
90.23dlarre	11790
90.23.1 Axiom unit tests	11790
90.23.2 Axiom help page	11790
90.23.3 fortran code	11794
90.23.4 lisp code	11805
90.24dlarrf	11821
90.24.1 Axiom unit tests	11821
90.24.2 Axiom help page	11822
90.24.3 fortran code	11824
90.24.4 lisp code	11830
90.25dlarrj	11837
90.25.1 Axiom unit tests	11837
90.25.2 Axiom help page	11837
90.25.3 fortran code	11839
90.25.4 lisp code	11843
90.26dlarrk	11848
90.26.1 Axiom unit tests	11848
90.26.2 Axiom help page	11849
90.26.3 fortran code	11851
90.26.4 lisp code	11853
90.27dlarrl	11855

90.27.1 Axiom unit tests	11855
90.27.2 Axiom help page	11855
90.27.3 fortran code	11856
90.27.4 lisp code	11858
90.28dlartg	11860
90.28.1 Axiom unit tests	11860
90.28.2 Axiom help page	11860
90.28.3 fortran code	11861
90.28.4 lisp code	11864
90.29dlartgp	11864
90.29.1 Axiom unit tests	11864
90.29.2 Axiom help page	11864
90.29.3 fortran code	11865
90.29.4 lisp code	11867
90.30dlaruv	11869
90.30.1 Axiom unit tests	11869
90.30.2 Axiom help page	11870
90.30.3 fortran code	11871
90.30.4 lisp code	11877
90.31dlas2	11885
90.31.1 Axiom unit tests	11885
90.31.2 Axiom help page	11885
90.31.3 fortran code	11887
90.31.4 lisp code	11888
90.32dlascl	11889
90.32.1 Axiom unit tests	11889
90.32.2 Axiom help page	11889
90.32.3 fortran code	11891
90.32.4 lisp code	11895
90.33dlasd0	11896
90.33.1 Axiom unit tests	11896
90.33.2 Axiom help page	11896
90.33.3 fortran code	11898
90.33.4 lisp code	11901
90.34dlasd1	11902
90.34.1 Axiom unit tests	11902
90.34.2 Axiom help page	11902
90.34.3 fortran code	11905
90.34.4 lisp code	11907
90.35dlasd2	11907
90.35.1 Axiom unit tests	11907
90.35.2 Axiom help page	11908
90.35.3 fortran code	11911
90.35.4 lisp code	11918
90.36dlasd3	11918
90.36.1 Axiom unit tests	11918

90.36.2 Axiom help page	11919
90.36.3 fortran code	11922
90.36.4 lisp code	11926
90.37dlasd4	11927
90.37.1 Axiom unit tests	11927
90.37.2 Axiom help page	11927
90.37.3 fortran code	11929
90.37.4 lisp code	11946
90.38dlasd5	11946
90.38.1 Axiom unit tests	11946
90.38.2 Axiom help page	11946
90.38.3 fortran code	11948
90.38.4 lisp code	11950
90.39dlasd6	11950
90.39.1 Axiom unit tests	11950
90.39.2 Axiom help page	11951
90.39.3 fortran code	11955
90.39.4 lisp code	11958
90.40dlasd7	11958
90.40.1 Axiom unit tests	11958
90.40.2 Axiom help page	11958
90.40.3 fortran code	11962
90.40.4 lisp code	11968
90.41dlasd8	11968
90.41.1 Axiom unit tests	11968
90.41.2 Axiom help page	11968
90.41.3 fortran code	11970
90.41.4 lisp code	11974
90.42dlasda	11974
90.42.1 Axiom unit tests	11974
90.42.2 Axiom help page	11974
90.42.3 fortran code	11978
90.42.4 lisp code	11983
90.43dlasdq	11983
90.43.1 Axiom unit tests	11983
90.43.2 Axiom help page	11983
90.43.3 fortran code	11986
90.43.4 lisp code	11990
90.44dlasdt	11990
90.44.1 Axiom unit tests	11990
90.44.2 Axiom help page	11990
90.44.3 fortran code	11991
90.44.4 lisp code	11993
90.45dlaset	11993
90.45.1 Axiom unit tests	11993
90.45.2 Axiom help page	11993

90.45.3 fortran code	11995
90.45.4 lisp code	11996
90.46dlasr	11997
90.46.1 Axiom unit tests	11997
90.46.2 Axiom help page	11997
90.46.3 fortran code	12000
90.46.4 lisp code	12004
90.47dlassq	12005
90.47.1 Axiom unit tests	12005
90.47.2 Axiom help page	12005
90.47.3 fortran code	12006
90.47.4 lisp code	12007
90.48dlasv2	12008
90.48.1 Axiom unit tests	12008
90.48.2 Axiom help page	12008
90.48.3 fortran code	12010
90.48.4 lisp code	12013
90.49dsecnd	12014
90.49.1 Axiom unit tests	12014
90.49.2 Axiom help page	12014
90.49.3 fortran code	12014
90.49.4 lisp code	12014
90.50ieeack	12015
90.50.1 Axiom unit tests	12015
90.50.2 Axiom help page	12015
90.50.3 fortran code	12016
90.50.4 lisp code	12018
90.51iladlc	12019
90.51.1 Axiom unit tests	12019
90.51.2 Axiom help page	12019
90.51.3 fortran code	12020
90.51.4 lisp code	12021
90.52iladlr	12022
90.52.1 Axiom unit tests	12022
90.52.2 Axiom help page	12022
90.52.3 fortran code	12023
90.52.4 lisp code	12024
90.53ilaenv	12025
90.53.1 Axiom unit tests	12025
90.53.2 Axiom help page	12025
90.53.3 fortran code	12027
90.53.4 lisp code	12036
90.54ilaver	12037
90.54.1 Axiom unit tests	12037
90.54.2 Axiom help page	12037
90.54.3 fortran code	12038

90.54.4 lisp code	12038
90.55 iparmq	12039
90.55.1 Axiom unit tests	12039
90.55.2 Axiom help page	12039
90.55.3 fortran code	12042
90.55.4 lisp code	12046
90.56 lsame	12049
90.56.1 Axiom unit tests	12049
90.56.2 Axiom help page	12049
90.56.3 fortran code	12050
90.56.4 lisp code	12051
90.57 lsamen	12052
90.57.1 Axiom unit tests	12052
90.57.2 Axiom help page	12052
90.57.3 fortran code	12053
90.57.4 lisp code	12054
90.58 second	12055
90.58.1 Axiom unit tests	12055
90.58.2 Axiom help page	12055
90.58.3 fortran code	12056
90.58.4 lisp code	12056
90.59 sisnan	12056
90.59.1 Axiom unit tests	12056
90.59.2 Axiom help page	12056
90.59.3 fortran code	12057
90.59.4 lisp code	12058
90.60 slabad	12058
90.60.1 Axiom unit tests	12058
90.60.2 Axiom help page	12059
90.60.3 fortran code	12059
90.60.4 lisp code	12060
90.61 slacpy	12061
90.61.1 Axiom unit tests	12061
90.61.2 Axiom help page	12061
90.61.3 fortran code	12062
90.61.4 lisp code	12064
90.62 sladiv	12065
90.62.1 Axiom unit tests	12065
90.62.2 Axiom help page	12066
90.62.3 fortran code	12067
90.62.4 lisp code	12070
90.63 slae2	12073
90.63.1 Axiom unit tests	12073
90.63.2 Axiom help page	12074
90.63.3 fortran code	12075
90.63.4 lisp code	12077

90.64slaebz	12078
90.64.1 Axiom unit tests	12078
90.64.2 Axiom help page	12078
90.64.3 fortran code	12082
90.64.4 lisp code	12089
90.65slaev2	12098
90.65.1 Axiom unit tests	12098
90.65.2 Axiom help page	12098
90.65.3 fortran code	12100
90.65.4 lisp code	12102
90.66slag2d	12104
90.66.1 Axiom unit tests	12104
90.66.2 Axiom help page	12104
90.66.3 fortran code	12105
90.66.4 lisp code	12106
90.67slagts	12107
90.67.1 Axiom unit tests	12107
90.67.2 Axiom help page	12108
90.67.3 fortran code	12110
90.67.4 lisp code	12114
90.68slaisnan	12120
90.68.1 Axiom unit tests	12120
90.68.2 Axiom help page	12121
90.68.3 fortran code	12121
90.68.4 lisp code	12122
90.69slamc1	12123
90.69.1 Axiom unit tests	12123
90.69.2 Axiom help page	12123
90.69.3 fortran code	12124
90.69.4 lisp code	12124
90.70slamc2	12124
90.70.1 Axiom unit tests	12124
90.70.2 Axiom help page	12124
90.70.3 fortran code	12125
90.70.4 lisp code	12125
90.71slamc3	12126
90.71.1 Axiom unit tests	12126
90.71.2 Axiom help page	12126
90.71.3 fortran code	12127
90.71.4 lisp code	12127
90.72slamch	12127
90.72.1 Axiom unit tests	12127
90.72.2 Axiom help page	12127
90.72.3 fortran code	12128
90.72.4 lisp code	12128
90.73slaneg	12129

90.73.1 Axiom unit tests	12129
90.73.2 Axiom help page	12129
90.73.3 fortran code	12130
90.73.4 lisp code	12132
90.74slanst	12136
90.74.1 Axiom unit tests	12136
90.74.2 Axiom help page	12136
90.74.3 fortran code	12137
90.74.4 lisp code	12139
90.75slapy2	12142
90.75.1 Axiom unit tests	12142
90.75.2 Axiom help page	12142
90.75.3 fortran code	12143
90.75.4 lisp code	12144
90.76slapy3	12144
90.76.1 Axiom unit tests	12144
90.76.2 Axiom help page	12145
90.76.3 fortran code	12145
90.76.4 lisp code	12146
90.77slarnv	12147
90.77.1 Axiom unit tests	12147
90.77.2 Axiom help page	12147
90.77.3 fortran code	12149
90.77.4 lisp code	12150
90.78slarra	12152
90.78.1 Axiom unit tests	12152
90.78.2 Axiom help page	12152
90.78.3 fortran code	12154
90.78.4 lisp code	12155
90.79slarrb	12157
90.79.1 Axiom unit tests	12157
90.79.2 Axiom help page	12157
90.79.3 fortran code	12160
90.79.4 lisp code	12164
90.80slarrc	12168
90.80.1 Axiom unit tests	12168
90.80.2 Axiom help page	12169
90.80.3 fortran code	12170
90.80.4 lisp code	12172
90.81slarrd	12175
90.81.1 Axiom unit tests	12175
90.81.2 Axiom help page	12175
90.81.3 fortran code	12179
90.81.4 lisp code	12189
90.82slarre	12203
90.82.1 Axiom unit tests	12203

90.82.2 Axiom help page	12203
90.82.3 fortran code	12207
90.82.4 lisp code	12218
90.83slarrf	12234
90.83.1 Axiom unit tests	12234
90.83.2 Axiom help page	12235
90.83.3 fortran code	12237
90.83.4 lisp code	12243
90.84slarrj	12250
90.84.1 Axiom unit tests	12250
90.84.2 Axiom help page	12250
90.84.3 fortran code	12252
90.84.4 lisp code	12256
90.85slarrk	12261
90.85.1 Axiom unit tests	12261
90.85.2 Axiom help page	12261
90.85.3 fortran code	12263
90.85.4 lisp code	12265
90.86slarr	12267
90.86.1 Axiom unit tests	12267
90.86.2 Axiom help page	12268
90.86.3 fortran code	12269
90.86.4 lisp code	12271
90.87slartg	12273
90.87.1 Axiom unit tests	12273
90.87.2 Axiom help page	12273
90.87.3 fortran code	12274
90.87.4 lisp code	12276
90.88slartgp	12278
90.88.1 Axiom unit tests	12278
90.88.2 Axiom help page	12278
90.88.3 fortran code	12280
90.88.4 lisp code	12282
90.89slaruv	12283
90.89.1 Axiom unit tests	12283
90.89.2 Axiom help page	12284
90.89.3 fortran code	12285
90.89.4 lisp code	12292
90.90slas2	12299
90.90.1 Axiom unit tests	12299
90.90.2 Axiom help page	12300
90.90.3 fortran code	12301
90.90.4 lisp code	12302
90.91slascl	12304
90.91.1 Axiom unit tests	12304
90.91.2 Axiom help page	12304

90.91.3 fortran code	12306
90.91.4 lisp code	12310
90.92slasd0	12316
90.92.1 Axiom unit tests	12316
90.92.2 Axiom help page	12316
90.92.3 fortran code	12318
90.92.4 lisp code	12321
90.93slasd1	12326
90.93.1 Axiom unit tests	12326
90.93.2 Axiom help page	12326
90.93.3 fortran code	12329
90.93.4 lisp code	12331
90.94slasd2	12335
90.94.1 Axiom unit tests	12335
90.94.2 Axiom help page	12335
90.94.3 fortran code	12339
90.94.4 lisp code	12346
90.95slasd3	12355
90.95.1 Axiom unit tests	12355
90.95.2 Axiom help page	12355
90.95.3 fortran code	12358
90.95.4 lisp code	12363
90.96slasd4	12374
90.96.1 Axiom unit tests	12374
90.96.2 Axiom help page	12375
90.96.3 fortran code	12377
90.96.4 lisp code	12394
90.97slasd5	12419
90.97.1 Axiom unit tests	12419
90.97.2 Axiom help page	12420
90.97.3 fortran code	12421
90.97.4 lisp code	12423
90.98slasd6	12427
90.98.1 Axiom unit tests	12427
90.98.2 Axiom help page	12427
90.98.3 fortran code	12432
90.98.4 lisp code	12434
90.99slasd7	12438
90.99.1 Axiom unit tests	12438
90.99.2 Axiom help page	12439
90.99.3 fortran code	12442
90.99.4 lisp code	12448
90.100slasd8	12455
90.100.1 Axiom unit tests	12455
90.100.2 Axiom help page	12456
90.100.3 fortran code	12458

90.100.4isp code	12461
90.101.1asda	12468
90.101.2Axiom unit tests	12468
90.101.2Axiom help page	12468
90.101.3fortran code	12472
90.101.4isp code	12476
90.102.1asdq	12488
90.102.2Axiom unit tests	12488
90.102.2Axiom help page	12489
90.102.3fortran code	12491
90.102.4isp code	12495
90.103.1asdt	12502
90.103.2Axiom unit tests	12502
90.103.2Axiom help page	12502
90.103.3fortran code	12503
90.103.4isp code	12505
90.104.1aset	12507
90.104.2Axiom unit tests	12507
90.104.2Axiom help page	12507
90.104.3fortran code	12509
90.104.4isp code	12510
90.105.1asr	12512
90.105.2Axiom unit tests	12512
90.105.2Axiom help page	12512
90.105.3fortran code	12515
90.105.4isp code	12520
90.106.1assq	12531
90.106.2Axiom unit tests	12531
90.106.2Axiom help page	12531
90.106.3fortran code	12532
90.106.4isp code	12534
90.107.1asv2	12535
90.107.2Axiom unit tests	12535
90.107.2Axiom help page	12535
90.107.3fortran code	12537
90.107.4isp code	12541
90.108.1stiee	12543
90.108.2Axiom unit tests	12543
90.108.2Axiom help page	12543
90.108.3fortran code	12544
90.108.4isp code	12544
90.109.1erbla.array	12544
90.109.2Axiom unit tests	12544
90.109.2Axiom help page	12544
90.109.3fortran code	12545
90.109.4isp code	12546

90.110	bbcsd - CS Decomposition of Unitary Matrix	12546
90.110.1	Axiom unit tests	12546
90.110.2	Axiom help page	12547
90.110.3	Fortran code	12551
90.110.4	isp code	12579
90.111	bbdsqr - compute singular values from an SVD	12624
90.111.1	Axiom unit tests	12624
90.111.2	Axiom help page	12625
90.111.3	Fortran code	12628
90.111.4	isp code	12651
90.112	gbbrd - reduce complex band matrix to real upper bidiagonal	12671
90.112.1	Axiom unit tests	12671
90.112.2	Axiom help page	12671
90.112.3	Fortran code	12674
90.112.4	isp code	12688
90.113	bbdsdc	12703
90.113.1	Axiom unit tests	12703
90.113.2	Axiom help page	12703
90.113.3	Fortran code	12707
90.113.4	isp code	12719
90.114	bbdsqr	12731
90.114.1	Axiom unit tests	12731
90.114.2	Axiom help page	12731
90.114.3	Fortran code	12734
90.114.4	isp code	12758
90.115	bbdisna	12778
90.115.1	Axiom unit tests	12778
90.115.2	Axiom help page	12778
90.115.3	Fortran code	12780
90.115.4	isp code	12785
90.116	bbgebak	12787
90.116.1	Axiom unit tests	12787
90.116.2	Axiom help page	12788
90.116.3	Fortran code	12789
90.116.4	isp code	12795
90.117	bbgebal	12799
90.117.1	Axiom unit tests	12799
90.117.2	Axiom help page	12799
90.117.3	Fortran code	12801
90.117.4	isp code	12810
90.118	bbgebd2	12815
90.118.1	Axiom unit tests	12815
90.118.2	Axiom help page	12816
90.118.3	Fortran code	12818
90.118.4	isp code	12823
90.119	bbgebrd	12827

90.119.	Axiom unit tests	12827
90.119.	Axiom help page	12827
90.119.	Fortran code	12830
90.119.	isp code	12835
90.120.	geev	12840
90.120.	Axiom unit tests	12840
90.120.	Axiom help page	12840
90.120.	Fortran code	12842
90.120.	isp code	12854
90.121.	geevx	12868
90.121.	Axiom unit tests	12868
90.121.	Axiom help page	12868
90.121.	Fortran code	12872
90.121.	isp code	12886
90.122.	gehd2	12902
90.122.	Axiom unit tests	12902
90.122.	Axiom help page	12902
90.122.	Fortran code	12904
90.122.	isp code	12907
90.123.	gehrd	12909
90.123.	Axiom unit tests	12909
90.123.	Axiom help page	12909
90.123.	Fortran code	12911
90.123.	isp code	12918
90.124.	gelq2	12923
90.124.	Axiom unit tests	12923
90.124.	Axiom help page	12923
90.124.	Fortran code	12925
90.124.	isp code	12927
90.125.	gelqf	12929
90.125.	Axiom unit tests	12929
90.125.	Axiom help page	12929
90.125.	Fortran code	12931
90.125.	isp code	12936
90.126.	geqr2	12939
90.126.	Axiom unit tests	12939
90.126.	Axiom help page	12939
90.126.	Fortran code	12941
90.126.	isp code	12943
90.127.	geqrf	12945
90.127.	Axiom unit tests	12945
90.127.	Axiom help page	12945
90.127.	Fortran code	12947
90.127.	isp code	12952
90.128.	gesdd	12955
90.128.	Axiom unit tests	12955

90.128.2	Axiom help page	12955
90.128.3	Fortran code	12958
90.128.4	isp code	13003
90.129	gesvd	13074
90.129.1	Axiom unit tests	13074
90.129.2	Axiom help page	13074
90.129.3	Fortran code	13077
90.129.4	isp code	13199
90.130	gesv	13320
90.130.1	Axiom unit tests	13320
90.130.2	Axiom help page	13321
90.130.3	Fortran code	13322
90.130.4	isp code	13324
90.131	getf2	13325
90.131.1	Axiom unit tests	13325
90.131.2	Axiom help page	13326
90.131.3	Fortran code	13327
90.131.4	isp code	13331
90.132	getrf	13333
90.132.1	Axiom unit tests	13333
90.132.2	Axiom help page	13333
90.132.3	Fortran code	13335
90.132.4	isp code	13339
90.133	getrs	13342
90.133.1	Axiom unit tests	13342
90.133.2	Axiom help page	13342
90.133.3	Fortran code	13344
90.133.4	isp code	13348
90.134	hseqr	13350
90.134.1	Axiom unit tests	13350
90.134.2	Axiom help page	13350
90.134.3	Fortran code	13353
90.134.4	isp code	13364
90.135	isnan	13369
90.135.1	Axiom unit tests	13369
90.135.2	Axiom help page	13370
90.135.3	Fortran code	13370
90.135.4	isp code	13371
90.136	labad	13372
90.136.1	Axiom unit tests	13372
90.136.2	Axiom help page	13372
90.136.3	Fortran code	13373
90.136.4	isp code	13374
90.137	labrd	13375
90.137.1	Axiom unit tests	13375
90.137.2	Axiom help page	13375

90.137.3	fortran code	13378
90.137.4	isp code	13384
90.138	lacon	13397
90.138.1	Axiom unit tests	13397
90.138.2	Axiom help page	13397
90.138.3	fortran code	13399
90.138.4	isp code	13405
90.139	lacpy	13408
90.139.1	Axiom unit tests	13408
90.139.2	Axiom help page	13408
90.139.3	fortran code	13410
90.139.4	isp code	13412
90.140	ladiv	13413
90.140.1	Axiom unit tests	13413
90.140.2	Axiom help page	13413
90.140.3	fortran code	13414
90.140.4	isp code	13418
90.141	laed6	13419
90.141.1	Axiom unit tests	13419
90.141.2	Axiom help page	13420
90.141.3	fortran code	13421
90.141.4	isp code	13431
90.142	laexc	13436
90.142.1	Axiom unit tests	13436
90.142.2	Axiom help page	13437
90.142.3	fortran code	13438
90.142.4	isp code	13449
90.143	lahqr	13460
90.143.1	Axiom unit tests	13460
90.143.2	Axiom help page	13460
90.143.3	fortran code	13462
90.143.4	isp code	13476
90.144	lahrd DEPRECATED see dlahr2	13489
90.144.1	Axiom unit tests	13489
90.144.2	Axiom help page	13490
90.144.3	fortran code	13492
90.144.4	isp code	13494
90.145	laisnan	13497
90.145.1	Axiom unit tests	13497
90.145.2	Axiom help page	13498
90.145.3	fortran code	13499
90.145.4	isp code	13499
90.146	lahn2	13500
90.146.1	Axiom unit tests	13500
90.146.2	Axiom help page	13500
90.146.3	fortran code	13503

90.146.4isp code	13510
90.147.1lamch	13524
90.147.2Axiom unit tests	13524
90.147.3Axiom help page	13524
90.147.4fortran code	13525
90.147.5isp code	13527
90.148.1lamc1	13530
90.148.2Axiom unit tests	13530
90.148.3Axiom help page	13531
90.148.4fortran code	13532
90.148.5isp code	13535
90.149.1lamc2	13536
90.149.2Axiom unit tests	13536
90.149.3Axiom help page	13536
90.149.4fortran code	13538
90.149.5isp code	13542
90.150.1lamc3	13545
90.150.2Axiom unit tests	13545
90.150.3Axiom help page	13545
90.150.4fortran code	13546
90.150.5isp code	13547
90.151.1lamc4	13547
90.151.2Axiom unit tests	13547
90.151.3Axiom help page	13548
90.151.4fortran code	13548
90.151.5isp code	13550
90.152.1lamc5	13551
90.152.2Axiom unit tests	13551
90.152.3Axiom help page	13551
90.152.4fortran code	13552
90.152.5isp code	13555
90.153.1lamrg	13556
90.153.2Axiom unit tests	13556
90.153.3Axiom help page	13556
90.153.4fortran code	13557
90.153.5isp code	13559
90.154.1lange	13560
90.154.2Axiom unit tests	13560
90.154.3Axiom help page	13560
90.154.4fortran code	13562
90.154.5isp code	13564
90.155.1lanhs	13566
90.155.2Axiom unit tests	13566
90.155.3Axiom help page	13567
90.155.4fortran code	13568
90.155.5isp code	13570

90.156	lanst	13573
90.156.1	Axiom unit tests	13573
90.156.2	Axiom help page	13574
90.156.3	Fortran code	13575
90.156.4	isp code	13577
90.157	lanv2	13579
90.157.1	Axiom unit tests	13579
90.157.2	Axiom help page	13580
90.157.3	Fortran code	13581
90.157.4	isp code	13584
90.158	lap2	13586
90.158.1	Axiom unit tests	13586
90.158.2	Axiom help page	13586
90.158.3	Fortran code	13587
90.158.4	isp code	13588
90.159	lap3	13588
90.159.1	Axiom unit tests	13588
90.159.2	Axiom help page	13589
90.159.3	Fortran code	13590
90.159.4	isp code	13591
90.160	laqtr	13591
90.160.1	Axiom unit tests	13591
90.160.2	Axiom help page	13592
90.160.3	Fortran code	13594
90.160.4	isp code	13605
90.161	larfb	13622
90.161.1	Axiom unit tests	13622
90.161.2	Axiom help page	13622
90.161.3	Fortran code	13624
90.161.4	isp code	13634
90.162	larfg	13652
90.162.1	Axiom unit tests	13652
90.162.2	Axiom help page	13653
90.162.3	Fortran code	13654
90.162.4	isp code	13656
90.163	larf	13657
90.163.1	Axiom unit tests	13657
90.163.2	Axiom help page	13657
90.163.3	Fortran code	13659
90.163.4	isp code	13660
90.164	larft	13663
90.164.1	Axiom unit tests	13663
90.164.2	Axiom help page	13663
90.164.3	Fortran code	13665
90.164.4	isp code	13668
90.165	larfx	13674

90.165.	Axiom unit tests	13674
90.165.	Axiom help page	13674
90.165.	Fortran code	13676
90.165.	isp code	13687
90.166.	lartg	13711
90.166.	Axiom unit tests	13711
90.166.	Axiom help page	13712
90.166.	Fortran code	13713
90.166.	isp code	13715
90.167.	las2	13716
90.167.	Axiom unit tests	13716
90.167.	Axiom help page	13717
90.167.	Fortran code	13718
90.167.	isp code	13720
90.168.	lascl	13721
90.168.	Axiom unit tests	13721
90.168.	Axiom help page	13721
90.168.	Fortran code	13723
90.168.	isp code	13727
90.169.	lasd0	13732
90.169.	Axiom unit tests	13732
90.169.	Axiom help page	13732
90.169.	Fortran code	13734
90.169.	isp code	13737
90.170.	lasd1	13742
90.170.	Axiom unit tests	13742
90.170.	Axiom help page	13742
90.170.	Fortran code	13745
90.170.	isp code	13747
90.171.	lasd2	13750
90.171.	Axiom unit tests	13750
90.171.	Axiom help page	13750
90.171.	Fortran code	13754
90.171.	isp code	13761
90.172.	lasd3	13769
90.172.	Axiom unit tests	13769
90.172.	Axiom help page	13769
90.172.	Fortran code	13772
90.172.	isp code	13777
90.173.	lasd4	13787
90.173.	Axiom unit tests	13787
90.173.	Axiom help page	13788
90.173.	Fortran code	13790
90.173.	isp code	13805
90.174.	lasd5	13830
90.174.	Axiom unit tests	13830

90.174.2	Axiom help page	13831
90.174.3	Fortran code	13832
90.174.4	isp code	13834
90.175	lasd6	13838
90.175.1	Axiom unit tests	13838
90.175.2	Axiom help page	13838
90.175.3	Fortran code	13842
90.175.4	isp code	13845
90.176	lasd7	13848
90.176.1	Axiom unit tests	13848
90.176.2	Axiom help page	13848
90.176.3	Fortran code	13851
90.176.4	isp code	13857
90.177	lasd8	13864
90.177.1	Axiom unit tests	13864
90.177.2	Axiom help page	13864
90.177.3	Fortran code	13866
90.177.4	isp code	13869
90.178	lasda	13875
90.178.1	Axiom unit tests	13875
90.178.2	Axiom help page	13875
90.178.3	Fortran code	13879
90.178.4	isp code	13883
90.179	lasdq	13895
90.179.1	Axiom unit tests	13895
90.179.2	Axiom help page	13895
90.179.3	Fortran code	13898
90.179.4	isp code	13902
90.180	lasdt	13907
90.180.1	Axiom unit tests	13907
90.180.2	Axiom help page	13908
90.180.3	Fortran code	13909
90.180.4	isp code	13910
90.181	laset	13912
90.181.1	Axiom unit tests	13912
90.181.2	Axiom help page	13912
90.181.3	Fortran code	13914
90.181.4	isp code	13915
90.182	lasq1	13917
90.182.1	Axiom unit tests	13917
90.182.2	Axiom help page	13917
90.182.3	Fortran code	13918
90.182.4	isp code	13920
90.183	lasq2	13924
90.183.1	Axiom unit tests	13924
90.183.2	Axiom help page	13924

90.183.3	Fortran code	13925
90.183.4	isp code	13933
90.184.1	lasq3	13950
90.184.2	Axiom unit tests	13950
90.184.2	Axiom help page	13951
90.184.3	Fortran code	13952
90.184.4	isp code	13957
90.185.1	lasq4	13966
90.185.2	Axiom unit tests	13966
90.185.2	Axiom help page	13966
90.185.3	Fortran code	13967
90.185.4	isp code	13973
90.186.1	lasq5	13980
90.186.2	Axiom unit tests	13980
90.186.2	Axiom help page	13980
90.186.3	Fortran code	13982
90.186.4	isp code	13985
90.187.1	lasq6	13996
90.187.2	Axiom unit tests	13996
90.187.2	Axiom help page	13996
90.187.3	Fortran code	13998
90.187.4	isp code	14000
90.188.1	lasr	14006
90.188.2	Axiom unit tests	14006
90.188.2	Axiom help page	14006
90.188.3	Fortran code	14008
90.188.4	isp code	14013
90.189.1	lasrt	14024
90.189.2	Axiom unit tests	14024
90.189.2	Axiom help page	14024
90.189.3	Fortran code	14025
90.189.4	isp code	14029
90.190.1	lassq	14033
90.190.2	Axiom unit tests	14033
90.190.2	Axiom help page	14033
90.190.3	Fortran code	14035
90.190.4	isp code	14036
90.191.1	lasv2	14037
90.191.2	Axiom unit tests	14037
90.191.2	Axiom help page	14037
90.191.3	Fortran code	14039
90.191.4	isp code	14042
90.192.1	laswp	14044
90.192.2	Axiom unit tests	14044
90.192.2	Axiom help page	14044
90.192.3	Fortran code	14046

90.192.4isp code	14047
90.193.1asy2	14049
90.193.2Axiom unit tests	14049
90.193.2Axiom help page	14049
90.193.3fortran code	14051
90.193.4isp code	14057
90.194.1org2r	14067
90.194.2Axiom unit tests	14067
90.194.2Axiom help page	14068
90.194.3fortran code	14069
90.194.4isp code	14071
90.195.1orgbr	14072
90.195.2Axiom unit tests	14072
90.195.2Axiom help page	14073
90.195.3fortran code	14075
90.195.4isp code	14078
90.196.1orghr	14082
90.196.2Axiom unit tests	14082
90.196.2Axiom help page	14083
90.196.3fortran code	14084
90.196.4isp code	14086
90.197.1orgl2	14089
90.197.2Axiom unit tests	14089
90.197.2Axiom help page	14089
90.197.3fortran code	14091
90.197.4isp code	14093
90.198.1orglq	14094
90.198.2Axiom unit tests	14094
90.198.2Axiom help page	14095
90.198.3fortran code	14096
90.198.4isp code	14099
90.199.1orgqr	14103
90.199.2Axiom unit tests	14103
90.199.2Axiom help page	14104
90.199.3fortran code	14105
90.199.4isp code	14108
90.200.1orm2r	14112
90.200.2Axiom unit tests	14112
90.200.2Axiom help page	14112
90.200.3fortran code	14114
90.200.4isp code	14117
90.201.1ormbr	14119
90.201.2Axiom unit tests	14119
90.201.2Axiom help page	14119
90.201.3fortran code	14122
90.201.4isp code	14125

90.202	forml2	14130
90.202.1	Axiom unit tests	14130
90.202.2	Axiom help page	14130
90.202.3	Fortran code	14132
90.202.4	isp code	14135
90.203	formlq	14137
90.203.1	Axiom unit tests	14137
90.203.2	Axiom help page	14137
90.203.3	Fortran code	14139
90.203.4	isp code	14143
90.204	formqr	14146
90.204.1	Axiom unit tests	14146
90.204.2	Axiom help page	14147
90.204.3	Fortran code	14149
90.204.4	isp code	14152
90.205	trevc	14156
90.205.1	Axiom unit tests	14156
90.205.2	Axiom help page	14156
90.205.3	Fortran code	14160
90.205.4	isp code	14176
90.206	trexc	14210
90.206.1	Axiom unit tests	14210
90.206.2	Axiom help page	14210
90.206.3	Fortran code	14212
90.206.4	isp code	14218
90.207	trsna	14224
90.207.1	Axiom unit tests	14224
90.207.2	Axiom help page	14224
90.207.3	Fortran code	14228
90.207.4	isp code	14234
90.208	eeck	14246
90.208.1	Axiom unit tests	14246
90.208.2	Axiom help page	14246
90.208.3	Fortran code	14247
90.208.4	isp code	14249
90.209	laenv	14250
90.209.1	Axiom unit tests	14250
90.209.2	Axiom help page	14251
90.209.3	Fortran code	14253
90.209.4	isp code	14262
90.210	lazlc	14268
90.210.1	Axiom unit tests	14268
90.210.2	Axiom help page	14268
90.210.3	Fortran code	14269
90.210.4	isp code	14270
90.211	lazlr	14271

90.211.	Axiom unit tests	14271
90.211.	Axiom help page	14271
90.211.	Fortran code	14272
90.211.	Asp code	14273
90.212	gebak	14274
90.212.	Axiom unit tests	14274
90.212.	Axiom help page	14275
90.212.	Fortran code	14277
90.212.	Asp code	14279
90.213	gebal	14283
90.213.	Axiom unit tests	14283
90.213.	Axiom help page	14284
90.213.	Fortran code	14286
90.213.	Asp code	14291
90.214	geev	14297
90.214.	Axiom unit tests	14297
90.214.	Axiom help page	14297
90.214.	Fortran code	14300
90.214.	Asp code	14306
90.215	gehd2	14317
90.215.	Axiom unit tests	14317
90.215.	Axiom help page	14318
90.215.	Fortran code	14320
90.215.	Asp code	14321
90.216	hseqr	14323
90.216.	Axiom unit tests	14323
90.216.	Axiom help page	14324
90.216.	Fortran code	14328
90.216.	Asp code	14332
90.217	lacgv	14338
90.217.	Axiom unit tests	14338
90.217.	Axiom help page	14338
90.217.	Fortran code	14339
90.217.	Asp code	14340
90.218	lacpy	14341
90.218.	Axiom unit tests	14341
90.218.	Axiom help page	14341
90.218.	Fortran code	14343
90.218.	Asp code	14344
90.219	ladiv	14346
90.219.	Axiom unit tests	14346
90.219.	Axiom help page	14346
90.219.	Fortran code	14347
90.219.	Asp code	14348
90.220	lahqr	14348
90.220.	Axiom unit tests	14348

90.220.	Axiom help page	14348
90.220.	Fortran code	14351
90.220.	isp code	14358
90.221.	ahr2	14369
90.221.	Axiom unit tests	14369
90.221.	Axiom help page	14370
90.221.	Fortran code	14373
90.221.	isp code	14376
90.222.	lange	14381
90.222.	Axiom unit tests	14381
90.222.	Axiom help page	14382
90.222.	Fortran code	14383
90.222.	isp code	14385
90.223.	laqr0	14388
90.223.	Axiom unit tests	14388
90.223.	Axiom help page	14389
90.223.	Fortran code	14392
90.223.	isp code	14401
90.224.	laqr1	14413
90.224.	Axiom unit tests	14413
90.224.	Axiom help page	14413
90.224.	Fortran code	14414
90.224.	isp code	14416
90.225.	laqr2	14419
90.225.	Axiom unit tests	14419
90.225.	Axiom help page	14419
90.225.	Fortran code	14423
90.225.	isp code	14429
90.226.	laqr3	14438
90.226.	Axiom unit tests	14438
90.226.	Axiom help page	14438
90.226.	Fortran code	14442
90.226.	isp code	14448
90.227.	laqr4	14458
90.227.	Axiom unit tests	14458
90.227.	Axiom help page	14458
90.227.	Fortran code	14462
90.227.	isp code	14470
90.228.	laqr5	14481
90.228.	Axiom unit tests	14481
90.228.	Axiom help page	14482
90.228.	Fortran code	14485
90.228.	isp code	14498
90.229.	larfb	14529
90.229.	Axiom unit tests	14529
90.229.	Axiom help page	14530

90.229.	Fortran code	14533
90.229.	4isp code	14544
90.230.	larf	14563
90.230.	Axiom unit tests	14563
90.230.	Axiom help page	14563
90.230.	Fortran code	14565
90.230.	4isp code	14567
90.231.	larfg	14569
90.231.	Axiom unit tests	14569
90.231.	Axiom help page	14569
90.231.	Fortran code	14571
90.231.	4isp code	14573
90.232.	larft	14575
90.232.	Axiom unit tests	14575
90.232.	Axiom help page	14575
90.232.	Fortran code	14578
90.232.	4isp code	14581
90.233.	lartg	14587
90.233.	Axiom unit tests	14587
90.233.	Axiom help page	14588
90.233.	Fortran code	14589
90.233.	4isp code	14592
90.234.	lascl	14595
90.234.	Axiom unit tests	14595
90.234.	Axiom help page	14595
90.234.	Fortran code	14597
90.234.	4isp code	14602
90.235.	laset	14607
90.235.	Axiom unit tests	14607
90.235.	Axiom help page	14607
90.235.	Fortran code	14609
90.235.	4isp code	14611
90.236.	lassq	14612
90.236.	Axiom unit tests	14612
90.236.	Axiom help page	14613
90.236.	Fortran code	14614
90.236.	4isp code	14616
90.237.	latrs	14617
90.237.	Axiom unit tests	14617
90.237.	Axiom help page	14617
90.237.	Fortran code	14621
90.237.	4isp code	14635
90.238.	rot	14650
90.238.	Axiom unit tests	14650
90.238.	Axiom help page	14650
90.238.	Fortran code	14652

90.238.4isp code	14653
90.239.1trevc	14654
90.239.2Axiom unit tests	14654
90.239.3Axiom help page	14654
90.239.4fortran code	14658
90.239.5isp code	14663
90.240.1trexc	14672
90.240.2Axiom unit tests	14672
90.240.3Axiom help page	14672
90.240.4fortran code	14674
90.240.5isp code	14677
90.241.1lung2r	14679
90.241.2Axiom unit tests	14679
90.241.3Axiom help page	14679
90.241.4fortran code	14681
90.241.5isp code	14683
90.242.1lunghr	14684
90.242.2Axiom unit tests	14684
90.242.3Axiom help page	14685
90.242.4fortran code	14686
90.242.5isp code	14689
90.243.1lungqr	14691
90.243.2Axiom unit tests	14691
90.243.3Axiom help page	14692
90.243.4fortran code	14694
90.243.5isp code	14697
90.244.1unm2r	14701
90.244.2Axiom unit tests	14701
90.244.3Axiom help page	14701
90.244.4fortran code	14704
90.244.5isp code	14706
90.245.1unmhr	14708
90.245.2Axiom unit tests	14708
90.245.3Axiom help page	14709
90.245.4fortran code	14711
90.245.5isp code	14714
90.246.1unmqr	14716
90.246.2Axiom unit tests	14716
90.246.3Axiom help page	14717
90.246.4fortran code	14719
90.246.5isp code	14723

92 ISAAC Secure Random Number Generation	14743
92.0.5 Axiom help page	14743
92.0.6 defstruct isaacCtx	14745
92.0.7 defun generateNextIsaacBlock	14747
92.0.8 defun rand32	14748
92.0.9 defun randBits	14748
92.0.10 defmacro incfWrap32	14748
92.0.11 defmacro mix	14749
92.0.12 defun scramble	14751
92.0.13 defun initKernelSeed	14752
92.0.14 defun initCommonLispRandomSeed	14752
92.0.15 defun initNullSeed	14753
93 Chunk collections	14755
Bibliography	14765
Index	14775

Volume 11: Axiom Browser

1 Overview	1
Build Instructions	1
The Makefile	1
Building new pages	2
Communicating with Axiom	3
Handling statements with no free variables	3
Handling statements with free variables	3
Handling domain database lookups	4
Handling)show domain	4
Handling lisp expressions	4
Handling expressions that have no output	4
Defined Pages	4
The Standard Layout	15
Cascading Style Sheet	16
Standard Style Sheet	16
Menu style sheet	18
standard head	21
Javascript functions	22
Show only mathml	22
Show Full Answer	23
Handle Free Variables	24
axiom talker	25
Pages	26
axiomfonts.xhtml	38
algebrapage.xhtml	82
alggrouptheory.xhtml	82
alggrouptheorygroup.xhtml	83
alggrouptheoryrepa6.xhtml	84
alggrouptheoryrepththeory.xhtml	87
algnumberttheory.xhtml	88
algnumberttheorygalois.xhtml	88
basiccommand.xhtml	95
basiclimit.xhtml	96
bcexpand.xhtml	96
bcmatrix.xhtml	98
calculus.xhtml	102
calculuspage.xhtml	103
calderivatives.xhtml	104
calintegrals.xhtml	107
callaplace.xhtml	110
callimits.xhtml	111
calmoreintegrals.xhtml	114
calseries.xhtml	118

calseries1.xhtml	119
calseries2.xhtml	121
calseries3.xhtml	123
calseries4.xhtml	124
calseries5.xhtml	127
calseries6.xhtml	129
calseries7.xhtml	132
calseries8.xhtml	133
cats.xhtml	136
commandline.xhtml	137
complexlimit.xhtml	151
conversionfunctions.xhtml	152
cryptopage.xhtml	155
cryptoclass1.xhtml	156
cryptoclass2.xhtml	160
cryptoclass3.xhtml	163
cryptoclass4.xhtml	167
cryptoclass5.xhtml	170
cryptoclass6.xhtml	173
cryptoclass7.xhtml	175
cryptoclass8.xhtml	178
cryptoclass9.xhtml	182
cryptoclass10.xhtml	185
cryptoclass11.xhtml	187
dbopbinary.xhtml	190
dbcharacteristic.xhtml	190
dbcomplexcomplex.xhtml	190
dbcomplexconjugate.xhtml	191
dbcomplexfactor.xhtml	191
dbcomplexdoublefloat.xhtml	191
dbcomplexfloat.xhtml	192
dbcompleximag.xhtml	192
dbcomplexnorm.xhtml	192
dbcomplexreal.xhtml	192
dbcomplexinteger.xhtml	193
dbexpressioninteger.xhtml	193
dbfractioninteger.xhtml	193
dbfractionpolynomialinteger.xhtml	193
dblookup.xhtml	194
dbopacos.xhtml	194
dbopacosh.xhtml	194
dbopacot.xhtml	194
dbopacoth.xhtml	195
dbopacsc.xhtml	195
dbopacsch.xhtml	195
dbopaddmod.xhtml	195

dbopairyai.xhtml	196
dbopairybi.xhtml	196
dbopapproximants.xhtml	196
dbopasin.xhtml	196
dbopasinh.xhtml	197
dbopasec.xhtml	197
dbopasech.xhtml	197
dbopatan.xhtml	197
dbopatanh.xhtml	198
dbopbernoullib.xhtml	198
dbopbesseli.xhtml	198
dbopbesselj.xhtml	198
dbopbesselk.xhtml	199
dbopbessely.xhtml	199
dbopbeta.xhtml	199
dbopcardinalnumber.xhtml	199
dbopchebyshevt.xhtml	200
dbopchebyshevu.xhtml	200
dbopcoefficient.xhtml	200
dbopcoefficients.xhtml	200
dbopcoerce.xhtml	201
dbopcolumn.xhtml	201
dbopcompactfraction.xhtml	201
dbopcomplexeigenvectors.xhtml	201
dbopcomplexelementary.xhtml	202
dbopcomplexintegrate.xhtml	202
dbopcomplexlimit.xhtml	202
dbopcomplexsolve.xhtml	202
dbopcontent.xhtml	203
dbopcontinuedfraction.xhtml	203
dbopconvergents.xhtml	203
dbopconvert.xhtml	203
dbopcopy.xhtml	204
dbopcos.xhtml	204
dbopcosh.xhtml	204
dbopcot.xhtml	204
dbopcoth.xhtml	205
dbopcount.xhtml	205
dbopcountableq.xhtml	205
dbopcreate3space.xhtml	205
dbopcsc.xhtml	206
dbopcsch.xhtml	206
dbopcurve.xhtml	206
dbopcyclagits.xhtml	206
dbopcyclotomic.xhtml	207
dbopd.xhtml	207

dbopdecimal.xhtml	207
dbopdefiningpolynomial.xhtml	207
dbopdegree.xhtml	208
dbopdenom.xhtml	208
dbopdraw.xhtml	208
dbopdeterminant.xhtml	208
dbopdiagonalmatrix.xhtml	209
dbopdigamma.xhtml	209
dbopdigits.xhtml	209
dbopdimension.xhtml	209
dbopdivide.xhtml	210
dbopdivisors.xhtml	210
dbopei.xhtml	210
dboeigenmatrix.xhtml	210
dboeigenvalues.xhtml	211
dboeigenvector.xhtml	211
dboeigenvectors.xhtml	211
dbopelt.xhtml	211
dboequal.xhtml	212
dboeulere.xhtml	212
dboeulerphi.xhtml	212
dboeval.xhtml	212
dboevenq.xhtml	213
dbopexp.xhtml	213
dbopexquo.xhtml	213
dbopfactor.xhtml	213
dbopfactorfraction.xhtml	214
dbopfibonacci.xhtml	214
dbopfiniteq.xhtml	214
dbopfirstdenom.xhtml	214
dbopfirstnumer.xhtml	215
dbopfractragits.xhtml	215
dbopfractionpart.xhtml	215
dbopgamma.xhtml	215
dbopgcd.xhtml	216
dbophermiteh.xhtml	216
dbophex.xhtml	216
dbophorizconcat.xhtml	216
dbophtrigs.xhtml	217
dbophypergeometric0f1.xhtml	217
dbopinteger.xhtml	217
dbopintegrate.xhtml	217
dbopinverse.xhtml	218
dbopinvmod.xhtml	218
dbopjacobi.xhtml	218
dboplagerrel.xhtml	218

dboplaurent.xhtml	219
dboplcm.xhtml	219
dbopleadingcoefficient.xhtml	219
dbopleadingmonomial.xhtml	219
dboplegendre.xhtml	220
dboplenth.xhtml	220
dboplimit.xhtml	220
dboplog.xhtml	220
dboploggamma.xhtml	221
dbopmainvariable.xhtml	221
dbopmakegraphimage.xhtml	221
dbopmakeobject.xhtml	221
dbopmakeviewport3d.xhtml	222
dbopmap.xhtml	222
dbopmapbang.xhtml	222
dbopmatrix.xhtml	222
dbopmax.xhtml	223
dbopmemberq.xhtml	223
dbopmin.xhtml	223
dbopminimumdegree.xhtml	223
dbopminus.xhtml	224
dbopmoebiusmu.xhtml	224
dbopmonicdivide.xhtml	224
dbopmulmod.xhtml	224
dbopncols.xhtml	225
dbopnegativeq.xhtml	225
dbopnew.xhtml	225
dbopnextprime.xhtml	225
dbopnorm.xhtml	226
dbopnrows.xhtml	226
dbopnthfractionalterm.xhtml	226
dbopnthroot.xhtml	226
dbopnumer.xhtml	227
dbopnumeric.xhtml	227
dbopoddq.xhtml	227
dboponedimensionalarray.xhtml	227
dbopoperator.xhtml	228
dboporthonormalbasis.xhtml	228
dbopoutputfixed.xhtml	228
dbopoutputfloating.xhtml	228
dbopoutputgeneral.xhtml	229
dbopoutputspacing.xhtml	229
dboppadicfraction.xhtml	229
dbopnullity.xhtml	229
dbopnullspace.xhtml	230
dbopnumberoffractionalterms.xhtml	230

dboppartialfraction.xhtml	230
dboppartialquotients.xhtml	230
dbopplus.xhtml	231
dboppattern.xhtml	231
dboppermanent.xhtml	231
dboppi.xhtml	231
dboppolygamma.xhtml	232
dboppositiveq.xhtml	232
dboppositiveremainder.xhtml	232
dbopprefixagits.xhtml	232
dbopprevprime.xhtml	233
dbopprimefactor.xhtml	233
dbopprimeq.xhtml	233
dbopprimes.xhtml	233
dboppuiseux.xhtml	234
dbopqelt.xhtml	234
dbopqseteltbang.xhtml	234
dbopquatern.xhtml	234
dbopradicaleigenvectors.xhtml	235
dbopradicalsolve.xhtml	235
dboprank.xhtml	235
dbopratdenom.xhtml	235
dboprealeigenvectors.xhtml	236
dboprealelementary.xhtml	236
dbopreduce.xhtml	236
dbopreductum.xhtml	236
dboprem.xhtml	237
dbopquo.xhtml	237
dbopresetvariableorder.xhtml	237
dbopresultant.xhtml	237
dboprootof.xhtml	238
dboprootsimp.xhtml	238
dboprootsof.xhtml	238
dbopseries.xhtml	238
dbopround.xhtml	239
dboprow.xhtml	239
dboprowechelon.xhtml	239
dbopsetcolumnbang.xhtml	239
dbopseteltbang.xhtml	240
dbopsetrowbang.xhtml	240
dbopsetelt.xhtml	240
dbopsetsubmatrixbang.xhtml	240
dbopsign.xhtml	241
dbopsimplify.xhtml	241
dbopseriesolve.xhtml	241
dbopsin.xhtml	241

dbopsingleintegerand.xhtml	242
dbopsingleintegernot.xhtml	242
dbopsingleintegeror.xhtml	242
dbopsingleintegerxor.xhtml	242
dbopsec.xhtml	243
dbopsech.xhtml	243
dbopsetvariableorder.xhtml	243
dbopsinh.xhtml	243
dbopsolve.xhtml	244
dbopsqrt.xhtml	244
dbopstar.xhtml	244
dbopstarstar.xhtml	244
dbopsubmatrix.xhtml	245
dbopsubmod.xhtml	245
dbopsurface.xhtml	245
dbopsumofkthpowerdivisors.xhtml	245
dboptan.xhtml	246
dboptanh.xhtml	246
dboptaylor.xhtml	246
dboptimes.xhtml	246
dboptotaldegree.xhtml	247
dboptrace.xhtml	247
dboptranspose.xhtml	247
dboptrigs.xhtml	247
dboptruncate.xhtml	248
dbopvariables.xhtml	248
dbopvectorise.xhtml	248
dbopvectorspace.xhtml	248
dbopwrite.xhtml	249
dbopzeroof.xhtml	249
dbopzerosof.xhtml	249
dbopzeroq.xhtml	249
dbopvertconcat.xhtml	250
dbopwholepart.xhtml	250
dbpolynomialinteger.xhtml	250
dbpolynomialfractioninteger.xhtml	250
dbopwholeragits.xhtml	251
definiteintegral.xhtml	251
determinantofhilbert.xhtml	252
differentiate.xhtml	254
dlnf.xhtml	254
dlnfapproximations.xhtml	256
dlnfasymptoticexpansions.xhtml	265
dlnfbarnesgfunction.xhtml	309
dlnfbetafunction.xhtml	325
dlnfcontinuedfractions.xhtml	352

dlmfdefinitions.xhtml	358
dlmffunctionrelations.xhtml	367
dlmfgraphics.xhtml	383
dlmfinequalities.xhtml	388
dlmfinfiniteproducts.xhtml	401
dlmfintegrals.xhtml	411
dlmfintegralrepresentations.xhtml	427
dlmfmathematicalapplications.xhtml	463
dlmfmethodsofcomputation.xhtml	472
dlmfmultidimensionalintegral.xhtml	474
dlmfnotation.xhtml	500
dlmfphysicalapplications.xhtml	507
dlmfpolygammafunctions.xhtml	518
dlmfqgammaandbetafunctions.xhtml	528
dlmfseriesexpansions.xhtml	544
dlmfsums.xhtml	560
dlmfsoftware.xhtml	563
dlmfspecialvaluesandextrema.xhtml	563
dlmftables.xhtml	587
draw.xhtml	633
draw2donevariable.xhtml	635
draw2ddefinedcurve.xhtml	636
draw2dpolynomial-equation.xhtml	638
draw3dtwovariable.xhtml	639
draw3ddefinedtube.xhtml	641
draw3ddefinedsurface.xhtml	642
equidifferential.xhtml	644
equidifferentiallinear.xhtml	645
equidifferentialnonlinear.xhtml	648
equidifferentialpowerseries.xhtml	652
equationpage.xhtml	654
equsystemlinear.xhtml	655
examplesexposedpage.xhtml	657
factored.xhtml	657
foundationlibrarydocpage.xhtml	658
funalgebraicfunctions.xhtml	658
funelementaryfunctions.xhtml	660
funoperatoralgebra.xhtml	660
functionpage.xhtml	665
funpatternmatching.xhtml	666
funrationalfunctions.xhtml	673
fun simplification.xhtml	674
glossarypage.xhtml	677
graphexamples.xhtml	708
graphexamplesassorted.xhtml	709
graphexamplesimplicit.xhtml	710

graphexampleslistofpoints.xhtml	711
graphexamplesonevariable.xhtml	713
graphexamplesparametric.xhtml	714
graphexamplespolar.xhtml	715
graphexamplesthreed.xhtml	716
graphicspage.xhtml	718
graphviewports.xhtml	718
graph2d.xhtml	720
graph2dimplicit.xhtml	720
graph2dlistsofpoints.xhtml	721
graph2donevariable.xhtml	723
graph2dparametric.xhtml	725
graph2dpolar.xhtml	726
graph3d.xhtml	727
graph3dobjects.xhtml	728
graph3dparametric.xhtml	731
graph3dsurfaces.xhtml	733
graph3dtubeplots.xhtml	734
graph3dtwovariables.xhtml	736
htxtoppage.xhtml	737
indefiniteintegral.xhtml	737
introtofloat.xhtml	738
jenks.xhtml	739
laurentseries.xhtml	741
linalgpage.xhtml	742
linconversion.xhtml	744
lincreate.xhtml	747
lineigen.xhtml	751
linhilbert.xhtml	754
linintro.xhtml	756
linoperations.xhtml	758
linpermaent.xhtml	761
linsquarematrices.xhtml	762
linvectors.xhtml	764
lin1darrays.xhtml	767
lin2darrays.xhtml	769
man0page.xhtml	774
menualgebraadjointmatrix.xhtml	776
menualgebraapplytolist.xhtml	776
menualgebracharacteristicpolynomial.xhtml	776
menualgebradeterminant.xhtml	776
menualgebraeigenvalues.xhtml	777
menualgebraeigenvectors.xhtml	777
menualgebraentermatrix.xhtml	777
menualgebrainvertmatrix.xhtml	777
menualgebrageneratematrix.xhtml	778

menualgebramakelist.xhtml	778
menualgebramaptolist.xhtml	778
menualgebramaptomatrix.xhtml	778
menualgebrareducelist.xhtml	779
menualgebratransposematrix.xhtml	779
menuaxiomaddtopath.xhtml	779
menuaxiomclearmemory.xhtml	780
menuaxiomdeletefunction.xhtml	780
menuaxiomdeletevariable.xhtml	780
menuaxiominterrupt.xhtml	780
menuaxiomrestart.xhtml	781
menuaxiomshowdefinition.xhtml	781
menuaxiomdisplay.xhtml	781
menuaxiomset.xhtml	781
menuaxiomshowfunctions.xhtml	782
menuaxiomshowvariables.xhtml	782
menuaxiomtoggl timedisplay.xhtml	782
menucalculuscalculusum.xhtml	782
menucalculuscalculusproduct.xhtml	783
menucalculuschangevariable.xhtml	783
menucalculuscontinuedfractions.xhtml	783
menucalculusdifferentiate.xhtml	783
menucalculusdividepolynomials.xhtml	784
menucalculusfindlimit.xhtml	784
menucalculusgetseries.xhtml	784
menucalculusgreatestcommondivisor.xhtml	784
menucalculusleastcommonmultiple.xhtml	785
menucalculusintegrate.xhtml	785
menucalculusinverselaplace transform.xhtml	785
menucalculuslaplace transform.xhtml	785
menucalculuslevel3.xhtml	786
menucalculuslevel3a.xhtml	786
menucalculuslevel3b.xhtml	786
menucalculuslevel3c.xhtml	786
menucalculuspadeapproximation.xhtml	787
menucalculuspartialfractions.xhtml	787
menucalculusrischintegrate.xhtml	787
menueditcopy.xhtml	787
menueditcopyasimage.xhtml	788
menueditcopytex.xhtml	788
menueditcopytext.xhtml	788
menueditcut.xhtml	788
menueditpaste.xhtml	789
menueditdeleteselection.xhtml	789
menueditselectiontoimage.xhtml	789
menueditselectiontoinput.xhtml	789

menuequationsrealrootsofpolynomial.xhtml	790
menuequationsatvalue.xhtml	790
menuequationsboundaryvalueproblem.xhtml	790
menuequationsinitialvalueproblem1.xhtml	790
menuequationsinitialvalueproblem2.xhtml	791
menuequationssolvealgebraicsystem.xhtml	791
menuequationseliminatevariable.xhtml	791
menuequationssolveinearsystem.xhtml	791
menuequationssolveode.xhtml	792
menuequationssolveodewithlaplace.xhtml	792
menuequationsrootsofpolynomial.xhtml	792
menuequationssolve.xhtml	792
menuequationssolvenumerically.xhtml	793
menufileexit.xhtml	793
menufileinputfile.xhtml	793
menufileloadlibrary.xhtml	793
menufileopen.xhtml	794
menufileprint.xhtml	794
menufileread.xhtml	794
menufilesave.xhtml	794
menufilesaveas.xhtml	795
menufiletogglespool.xhtml	795
menunumericsetprecision.xhtml	795
menunumerictobigfloat.xhtml	795
menunumerictofloat.xhtml	796
menunumerictogglenumericoutput.xhtml	796
menusimplifyaddalgebraicequality.xhtml	796
menusimplifycomplexsimplification.xhtml	796
menusimplifycontractlogarithms.xhtml	797
menusimplifyevalutenounform.xhtml	797
menusimplifyexpandexpression.xhtml	797
menusimplifyexpandlogarithms.xhtml	797
menusimplifyfactorialsandgamma.xhtml	798
menusimplifyfactorcomplex.xhtml	798
menusimplifyfactorexpression.xhtml	798
menusimplifymoduluscomputation.xhtml	798
menusimplifysimplifyexpression.xhtml	799
menusimplifysubstitute.xhtml	799
menusimplifysimplifyradicals.xhtml	799
menusimplifytogglealgebraicflag.xhtml	799
menusimplifytrigsimplification.xhtml	800
numbasicfunctions.xhtml	800
numberspage.xhtml	805
numcardinalnumbers.xhtml	807
numcomplexnumbers.xhtml	811
numcontinuedfractions.xhtml	814

numexamples.xhtml	820
numfactorization.xhtml	821
numfinitefields.xhtml	823
numfloat.xhtml	824
numfractions.xhtml	826
numfunctions.xhtml	827
numgeneralinfo.xhtml	832
numintegerfractions.xhtml	833
numintegers.xhtml	833
nummachinefloats.xhtml	835
nummachinesizedintegers.xhtml	838
numnumbertheoreticfunctions.xhtml	840
numnumericfunctions.xhtml	842
numoctonions.xhtml	852
numotherbases.xhtml	855
numpartialfractions.xhtml	858
numproblems.xhtml	861
numquaternions.xhtml	864
numquotientfields.xhtml	866
numrationalnumbers.xhtml	869
numrepeatingbinaryexpansions.xhtml	871
numrepeatingdecimals.xhtml	872
numrepeatinghexexpansions.xhtml	874
numromannumerals.xhtml	876
ocwmit18085.xhtml	878
ocwmit18085lecture1.xhtml	879
ocwmit18085lecture2.xhtml	886
operations.xhtml	887
outputfunctions.xhtml	887
pagelist.xhtml	889
pagematrix.xhtml	889
pageonedimensionalarray.xhtml	889
pageset.xhtml	889
pagetable.xhtml	890
pagepermanent.xhtml	890
pagesquarematrix.xhtml	890
pagetwodimensionalarray.xhtml	890
pagevector.xhtml	895
polybasicfunctions.xhtml	895
polyfactorization.xhtml	898
polyfactorization1.xhtml	899
polyfactorization2.xhtml	900
polyfactorization3.xhtml	901
polyfactorization4.xhtml	903
polygcdandfriends.xhtml	904
polynomialpage.xhtml	905

polyroots.xhtml	906
polyroots1.xhtml	907
polyroots2.xhtml	909
polyroots3.xhtml	911
polyroots4.xhtml	913
polyspecifictypes.xhtml	915
polyspecifictypes1.xhtml	916
polyspecifictypes2.xhtml	926
polyspecifictypes3.xhtml	933
polyspecifictypes4.xhtml	936
polysubstitutions.xhtml	938
puiseuxseries.xhtml	940
reallimit.xhtml	941
refsearchpage.xhtml	942
releasenotes.xhtml	943
rootpage.xhtml	944
series.xhtml	946
seriesexpand.xhtml	947
solve.xhtml	948
solve-linearequations.xhtml	949
solve-linear-matrix.xhtml	951
solve-single-polynomial.xhtml	956
solve-system-polynomials.xhtml	957
summation.xhtml	957
systemvariables.xhtml	957
taylorseries.xhtml	958
topexamplepage.xhtml	959
topicspage.xhtml	960
topreferencepage.xhtml	961
topsettingspage.xhtml	962
tutorial.xhtml	962
uglangpage.xhtml	963
ugsyscmdpage.xhtml	963
usersguidepage.xhtml	963
rcm3720.input	963
signatures.txt	964
strang.input	965
bitmaps/axiom1.bitmap	966
License	971

Volume 12: Axiom Crystal

Axiom Crystal Design	1
1.1 Book presentation	1
1.1.1 Book spines	1
1.1.2 Linking information	1
Experiments	3
1.2 Hide/Show a div element	3
1.3 Hide/Show a nested div element	3
1.4 Hide/Show a ring of elements	4
Other work	7
1.5 Understanding the Dynamics of Complex Lisp Programs [?]	7
Bibliography	9

Volume 13: Proving Axiom Correct

1	Why this effort will not succeed	5
2	Progress Will Occur	11
3	Here is a problem	13
3.1	Proving the Algebra	13
3.1.1	Defining the Spad syntax	13
3.1.2	Defining the Spad semantics	13
3.1.3	Type Resolution	14
3.2	Proving the Logic	15
3.2.1	Typing and Subtyping	16
3.2.2	Defining the Algebra specifications	16
3.2.3	Termination	17
3.3	Proving the Lisp	17
3.4	Proving the Compiler	17
3.5	Proving to the metal	17
3.6	Setting up the problem	18
3.7	Axiom NNI GCD	19
3.8	Mathematics	21
3.9	Approaches	22
4	Theory	25
4.0.1	Hoare's axioms and gcd proof	26
4.1	The Division Algorithm	26
5	GCD in Miranda by Broda, et al.	29
6	GCD in Nuprl by Anne Trostle	33
7	Software Details	35
7.1	Installed Software	35
8	Temporal Logic of Actions (TLA)	37
8.1	The algorithm	37
8.1.1	Creating a new TLA+ module	38
8.1.2	Definitions	38
8.1.3	Constants and variables	38
8.1.4	The specification	38
8.1.5	Summary	39
8.2	A simple proof	40
8.2.1	The invariant	40
8.2.2	Checking proofs	40
8.2.3	Using facts and definitions	40
8.3	Divisibility Definition	41

9	COQ proof of GCD	43
9.1	Basics of the Calculus of Constructions	43
9.1.1	Terms	43
9.1.2	Judgements	43
9.1.3	Inference Rules	44
9.1.4	Defining Logical Operators	44
9.1.5	Defining Types	45
9.2	Why does COQ have Prop?	45
9.3	Source code of COQ GCD Proof	46
10	LEAN proof of GCD	55
11	Formal Pre- and Post-conditions	63
12	Types and Signatures	65
13	COQ nat vs Axiom NNI	69
13.0.1	Library Coq.Init.Nat	69
14	Binary Power in COQ by Casteran and Sozeau	75
14.1	On Monoids	76
14.1.1	Classes and Instances	77
14.1.2	A generic definition of power	78
14.1.3	Instance Resolution	78
14.2	More Monoids	79
14.2.1	Matrices over some ring	79
14.3	Reasoning within a Type Class	80
14.3.1	The Equivalence Proof	81
14.3.2	Some Useful Lemmas About power	81
14.3.3	Final Steps	82
14.3.4	Discharging the Context	83
14.3.5	Subclasses	83
15	Proof Tower Layer: C11 using CH₂O	85
16	Other Ideas to Explore	87
16.1	Aczel [?]	87
16.2	Chlipala [?]	87
16.3	Dijkstra [?]	87
16.4	Feferman [?]	88
16.5	Homann [?]	89
16.6	Igarashi et al. [Igar75]	89
16.7	Kamareddine [Kama15]	91
16.8	Mahboubi [?]	91
16.9	Medina-Bulo et al. [?]	91
16.10	Pierce [?]	92
16.11	Santas [?]	92

16.12	Spitters [?]	92
16.13	Théry [?]	92
A	The Global Environment	93
B	Related work	95
B.1	Overview of related work	95
B.1.1	Adams [?]	95
B.1.2	Ballarin [?]	95
B.1.3	Berger and Schwichtenberg [?]	95
B.1.4	Cardelli [?]	96
B.1.5	Clarke [?]	96
B.1.6	Crocker [?]	97
B.1.7	Davenport [?]	99
B.1.8	Davenport [?]	99
B.1.9	Davenport [?]	99
B.1.10	Davis [?]	100
B.1.11	Filliatre [?]	100
B.1.12	Frege [?]	101
B.1.13	Harrison [?, p13]	101
B.1.14	Hoare [?]	101
B.1.15	Jenks [?]	106
B.1.16	Kifer [?]	106
B.1.17	Manna and Waldinger [?]	106
B.1.18	Meshveliani [?]	108
B.1.19	Myreen [?]	108
B.1.20	Neuper [?]	108
B.1.21	Nordström, Petersson, and Smith [?]	109
B.1.22	O'Donnell [?]	109
B.1.23	Scott and Strachey [?]	110
B.1.24	Smolka [?]	111
B.1.25	Strub, Pierre Yves	111
B.1.26	Sutor [?]	113
B.1.27	Wijngaarden [?, Section 6, p95]	113
B.1.28	McAllester, D. and Arkondas, K., [?]	113
A	Untyped Lambda in Common Lisp	115
	Bibliography	117
	Index	151

Bibliography: Axiom Bibliography

1	The Axiom Bibliography	1
1.1	Axiom Literate Sources	1
1.2	Algebra Documentation References	12
1.2.1	A	12
1.2.2	B	13
1.2.3	C	19
1.2.4	D	25
1.2.5	E	26
1.2.6	F	27
1.2.7	G	31
1.2.8	H	36
1.2.9	I	40
1.2.10	J	40
1.2.11	K	42
1.2.12	L	45
1.2.13	M	50
1.2.14	N	54
1.2.15	O	55
1.2.16	P	55
1.2.17	Q	59
1.2.18	R	60
1.2.19	S	63
1.2.20	T	69
1.2.21	U	72
1.2.22	V	72
1.2.23	W	73
1.2.24	X	79
1.2.25	Y	79
1.2.26	Z	79
1.3	Linear Algebra	79
1.4	Algebraic Algorithms	92
1.5	Sparse Linear Systems	105
1.6	Matrix Determinants	106
1.7	Open Problems	106
1.8	Parallel Evaluation	107
1.9	Hybrid Symbolic/Numeric	108
1.10	Software Systems	115
1.11	The Seven Dwarfs	119
1.12	Solving Systems of Equations	120
1.13	Numerical Algorithms	121
1.14	Special Functions	167
1.15	Exponential Integral $E_1(x)$	171
1.16	Polynomial GCD	173

1.17	Category Theory	176
1.18	Proving Axiom Correct – The Project	178
1.19	Proving Axiom Correct – Spring 2018	231
1.19.1	A	231
1.19.2	B	237
1.19.3	C	245
1.19.4	D	256
1.19.5	E	264
1.19.6	F	264
1.19.7	G	275
1.19.8	H	283
1.19.9	I	287
1.19.10	J	287
1.19.11	K	289
1.19.12	L	295
1.19.13	M	299
1.19.14	N	312
1.19.15	O	314
1.19.16	P	316
1.19.17	Q	325
1.19.18	R	325
1.19.19	S	327
1.19.20	T	335
1.19.21	W	339
1.19.22	X	345
1.19.23	Y	347
1.19.24	Z	347
1.20	Proving Axiom Correct – Coercion in CAS-Proof Systesms	349
1.21	Proving Axiom Correct – CAS-Proof System Survey	350
1.21.1	A	350
1.21.2	B	360
1.21.3	C	388
1.21.4	D	402
1.21.5	F	411
1.21.6	G	417
1.21.7	H	424
1.21.8	J	433
1.21.9	K	436
1.21.10	L	444
1.21.11	M	448
1.21.12	N	463
1.21.13	O	466
1.21.14	P	467
1.21.15	R	478
1.21.16	S	480
1.21.17	T	486

1.21.18W	488
1.21.19Y	494
1.22 Interval Arithmetic	494
1.23 Numerics	497
1.24 Advanced Documentation	499
1.25 Differential Equations	501
1.26 Expression Simplification	510
1.27 Integration	513
1.28 Partial Fraction Decomposition	557
1.29 Ore Rings	558
1.30 Number Theory	559
1.31 Sparse Polynomial Interpolation	562
1.32 Divisions and Algebraic Complexity	565
1.33 Polynomial Factorization	567
1.34 Branch Cuts	580
1.35 Square-free Decomposition	587
1.36 Symbolic Summation	590
1.37 Differential Forms	605
1.38 Cylindrical Algebraic Decomposition	609
1.38.1 A	609
1.38.2 B	614
1.38.3 C	620
1.38.4 D	627
1.38.5 E	628
1.38.6 F	632
1.38.7 G	632
1.38.8 H	634
1.38.9 J	639
1.38.10K	640
1.38.11L	640
1.38.12M	641
1.38.13P	644
1.38.14R	645
1.38.15S	649
1.38.16T	650
1.38.17W	650
1.38.18Z	654
1.39 Comparison of Computer Algebra System	655
1.40 Finite Fields	657
1.41 To Be Classified	667
1.42 Axiom Citations in the Literature	718
1.42.1 A	718
1.42.2 B	732
1.42.3 C	762
1.42.4 D	780
1.42.5 E	825

1.42.6	F	827
1.42.7	G	844
1.42.8	H	870
1.42.9	I	885
1.42.10	J	886
1.42.11	K	909
1.42.12	L	928
1.42.13	M	954
1.42.14	N	969
1.42.15	O	974
1.42.16	P	978
1.42.17	Q	984
1.42.18	R	984
1.42.19	S	990
1.42.20	T	1029
1.42.21	U	1031
1.42.22	V	1032
1.42.23	W	1036
1.42.24	X	1061
1.42.25	Y	1061
1.42.26	Z	1062
1.43	Axiom Citations of External Sources	1066
1.43.1	A	1066
1.43.2	B	1074
1.43.3	C	1096
1.43.4	D	1107
1.43.5	E	1120
1.43.6	F	1122
1.43.7	G	1127
1.43.8	H	1141
1.43.9	I	1151
1.43.10	J	1152
1.43.11	K	1155
1.43.12	L	1166
1.43.13	M	1176
1.43.14	N	1188
1.43.15	O	1191
1.43.16	P	1192
1.43.17	Q	1203
1.43.18	R	1204
1.43.19	S	1214
1.43.20	T	1225
1.43.21	U	1228
1.43.22	V	1229
1.43.23	W	1230
1.43.24	X	1238

<i>CONTENTS</i>	375
1.43.25 Y	1238
1.43.26 Z	1238
2 Beebe Bibliography	1245
Index	1267